CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● AUGUST 8, 2022

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Absent	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager David Orr, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peeples, Laura Puckett, Dusty Henslee, Gary Smith, Karey Parker, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, J.W. Bramlett, Robby Robertson, Eric Schlotter, Vashil Fernandez, and Tricia Briggs.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JEAN MATLOCK

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 22, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 12, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 26, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Calendar:

August Events

August 30th	TYSA Softball Tournament	Karrh Park

September Events

September 10th	Fall Baseball League begins	Spring Lake Park
September 17th	Fall Soccer League begins	Wallace Park

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

Jim Brower addressed council about sign base damages caused by the city's mowing contractor.

V. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

The Mayor and Council Members made the following recommendations for appointments and reappointments to boards, commissions, and committees:

Member/Mayor	Name	Type	Board/Commission/Committee
M. Hart	Gerald Brooks	Reappt	Civil Service Commission
B. Williams	Priscilla Lee Kernek	New	Planning and Zoning Commission
J. Davis	Craig Nakashian	New	Historic Landmark Preservation Committee
	Amy Thomas	New	Keep Texarkana Beautiful
	Judy Morgan	New	Keep Texarkana Beautiful
	Shawna Watkins	New	Keep Texarkana Beautiful
B. Harp	Gene Joyce	Reappt	Planning and Zoning Commission
	Brittney Haynes	New	Keep Texarkana Beautiful
B. Bruggeman	Robbin Bass	New	Keep Texarkana Beautiful
	Manuel Western	New	Keep Texarkana Beautiful

Motion to make appointments and reappointments to various boards, commissions, and committees.

(6:12 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

VI. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on July 11, 2022 at 6:00 PM.

2. Resolution No. 2022-075 authorizing the City Manager to execute contracts with multiple vendors for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment within approved budgeted parameters for the fiscal year 2022-23 [accepting low bids: Sodium Chlorite from International Diocide, Inc.; Sulphur Dioxide from DPC Industries, Inc.; HTH from Harcros Chemicals, Inc.; Caustic Soda (Bulk) from TR International Trading Company; Liquid Chlorine from DPC Industries Inc.; Aluminum Sulfate from Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC.; Ortho-Polyphosphate from Ecotech Enterprises; Anhydrous Ammonia from Tanner Industries, Inc.; Liquid Polymer from Polydyne, Inc.].

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

3. Resolution No. 2022-081 authorizing the City Manager to execute a one-time agreement with Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong, (GLS) of Lufkin, Texas, in an amount not to exceed $255,400, with funds budgeted from a 2019 SRTS/TA Call for Projects grant, to supply the design, surveying, and drawings for the College Drive sidewalk project with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

4. Resolution No. 2022-083 authorizing the City Manager to execute a one-time agreement with MTG Engineers & Surveyors of Texarkana, Texas, in an amount not to exceed $274,000, with funds budgeted from a 2019 SRTS/TA Call for Projects grant, to supply the design, surveying, and drawings for the North Robison Road sidewalk project with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

Action Items

5. Resolution No. 2022-077 acknowledging submission of the Texas Tax Code calculations of the City's "no-new-revenue tax rate" of $0.585070 per $100 of assessed valuation and "voter-approval tax rate" of $0.650108 per $100 of assessed valuation; proposing a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023; and authorizing public notice of the proposed tax rate. [Note: This resolution, if passed by the City Council, does not adopt a tax rate, but rather proposes for publication the same tax rate adopted last year. A public hearing and Council record vote to adopt a proposed tax rate will be held on September 12, 2022.] (RCV)

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item. The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
   (6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

6. Resolution No. 2022-085 authorizing the City Manager to renew an interlocal agreement with Pleasant Grove ISD for fire protection services for facilities located outside of the City.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Eric Schlotter briefed this agenda item.
   (6:21 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

VII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2022-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

   Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
   Council Vote: September 12, 2022

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/22/2022 6:00 PM**

2. Ordinance No. 2022-078 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

   Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
   Council Vote: September 12, 2022

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM**

3. Ordinance No. 2022-079 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year. [Note: As of the posting date of this agenda, the referenced property tax proposed for the Fiscal Year 2022-23 budget is a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation — the same tax rate adopted for Fiscal Year 2021-22.]

   Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
   Council Vote: September 12, 2022

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM**

4. Resolution No. 2022-080 approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Master Fee List.

   Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
   Council Vote: September 12, 2022

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/22/2022 6:00 PM**

5. Resolution No. 2022-082 authorizing the City Manager to execute an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) with the Texas Department of Transportation for a Transportation Alternative Set-Aside (SA) Program for the Kennedy Lane Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement project.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 22, 2022

   Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/22/2022 6:00 PM**

6. Resolution No. 2022-084 requesting Swanger Complex Field #1 to be named the "Bill Atchison Field".

   Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
   Council Vote: August 22, 2022

   Robby Robertson briefed this agenda item. The Mayor made additional comments.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/22/2022 6:00 PM**

7. Ordinance No. 2022-086 rezoning Lots 5 and 6, Block 23, Grandview Addition, located at the southeast corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street. Single Family-3 to Two Family-2. Russell Collins, owner.

   Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
   Council Vote: August 22, 2022

   Laura Puckett briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/22/2022 6:00 PM**

8. Ordinance No. 2022-087 rezoning a 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane. Jeff Wright, Liberty Eylau ISD, owner, Vikki and Michael Looper, agents.

   Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
   Council Vote: August 22, 2022

   Laura Puckett briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/22/2022 6:00 PM**

9. Ordinance No. 2022-088 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on an approximate 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane. Jeff Wright, Liberty Eylau ISD, owner and Nikki and Michael Looper, agents.

   Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
   Council Vote: August 22, 2022

   Laura Puckett briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/22/2022 6:00 PM**

VIII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2022-069 approving an amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval on an approximate 2.518-acre tract of land (being Tract 1B), Marriott Subdivision, located at the northwest corner of Saint Michael Drive and North Cowhorn Creek Loop.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Matt Abrams presented himself for questions related to this proposed ordinance.
   (6:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

2. Ordinance No. 2022-070 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a daycare on Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street. Nelda Shavers, owner.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Nelda Shavers addressed council in favor of this proposed ordinance.
   (6:51 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

3. Ordinance No. 2022-071 rezoning Lots 9, 10, 11, and 12, Block 1, Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street. Single Family-1 to Industrial-1. James Brower representing NS Land Company LLC, owners.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   James Brower presented himself for questions related to this proposed ordinance.
   (6:54 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

4. Ordinance No. 2022-073 granting an amendment to PD-88-4 for site plan approval on Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane. Sandy Varner, Temple Memorial Pediatric Center, owner.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Sandy Varner presented herself for questions related to this proposed ordinance.
   (6:56 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

IX. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

FY 23 Proposed Budget & Presentation
The budget presented earlier tonight was the culmination of several months of meetings and hard work by a number of individuals. Thanks goes to the Finance team, Budget Advisory Committee, Mayor, Council Members and city staff that all helped to shape the FY 23 proposed budget.

Adopt-a-Spot Program

With the restart of Keep Texarkana Beautiful, staff is working to promote the city's Adopt-a-Spot program that promotes beautification throughout the community. A prime example of the program is the landscaping work, currently in progress, around City Hall by Studio 230 and generously sponsored by the Callaway & Patterson families.

For more information on the program, the public is encouraged to visit the city's website at <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us/481/Adopt-A-Spot-Program>.

X. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

   Council Member Davis gave KUDOS to Gary Smith and his Texarkana Water Utilities staff for the great job in providing well water tests for clients he sees daily.

   Mayor Bruggeman thanked the Budget Advisory Committee members, Council Members and city staff for the great work accomplished on the Fiscal Year '23 city budget.

2. City Staff

   Staff had no administrative comments for council.

XI. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:00 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● JULY 11, 2022

Council Chambers **Regular Meeting** **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Absent	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager David Orr, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peeples, Vashil Fernandez, Mashell Daniel, J.W. Bramlett, Karey Parker, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Dusty Henslee, Brandon Uselton, Lisa Thompson, and Gary Smith.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BETTY WILLIAMS

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 8, 2022 at 6:00 p.m. (regular schedule resumes)
Monday, August 22, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 12, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 26, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

July Events
July 18th Co-ed Softball League Begins Wallace Park

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

The Collom & Carney Clinic will be celebrating it's 75th anniversary this Friday, July 15th. Congratulations to Collom & Carney Clinic for serving this community for so many years!

IV. SPECIAL PRESENTATION - THE NOVEMBER GENERAL ELECTION

Countywide Voting Centers - by Pat McCoy

Mr. McCoy shared a presentation outlining the county's application to the Secretary of State's office and the process for conducting countywide voting on Election Day during the November 8, 2022 general election.

Vote Center Program Presentation

RESULT:	**CLOSE ACTION**

V. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

VI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

Council Member Harp recommended the reappointment of Jonathan Wade to the MPO Technical Committee.

Council Member Williams recommended the reappointment of David Holder to the Historic Landmark Preservation Committee.

Council Member Page recommended the reappointment of Carolyn Moore to the Building & Standards Commission.

Council Member Matlock recommended the reappointment of James Larkins to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

The Mayor reminded everyone the deadline for applying for volunteer service on a board, commission, or committee is Friday, July 15th.

Interested citizens can apply online at the city's website or contact City Secretary Jennifer Evans for assistance.

Motion to approve recommendations to various boards, commissions, or committees.

(6:27 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:30 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on June 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM.

2. Order of Election for the City's November 8, 2022, General Election for the purpose of electing a Council Member for Ward Four (4) and a Council Member for Ward Six (6).

3. Ordinance No. 2022-068 closing and abandoning a portion of right-of-way north of Gibson Lane, east of Pleasant Grove Road, and South of Block/Tract 195 of the George Brinlee A-18 Headright Survey.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

4. Resolution No. 2022-072 approving the application for the Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Grant providing a total grant in the amount of $20,000, where the City will provide a $4,000 match.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

5. Ordinance No. 2022-074 assigning duties and delegating authority to the City Manager to implement, within budgeted parameters, the City Council's strategy of evaluating the reasonableness of SWEPCO's applications before the Texas Public Utility Commission.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Public Hearing:
Council Vote: July 11, 2022

Action Items

6. Ordinance No. 2022-051 approving the fiscal and personnel management agreement with the Texarkana Urban Transportation Study Policy Advisory Board.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   (6:31 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

7. Joint Resolution No. 2022-058 authorizing the City Manager, in conjunction with Texarkana, Arkansas, to reach an agreement with Bird Rides, Inc., to launch a pilot scooter program in Texarkana, USA.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
   (6:33 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [4 TO 1]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Williams, Harp, Davis
NAYS:	Page
ABSTAIN:	Matlock
ABSENT:	Hart

8. Resolution No. 2022-064 approving and authorizing publication of notice of intention to issue certificates of obligation in an amount not to exceed $20,475,000 and declaring expectation to reimburse expenditures with proceeds of future debt.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

(6:36 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

9. Resolution No. 2022-065 authorizing the City Manager to execute an Information Technology Mutual Aid Agreement with the City of Allen, Texas, serving as the host City.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   Brandon Uselton briefed this agenda item.
   (6:40 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

10. Resolution No. 2022-066 authorizing the City Manager to purchase one (1) John Deere 644 P Wheel Loader through the Sourcewell Buy Board in an amount not to exceed the Texas portion, $168,453.82, and the total amount not to exceed $274,892.00.

    Public Hearing:
    Council Vote: July 11, 2022

    Gary Smith briefed this agenda item.
    (6:42 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

11. Resolution No. 2022-067 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the St. Michael Drive, at Kings Highway, sewer extension project in an amount not to exceed $131,327.60.

    Public Hearing:
    Council Vote: July 11, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Gary Smith briefed this agenda item.
(6:43 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2022-069 approving an amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval on an approximate 2.518-acre tract of land (being Tract 1B), Marriott Subdivision, located at the northwest corner of Saint Michael Drive and North Cowhorn Creek Loop.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/8/2022 6:00 PM**

2. Ordinance No. 2022-070 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a daycare on Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street. Nelda Shavers, owner.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/8/2022 6:00 PM**

3. Ordinance No. 2022-071 rezoning Lots 9, 10, 11, and 12, Block 1, Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street. Single Family-1 to Industrial-1. James Brower representing NS Land Company LLC, owners.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/8/2022 6:00 PM**

4. Ordinance No. 2022-073 granting an amendment to PD-88-4 for site plan approval on Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane. Sandy Varner, Temple Memorial Pediatric Center, owner.

   Public Hearing: August 8, 2022
   Council Vote: August 8, 2022

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 8/8/2022 6:00 PM**

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Resolution No. 2022-054 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2022 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

   Public Hearing: July 11, 2022
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (6:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

2. Ordinance No. 2022-059 granting an amendment to PD-32 (Office) for site plan approval on a 0.1469-acre tract of land on the west portion of a 0.9-acre tract of land, Lot 5, Wellsford Subdivision, located at 3118 Norton Street. David Boudreaux, owner and Joe Gordy, agent.

   Public Hearing: July 11, 2022
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   Charles Stokes addressed council in opposition to adopting this ordinance. Joe Gordy addressed council in favor of adopting this ordinance.

   The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
   (7:21 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [5 TO 1]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
NAYS:	Matlock
ABSENT:	Hart

3. Ordinance No. 2022-060 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a telecommunications tower on a 0.1469-acre tract of land on the west portion of a 0.9-acre tract of land, Lot 5, Wellsford Subdivision, located at 3118 Norton Street. David Boudreaux, owner, and Joe Gordy, agent.

   Public Hearing: July 11, 2022
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   Joe Gordy addressed council in favor of adopting this ordinance. The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
   (7:23 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [5 TO 1]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
NAYS:	Matlock
ABSENT:	Hart

4. Ordinance No. 2022-061 approving an amendment to PD-02-13 (General Retail) for site plan approval on Lots 7, and 8, Block 5, Richmond Subdivision 4th, located on the two lots north of 4414 Galleria Oaks Drive. Jennifer Carrillo, owner, and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

   Public Hearing: July 11, 2022
   Council Vote: July 11, 2022

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (7:25 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

5. Ordinance No. 2022-062 approving an amendment to PD-86-3 (General Retail) for site plan approval on Lot 1 Richmond-Kwik Addition, located at 2903 Richmond Road. Paige Hobbs with American Goods, LLC, owners, and Greg Ryden, Ryden Architecture, agent.

Public Hearing: July 11, 2022
Council Vote: July 11, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:26 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

X. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Riverbend & TWU True Up Meeting - July 13th
The True-up report will be presented on Wednesday, July 13 at 10:00 a.m at the Riverbend offices. The proposed water production rate is projected to increase from $1.0043 per thousand gallons to $1.4092 per thousand gallons which is a 40.31% increase. The increase can be attributed to higher production costs primarily due to increasing chemical costs and overall inflation.

RRAD Change of Command RESCHEDULED
Due to unforeseen circumstances, the Red River Army Depot Change of Command ceremony has been rescheduled to Thursday, July 14 at 9:00 a.m. Council Members interested in attending can confirm with the City Manager.

Hazard Mitigation Plan Update & Survey
The hazard mitigation plan is currently ongoing. This plan is how the city receives funds from FEMA. Therefore, it is very important the city has an updated plan. The survey is for citizens to give input related to the plan.

Save-the-Date: 2024 Solar Eclipse in Texarkana USA - viewing the Eclipse in TWO States at Once.
The next total solar eclipse is set to happen on **April 8, 2024**, and Texarkana is in the path of totality. This occasion will be a weekend long "Solarbration" with Texarkana, Arkansas. An ad hoc committee will be appointed soon to plan for this big event in the community.

Employee Appreciation - July 14th
The City will host an employee appreciation on July 14 at the downtown Post Office and U.S. Courthouse from 12:00 to 4:00 p.m. This event is to show appreciation to employees for their continued commitment and service to the community.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

In Council Member Hart's absence, the Mayor shared she held a meeting last month at the Southwest Center for residents of the Rosehill community and the Rosehill Neighborhood Association.

It was well attended and much enthusiasm was shown in discussion to partner with the city for potential neighborhood clean-up operations in the future. He thanked Ms. Hart for hosting and the citizens who came to support the meeting.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:30 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Hart

Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 11, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/5/2022 9:10 AM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-075 authorizing the City Manager to execute contracts with multiple vendors for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment within approved budgeted parameters for the fiscal year 2022-23 [accepting low bids: Sodium Chlorite from International Diocide, Inc.; Sulphur Dioxide from DPC Industries, Inc.; HTH from Harcros Chemicals, Inc.; Caustic Soda (Bulk) from TR International Trading Company; Liquid Chlorine from DPC Industries Inc.; Aluminum Sulfate from Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC.; Ortho-Polyphosphate from Ecotech Enterprises; Anhydrous Ammonia from Tanner Industries, Inc.; Liquid Polymer from Polydyne, Inc.].

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised, and thirty-two chemical specification packages were requested and mailed to prospective bidders in May. Bids were received and opened at 2:00 PM, June 7, 2022, on the following chemicals required for water and wastewater treatment for FY 2022-2023: Sodium Chlorite, Sulphur Dioxide, HTH (100# containers), Caustic Soda (bulk), Liquid Chlorine, Aluminum Sulfate, Ortho-Polyphosphate, Anhydrous Ammonia, Liquid Polymer for the Water Treatment Plant, and Liquid Polymer for the Waste Water Treatment Plant.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

Recommendations are for the low bid price per unit, from the listed vendors as shown on the bid tabulation sheet – ATTH01, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities, Departments 410, 420, 490, 520, 530 and 540 Operating Fund Budgets for FY 2022-2023.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water & Wastewater (DOC)
b. 2022-075 ATTH 01 Chemical Bids (PDF)
c. 2022-075 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
d. 2022-075 RES Chemicals for water&wastewater signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Gary Smith	Department Head Review	Completed	07/15/2022 3:24 PM
TWU Finance	Tricia Briggs	Review	Completed	07/18/2022 4:44 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022 10:35 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-075

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE SODIUM CHLORITE FROM INTERNATIONAL DIOCIDE, INC., SULPHUR DIOXIDE FROM DPC INDUSTRIES, INC., HTH FROM HARCROS CHEMICALS, INC., CAUSTIC SODA (BULK) FROM TR INTERNATIONAL TRADING COMPANY, LIQUID CHLORINE FROM DPC INDUSTRIES INC., ALUMINUM SULFATE FROM CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC., ORTHO-POLYPHOSPHATE FROM ECOTECH ENTERPRISES, ANHYDROUS AMMONIA FROM TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC. AND LIQUID POLYMER FROM POLYDYNE, INC., TO BE USED IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS IN FY 2022-2023; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater; and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals; and

WHEREAS, TWU staff has recommended the lowest bids received, respectively, and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2022-2023 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Sodium Chlorite, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from International Diocide, Inc. at $.5970 per pound described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at $1,894.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for HTH, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Harcros Chemicals, Inc. at $3.05 per pound container described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-

Attachment: 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water & Wastewater (3743 : 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

2023, was received from TR International Trading Company at $.280 per liquid pound described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at $1,894.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Chemtrade Chemicals US, LLC. at $364.48 per dry ton described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Ecotech Enterprises at $11.89 per gallon described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 8: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Anhydrous Ammonia, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Tanner Industries, Inc. at $1.12 per pound described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Liquid Polymer, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Polydyne, Inc. at $12.015 per gallon described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 10: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Liquid Polymer, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Polydyne, Inc. at $16.003 per gallon described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 11: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water & Wastewater (3743 : 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

TABULATION OF BIDS - June 7, 2022
FY 2022-2023 CHEMICAL BIDS

RES 2022-075
ATTH 01

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2022 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2023	COST FY 2022	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sodium Chlorite	International Diocide, Inc. 40 Whitecap Dr. North Kingstown, RI 02852	$.5970 $.6358 Per Pound	$.505 Per Pound	2		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Sulphur Dioxide	DPC Industries, Inc. 1919 San Jacintoport Blvd Houston, TX. 77015	$1894.00 Per Ton	$1065.00 Per Ton	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
HTH (100# Containers)	Harcros Chemicals, Inc. 1011 Jack Wells Blvd Shreveport, LA. 71107	$3.05 $4.61 Per Pound	$158.00 Per 100# Tote	2		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	TR International Trading Company 22817 102nd Place W. Edmonds, WA. 98020	$.2800 $.2950 $.5175 Per Liquid Pound	$.1450 Per Liquid Pound	3		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries, Inc. 1919 San Jacintoport Blvd Houston, TX. 77015	$1894.00 Per Ton	$1047.00 Per Ton	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Aluminum Sulfate	Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC 90 East Halsey Rd. Parisppany, NJ. 07054	$364.48 $450.00 $561.25 Per Dry Ton	$274.50 Per Dry Ton	3		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums	Ecotech Enterprises, Inc P.O. Box 39 Scott, AR. 72142	$11.89 $23.44 Per Gallon	$6.360 Per Gallon	2		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc 735 Davisville Rd. Southampton, PA. 18966	$1.12 Per Pound	$.880 Per Pound	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Liquid Polymer WTP	Polydyne, Inc. 1 Chemical Plant Rd Riceboro, GA. 31323	$12.015 Per Gallon	$9.078 Per Gallon	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Liquid Polymer WW TP	Polydyne, Inc. 1 Chemical Plant Rd Riceboro, GA. 31323	$16.003 Per Gallon	$10.7260 Per Gallon	1		32

Attachment: 2022-075 ATTH 01 Chemical Bids (3743 : 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☑	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-075 Goals & Perspective (3743 : 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-075

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE SODIUM CHLORITE FROM INTERNATIONAL DIOCIDE, INC., SULPHUR DIOXIDE FROM DPC INDUSTRIES, INC., HTH FROM HARCROS CHEMICALS, INC., CAUSTIC SODA (BULK) FROM TR INTERNATIONAL TRADING COMPANY, LIQUID CHLORINE FROM DPC INDUSTRIES INC., ALUMINUM SULFATE FROM CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC., ORTHO-POLYPHOSPHATE FROM ECOTECH ENTERPRISES, ANHYDROUS AMMONIA FROM TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC. AND LIQUID POLYMER FROM POLYDYNE, INC., TO BE USED IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS IN FY 2022-2023; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater; and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals; and

WHEREAS, TWU staff has recommended the lowest bids received, respectively, and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2022-2023 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Sodium Chlorite, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from International Diocide, Inc. at $.5970 per pound described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at $1,894.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for HTH, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Harcros Chemicals, Inc. at $3.05 per pound container described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-

Attachment: 2022-075 RES Chemicals for water&wastewater signed (3743 : 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

2023, was received from TR International Trading Company at $.280 per liquid pound described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at $1,894.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Chemtrade Chemicals US, LLC. at $364.48 per dry ton described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Ecotech Enterprises at $11.89 per gallon described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 8: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Anhydrous Ammonia, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Tanner Industries, Inc. at $1.12 per pound described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Liquid Polymer, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Polydyne, Inc. at $12.015 per gallon described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 10: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Liquid Polymer, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Sewer Operations for FY 2022-2023, was received from Polydyne, Inc. at $16.003 per gallon described in attached **ATTH 01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 11: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:15 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-075 RES Chemicals for water&wastewater signed (3743 : 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

TABULATION OF BIDS - June 7, 2022
FY 2022-2023 CHEMICAL BIDS

RES 2022-075
ATTH 01

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2022 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2023	COST FY 2022	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sodium Chlorite	International Diocide, Inc. 40 Whitecap Dr. North Kingstown, RI 02852	$.5970 $.6358 Per Pound	$.505 Per Pound	2		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Sulphur Dioxide	DPC Industries, Inc. 1919 San Jacintoport Blvd Houston, TX. 77015	$1894.00 Per Ton	$1065.00 Per Ton	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
HTH (100# Containers)	Harcros Chemicals, Inc. 1011 Jack Wells Blvd Shreveport, LA. 71107	$3.05 $4.61 Per Pound	$158.00 Per 100# Tote	2		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	TR International Trading Company 22817 102nd Place W. Edmonds, WA. 98020	$.2800 $.2950 $.5175 Per Liquid Pound	$.1450 Per Liquid Pound	3		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries, Inc. 1919 San Jacintoport Blvd Houston, TX. 77015	$1894.00 Per Ton	$1047.00 Per Ton	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Aluminum Sulfate	Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC 90 East Halsey Rd. Parisppany, NJ. 07054	$364.48 $450.00 $561.25 Per Dry Ton	$274.50 Per Dry Ton	3		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums	Ecotech Enterprises, Inc P.O. Box 39 Scott, AR. 72142	$11.89 $23.44 Per Gallon	$6.360 Per Gallon	2		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc 735 Davisville Rd. Southampton, PA. 18966	$1.12 Per Pound	$.880 Per Pound	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Liquid Polymer WTP	Polydyne, Inc. 1 Chemical Plant Rd Riceboro, GA. 31323	$12.015 Per Gallon	$9.078 Per Gallon	1		32
CHEMICAL	**COMPANY**	**BID FY 2023**	**COST FY 2022**	**BIDS RECEIVED**	**REPS. PRESENT**	**BIDS REQUESTED**
Liquid Polymer WW TP	Polydyne, Inc. 1 Chemical Plant Rd Riceboro, GA. 31323	$16.003 Per Gallon	$10.7260 Per Gallon	1		32

Attachment: 2022-075 RES Chemicals for water&wastewater signed (3743 : 2022-075 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/5/2022 12:33 PM

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Amanda Freeland,

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-081 authorizing the City Manager to execute a one-time agreement with Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong, (GLS) of Lufkin, Texas, in an amount not to exceed $255,400, with funds budgeted from a 2019 SRTS/TA Call for Projects grant, to supply the design, surveying, and drawings for the College Drive sidewalk project with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule
Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Date of Request for Qualifications (RFQ 22-2001-06) posted on website: April 29, 2022
Dates published in Texarkana Gazette: May 01, 2022, and May 15, 2022
Opened Bids: May 26, 2022
Bids received: MTG Engineering & Surveying, Halff, and Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS).
Most Responsible Bidder: Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS); See ATTH 01 for the contract proposal
Budget: 2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT
Policy Exceptions: None
Scope of Work: Design, Surveying, and Drawings for the College Drive Sidewalk Project with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT).

Total Contract price is $255,400 which is included in the 20% match portion the City is responsible for.

Potential Options:

- Approve CM to enter into Contract
- Not Approve CM to enter into Contract

Fiscal Implications:

2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project-REV (DOCX)
b. 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (PDF)
c. 2022-081 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Amanda Freeland	Department Head Review	Completed	07/25/2022 3:23 PM
Public Works Department	Dusty Henslee	Review	Completed	07/25/2022 3:46 PM
Planning and Community Development	Vashil Fernandez	Review	Completed	07/26/2022 2:40 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/03/2022 2:06 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/05/2022 3:42 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Pending	08/08/2022 5:30 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-081

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH GOODWIN-LASITER-STRONG (GLS), OF LUFKIN, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS ($255,400), TO BE PAID FROM THE 2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is teaming up with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to create needed sidewalks throughout the city. The city is utilizing the 2019 grant for the design portion of the College Drive Sidewalk Project; and

WHEREAS, this cost is included in the City's 20% portion of the matching requirement for the grant; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2022, three (3) proposals were received and Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS), of Lufkin, Texas, submitted the most responsible proposal and attached hereto as **ATTH 01**; and

WHEREAS, the bidder met the specifications for an agreement to provide the design, surveying, and drawings for the sidewalk project; and

WHEREAS, funds are available through the 2019 SRTS/ TA Call for Projects Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The most responsible proposal for the College Drive Sidewalk Project is hereby declared to be Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS) of Lufkin, Texas.

SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS) of Lufkin, Texas.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and in effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project-REV [Revision 1] (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk

AIA® Document B105™ – 2017

Standard Short Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the eighteen day of July in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Two
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

City of Texarkana
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, Texas 75501

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong
1609 S. Chestnut, Ste. 202
Lufkin, Texas 75901
936-637-4900

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

TxDOT Transportation Alternative Grant
College Avenue Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements
GLS Job No. 114030

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes:

ARTICLE 1 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Architect shall provide engineering services for the Project as described in this Agreement. The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project. The Architect shall assist the Owner in determining consulting services required for the Project. The Architect's services include the following consulting services, if any:

During the Design Phase, the Architect shall review the Owner's scope of work, budget and schedule and reach an understanding with the Owner of the Project requirements. Based on the approved Project requirements, the Architect shall develop a design, which shall be set forth in drawings and other documents appropriate for the Project. Upon the Owner's approval of the design, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents indicating requirements for construction of the Project and shall coordinate its services with any consulting services the Owner provides. The Architect shall assist the Owner in filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities, in obtaining bids or proposals, and in awarding contracts for construction.

During the Construction Phase, the Architect shall act as the Owner's representative and provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and Contractor. The extent of the Architect's authority and responsibility during construction is described in AIA Document A105™–2017, Standard Short Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A105–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement, unless the Owner and Architect amend this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Owner shall provide full information about the objectives, schedule, constraints and existing conditions of the Project, and shall establish a budget working with the Architect and Food Service Consultant, that includes reasonable contingencies and meets the Project requirements. The Owner shall provide decisions and furnish required information as expeditiously as necessary for the orderly progress of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the Owner's information. The Owner shall furnish consulting services not provided by the Architect, but required for the Project, such as surveying, which shall include property boundaries, topography, utilities, and wetlands information; geotechnical engineering; and environmental testing services. The Owner shall employ a Contractor, experienced in the type of Project to be constructed, to perform the construction Work and to provide price information.

ARTICLE 3 USE OF DOCUMENTS

Drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect are the Architect's Instruments of Service, and are for the Owner's use solely with respect to constructing the Project. The Architect shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright. Upon completion of the construction of the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service as a reference for maintaining, altering and adding to the Project. The Architect also grants the Owner the right to use the documents with assistant and necessary modifications by the Architect for other County Kitchen Projects. Architect shall make modifications to the existing documents as necessary for each particular situation. The Owner agrees to indemnify the Architect from all costs and expenses related to claims arising from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service without retaining the Architect. When transmitting copyright-protected information for use on the Project, the transmitting party represents that it is either the copyright owner of the information, or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit the information for its use on the Project.

ARTICLE 4 TERMINATION, SUSPENSION OR ABANDONMENT

In the event of termination, suspension or abandonment of the Project by the Owner, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed. The Owner's failure to make payments in accordance with this Agreement shall be considered substantial nonperformance and sufficient cause for the Architect to suspend or terminate services. Either the Architect or the Owner may terminate this Agreement after giving no less than seven days' written notice if the Project is suspended for more than 90 days, or if the other party substantially fails to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of Substantial Completion.

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes:

ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located. Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A105–2017, Standard Short Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. Neither party to this Agreement shall assign the contract as a whole without written consent of the other.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or the Architect.

The Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

ARTICLE 6 PAYMENTS AND COMPENSATION TO THE ARCHITECT

The Architect's Compensation shall be:

As outlined in Attachment A

The Owner shall pay the Architect an initial payment of zero ($ 0.00) as a minimum payment under this Agreement. The initial payment shall be credited to the final invoice.

The Owner shall reimburse the Architect for expenses incurred in the interest of the Project, plus ten percent (10 %).

6.1 Transportation in connection with the Project, authorized out of town and subsistence, and electronic communications.
6.2 Fees paid for securing approval of authorities, having jurisdiction of the Project.
6.3 Reproduction, plots, standard form documents, postage, handling and delivery of Instruction of Service.
6.4 Other similar direct Project related expenditures.

Payments are due and payable upon receipt of the Architect's monthly invoice. Amounts unpaid forty-five (45) days after the invoice date shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate of one percent (1 %) monthly , or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing at the principal place of business of the Architect.

At the request of the Owner, the Architect shall provide additional services not included in Article 1 for additional compensation. Such additional services may include, but not be limited to, providing or coordinating services of consultants not identified in Article 1; revisions due to changes in the Project scope, quality or budget, or due to Owner-requested changes in the approved design; evaluating changes in the Work and Contractors' requests for substitutions of materials or systems; providing services necessitated by the Contractor's failure to perform; and the extension of the Architect's Article 1 services beyond six (6) months of the date of this Agreement through no fault of the Architect.

ARTICLE 7 OTHER PROVISIONS

(Insert descriptions of other services and modifications to the terms of this Agreement.)

7.1 The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners has jurisdiction over complaints regarding the professional practices of persons registered as Architects in Texas. The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners can be reached at: P. O. Box 12337, Austin, Texas 78711-2337 or 333 Guadalupe, Suite 2-350, Austin, Texas 788701-3942 or by telephone at (512) 305-9000, or by fax (512) 305-8900, or on the web at htpp://www.tbae.state.tx.us.

7.2 Environmental surveys, geotechnical surveys, boundary and design surveys and studies are not included in services provided by the Architect and will be furnished by the Owner as required.

7.3 GLS Rate Schedule is attached.

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes:

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*	**ARCHITECT** *(Signature)*
David Orr, City Manager.	Benjamin Miller Landscape Architect
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)*

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

Init.

/

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes:

GOODWIN • LASITER • STRONG
ENGINEERING • ARCHITECTURE • SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • INTERIOR DESIGN
LUFKIN • GROESBECK • BRYAN/COLLEGE STATION • TYLER
www.glstexas.com

Aug. 5, 2022

Attachment A

Mr. David Orr
City of Texarkana, Texas
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, Texas 75501

Re: **TxDOT Transportation Alternative Grant**
College Avenue Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements

Mr. Orr:

Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong would be pleased to provide the following scope of services for the City of Texarkana – College Avenue Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements Project. We have thoroughly reviewed the project scope and requirements provided along with other items of scope that will be required by the Texas Department of Transportation and Federal Highways Administration to successfully move the project to letting. Please see our scope of work and associated fees below. If in agreement with the terms of this proposal please sign and date below. This signature authorization shall serve as our notice to proceed, unless stated otherwise.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITION

Within the terms of this contract and scope of work all references, within the AIA B105-2017 document, referring to the "Architect" shall be substituted with term "Engineer". All work within this contract specifically requiring the responsible oversite, development, review, approval, and application of seals of a Texas Registered Professional Engineer shall be provided as such in accordance with Texas Government Occupation Code. No work, not specifically allowed under Texas Government Occupations Code, shall be performed outside of the duties of a Professional Engineer.

SCOPE OF WORK

The project limits are depicted by the grant application, which include work on one or both sides of College Avenue from Robison Road to Stateline Drive including new sidewalks, bike lanes, and signalization improvements. The general scope of the project is to provide professional services for 6' wide concrete sidewalk, pavement marking, signage, and required signalization along the depicted route. The following outlines the scope of work for the projects:

Topographic Survey & Right of Way Determination

- Utilize TxDOT's horizontal and vertical control system and establish required primary and secondary controls.
- Locate existing utilities as marked by their respective owners and through 811 field locates.
- Locate & measure manholes for sanitary sewer & storm sewer up & downstream of project area along with other aerial and underground utilities.
- Obtain elevations from right of way line to the right of way line for the areas of proposed work and areas just beyond the right of way as needed.
- Density of elevations will be sufficient for the development of 1' contour intervals through the project area.
- Determine the existing Right of Way of the project area and document any private structures built within the Right Of

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

Way.
- Obtain cross sections of existing drainage channels to existing outfall structures, when appropriate.
- City will obtain right of entry to properties.

Engineering Services

- Prepare construction plans for reinforced concrete sidewalks and marked crosswalks along routes including:
  - 6' wide sidewalk, in accordance with TxDOT Standards.
  - Bike lanes on each side of the existing roadways.
  - Provide new midblock crossing signalizations at one locations, near Texas Middle School. This work will include an engineering study meeting the requirements of TMUTCD Warrant 4.
  - Review and modify existing traffic control systems for installation of new bike/ped crossing signalization.
  - The design, in accordance with TxDOT Standards, will include the following:
    - *Curb wall and/or tow wall, as necessary, to assist with final grading, as needed*
    - *Extend existing culverts, as needed*
    - *Reconstruct existing drives and roadway, as needed*
    - *Design will be in accordance with Americans Disabilities Act Public Accessibility Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG)*
    - *Development of SWPPP plans.*
    - *Development and review of utility modification plans and coordination with the delivery providers.*
  - Preliminary engineering reviews and data collection for traffic signals shall include;
    - Review of as-builts drawings and signal timing plans at all existing affected signals
    - Collection of 12 hour traffic counts to support signal warrant analyses and enhanced crossing analyses at SH14 and the proposed mid-block crossing at Texas Middle School.
    - Review of all existing signal-related installations at existing signals, along the project corridor, for compliance with TMUTCD requirements.
    - Preparation of a Traffic Engineering Report with a draft report for review and comments by the City and TxDOT.
  - Design will include required striping plans & related project details.
  - Design will include traffic control plan & related project details.
  - Project submittals will be at the 30%, 60%, 90%, & 100% design completion.
  - Contract Documents including bid schedule and specifications will be provided per TxDOT PS&E standards.
  - Design will be reviewed and inspected by a Registered Accessibility Specialist (via Construction Code Consultants), prior to final submittal.

- Deliverables will include:
  - Construction plans, (11x17 sheets) in .pdf file format
  - CAD drawing files shall be included with submittal packages. These will be delivered as .DWG and .DGN.
  - Project submittals shall occur at 30%, 60%, 90%, & 100% design completion.
    - 30% plans shall be developed as single sheet long roll schematic plan with separated detail sheets
    - 60% plans shall be developed to TxDOT PS&E standards as 11x17 sheets or other required format.
    - 90% plans shall be developed to TxDOT PS&E standards as 11x17 sheets or other required format.
    - 100% plans shall be developed to TxDOT PS&E standards as 11x17 sheets or other required format.
    - Summary of quantities and project estimates shall be submitted at 60%, 90%, and 100%, but excluded during the 30% deliverable.
    - Traffic signalization, Signage & Striping, & SWPPP sheets shall be submitted at 60%, 90%, and 100%, but excluded during the 30% deliverable.

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

- Construction plans shall be developed and sealed by the responsible engineer(s).
- Cost estimates shall be included at all submittal phases, excluding 30% submittals.

- GLS will provide Bid Phase and Construction Phase Services within the scope of engineering services, as follows:
  - Assist with pre-bid meeting, if required.
  - Answer prospective bidders' questions.
  - Assist with addenda, if required.
  - Assist with pre-construction meeting.
  - Review submittals, if required.
  - Attend construction progress meetings and document discussions for distribution to applicable parties.
  - Assist with construction close out.
  - Respond to Requests for Information (RFIs).
  - Review change orders, if required.
  - Attend field meetings to address any issues that arise as a result of design error or omission; document discussions/resolutions, provide plan revisions and distribute to applicable parties, if required.
  - Attend one Final Inspection upon substantial completion of construction and assist with Punch List Items.

Geotechnical Services

- Geotechnical services shall be provided, on an as needed basis to adequality complete the design of the project.
- Geotechnical exploration costs shall be included as an allowance and shall only be billed when or if services are rendered.
- These services do not constitute a proposal for materials testing or other laboratory testing required during construction.

All work will be completed according to a timeline agreed upon by the City of Texarkana, TxDOT, and GLS.

Based on the work defined above, we will provide professional design services for a lump sum fee of $ 236,900.00. Below is a fee breakdown:

Topographic Survey & ROW Determination.....	$	75,000.00
Engineering Design (PS&E).....	$	154,500.00
Construction Phase Services.....	$	8,500.00
Total	**$**	**236,900.00**
Additional Geotechnical Allowance.....	**$**	**18,500.00**

Additional services can be performed for an additional fee. These are as stated below;

GLS can oversee an independent project review for compliance with the Texas Department of Licensing and the Architectural Barriers Act, in the event that this service is not being provided by TxDOT. This work would be performed by a third party Registered Accessibility Specialist (RAS).

RAS Review & Inspection ..... Cost of service + 10% management fee

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

GLS can oversee the production of orthometric imagery and lidar produced topographic maps of the area. This work would be performed by a third-party aerial drone lidar pilot and surveyor. The scope of these services would include collecting aerial imagery and LiDAR data and post-processing and classification of bare earth point clouds. Deliverables would include the full point cloud file in .LAS format along with Orthophoto and planimetric drawings.

LiDAR and Orthoimagery.....	$	22,500.00

We appreciate this opportunity and look forward to working with the City of Texarkana again.

Thank you,

Benjamin G. Miller

Landscape Architect

Attachment: 2022-081 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-081 Goals & Perspectives (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-081

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH GOODWIN-LASITER-STRONG (GLS), OF LUFKIN, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS ($255,400), TO BE PAID FROM THE 2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is teaming up with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to create needed sidewalks throughout the city. The city is utilizing the 2019 grant for the design portion of the College Drive Sidewalk Project; and

WHEREAS, this cost is included in the City's 20% portion of the matching requirement for the grant; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2022, three (3) proposals were received and Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS), of Lufkin, Texas, submitted the most responsible proposal and attached hereto as **ATTH 01**; and

WHEREAS, the bidder met the specifications for an agreement to provide the design, surveying, and drawings for the sidewalk project; and

WHEREAS, funds are available through the 2019 SRTS/ TA Call for Projects Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The most responsible proposal for the College Drive Sidewalk Project is hereby declared to be Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS) of Lufkin, Texas.

SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS) of Lufkin, Texas.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and in effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:15 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

AIA® Document B105™ – 2017

Standard Short Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the eighteen day of July in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Two
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

City of Texarkana
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, Texas 75501

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong
1609 S. Chestnut, Ste. 202
Lufkin, Texas 75901
936-637-4900

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

TxDOT Transportation Alternative Grant
College Avenue Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements
GLS Job No. 114030

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All** rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (961247076)

ARTICLE 1 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Architect shall provide engineering services for the Project as described in this Agreement. The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project. The Architect shall assist the Owner in determining consulting services required for the Project. The Architect's services include the following consulting services, if any:

During the Design Phase, the Architect shall review the Owner's scope of work, budget and schedule and reach an understanding with the Owner of the Project requirements. Based on the approved Project requirements, the Architect shall develop a design, which shall be set forth in drawings and other documents appropriate for the Project. Upon the Owner's approval of the design, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents indicating requirements for construction of the Project and shall coordinate its services with any consulting services the Owner provides. The Architect shall assist the Owner in filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities, in obtaining bids or proposals, and in awarding contracts for construction.

During the Construction Phase, the Architect shall act as the Owner's representative and provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and Contractor. The extent of the Architect's authority and responsibility during construction is described in AIA Document A105™–2017, Standard Short Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A105–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement, unless the Owner and Architect amend this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Owner shall provide full information about the objectives, schedule, constraints and existing conditions of the Project, and shall establish a budget working with the Architect and Food Service Consultant, that includes reasonable contingencies and meets the Project requirements. The Owner shall provide decisions and furnish required information as expeditiously as necessary for the orderly progress of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the Owner's information. The Owner shall furnish consulting services not provided by the Architect, but required for the Project, such as surveying, which shall include property boundaries, topography, utilities, and wetlands information; geotechnical engineering; and environmental testing services. The Owner shall employ a Contractor, experienced in the type of Project to be constructed, to perform the construction Work and to provide price information.

ARTICLE 3 USE OF DOCUMENTS

Drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect are the Architect's Instruments of Service, and are for the Owner's use solely with respect to constructing the Project. The Architect shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright. Upon completion of the construction of the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service as a reference for maintaining, altering and adding to the Project. The Architect also grants the Owner the right to use the documents with assistant and necessary modifications by the Architect for other County Kitchen Projects. Architect shall make modifications to the existing documents as necessary for each particular situation. The Owner agrees to indemnify the Architect from all costs and expenses related to claims arising from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service without retaining the Architect. When transmitting copyright-protected information for use on the Project, the transmitting party represents that it is either the copyright owner of the information, or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit the information for its use on the Project.

ARTICLE 4 TERMINATION, SUSPENSION OR ABANDONMENT

In the event of termination, suspension or abandonment of the Project by the Owner, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed. The Owner's failure to make payments in accordance with this Agreement shall be considered substantial nonperformance and sufficient cause for the Architect to suspend or terminate services. Either the Architect or the Owner may terminate this Agreement after giving no less than seven days' written notice if the Project is suspended for more than 90 days, or if the other party substantially fails to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of Substantial Completion.

Init.
/

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (961247076)

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located. Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A105–2017, Standard Short Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. Neither party to this Agreement shall assign the contract as a whole without written consent of the other.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or the Architect.

The Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

ARTICLE 6 PAYMENTS AND COMPENSATION TO THE ARCHITECT

The Architect's Compensation shall be:

As outlined in Attachment A

The Owner shall pay the Architect an initial payment of zero ($ 0.00) as a minimum payment under this Agreement. The initial payment shall be credited to the final invoice.

The Owner shall reimburse the Architect for expenses incurred in the interest of the Project, plus ten percent (10 %).

6.1 Transportation in connection with the Project, authorized out of town and subsistence, and electronic communications.
6.2 Fees paid for securing approval of authorities, having jurisdiction of the Project.
6.3 Reproduction, plots, standard form documents, postage, handling and delivery of Instruction of Service.
6.4 Other similar direct Project related expenditures.

Payments are due and payable upon receipt of the Architect's monthly invoice. Amounts unpaid forty-five (45) days after the invoice date shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate of one percent (1 %) monthly , or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing at the principal place of business of the Architect.

At the request of the Owner, the Architect shall provide additional services not included in Article 1 for additional compensation. Such additional services may include, but not be limited to, providing or coordinating services of consultants not identified in Article 1; revisions due to changes in the Project scope, quality or budget, or due to Owner-requested changes in the approved design; evaluating changes in the Work and Contractors' requests for substitutions of materials or systems; providing services necessitated by the Contractor's failure to perform; and the extension of the Architect's Article 1 services beyond six (6) months of the date of this Agreement through no fault of the Architect.

ARTICLE 7 OTHER PROVISIONS

(Insert descriptions of other services and modifications to the terms of this Agreement.)

7.1 The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners has jurisdiction over complaints regarding the professional practices of persons registered as Architects in Texas. The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners can be reached at: P. O. Box 12337, Austin, Texas 78711-2337 or 333 Guadalupe, Suite 2-350, Austin, Texas 788701-3942 or by telephone at (512) 305-9000, or by fax (512) 305-8900, or on the web at htpp://www.tbae.state.tx.us.

7.2 Environmental surveys, geotechnical surveys, boundary and design surveys and studies are not included in services provided by the Architect and will be furnished by the Owner as required.

7.3 GLS Rate Schedule is attached.

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (961247076)

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*	**ARCHITECT** *(Signature)*
David Orr, City Manager.	Benjamin Miller Landscape Architect
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)*

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

AIA Document B105™ – 2017. Copyright © 1993, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:02:29 ET on 08/03/2022 under Order No.2114324547 which expires on 06/04/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (961247076)

GOODWIN • LASITER • STRONG
ENGINEERING • ARCHITECTURE • SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • INTERIOR DESIGN

LUFKIN • GROESBECK • BRYAN/COLLEGE STATION • TYLER
www.glstexas.com

Aug. 5, 2022

Attachment A

Mr. David Orr
City of Texarkana, Texas
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, Texas 75501

Re: **TxDOT Transportation Alternative Grant**
College Avenue Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements

Mr. Orr:

Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong would be pleased to provide the following scope of services for the City of Texarkana – College Avenue Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements Project. We have thoroughly reviewed the project scope and requirements provided along with other items of scope that will be required by the Texas Department of Transportation and Federal Highways Administration to successfully move the project to letting. Please see our scope of work and associated fees below. If in agreement with the terms of this proposal please sign and date below. This signature authorization shall serve as our notice to proceed, unless stated otherwise.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITION

Within the terms of this contract and scope of work all references, within the AIA B105-2017 document, referring to the "Architect" shall be substituted with term "Engineer". All work within this contract specifically requiring the responsible oversite, development, review, approval, and application of seals of a Texas Registered Professional Engineer shall be provided as such in accordance with Texas Government Occupation Code. No work, not specifically allowed under Texas Government Occupations Code, shall be performed outside of the duties of a Professional Engineer.

SCOPE OF WORK

The project limits are depicted by the grant application, which include work on one or both sides of College Avenue from Robison Road to Stateline Drive including new sidewalks, bike lanes, and signalization improvements. The general scope of the project is to provide professional services for 6' wide concrete sidewalk, pavement marking, signage, and required signalization along the depicted route. The following outlines the scope of work for the projects:

Topographic Survey & Right of Way Determination

- Utilize TxDOT's horizontal and vertical control system and establish required primary and secondary controls.
- Locate existing utilities as marked by their respective owners and through 811 field locates.
- Locate & measure manholes for sanitary sewer & storm sewer up & downstream of project area along with other aerial and underground utilities.
- Obtain elevations from right of way line to the right of way line for the areas of proposed work and areas just beyond the right of way as needed.
- Density of elevations will be sufficient for the development of 1' contour intervals through the project area.
- Determine the existing Right of Way of the project area and document any private structures built within the Right Of

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

Way.
- Obtain cross sections of existing drainage channels to existing outfall structures, when appropriate.
- City will obtain right of entry to properties.

Engineering Services

- Prepare construction plans for reinforced concrete sidewalks and marked crosswalks along routes including:
  - 6' wide sidewalk, in accordance with TxDOT Standards.
  - Bike lanes on each side of the existing roadways.
  - Provide new midblock crossing signalizations at one locations, near Texas Middle School. This work will include an engineering study meeting the requirements of TMUTCD Warrant 4.
  - Review and modify existing traffic control systems for installation of new bike/ped crossing signalization.
  - The design, in accordance with TxDOT Standards, will include the following:
    - *Curb wall and/or tow wall, as necessary, to assist with final grading, as needed*
    - *Extend existing culverts, as needed*
    - *Reconstruct existing drives and roadway, as needed*
    - *Design will be in accordance with Americans Disabilities Act Public Accessibility Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG)*
    - *Development of SWPPP plans.*
    - *Development and review of utility modification plans and coordination with the delivery providers.*
  - Preliminary engineering reviews and data collection for traffic signals shall include;
    - Review of as-builts drawings and signal timing plans at all existing affected signals
    - Collection of 12 hour traffic counts to support signal warrant analyses and enhanced crossing analyses at SH14 and the proposed mid-block crossing at Texas Middle School.
    - Review of all existing signal-related installations at existing signals, along the project corridor, for compliance with TMUTCD requirements.
    - Preparation of a Traffic Engineering Report with a draft report for review and comments by the City and TxDOT.
  - Design will include required striping plans & related project details.
  - Design will include traffic control plan & related project details.
  - Project submittals will be at the 30%, 60%, 90%, & 100% design completion.
  - Contract Documents including bid schedule and specifications will be provided per TxDOT PS&E standards.
  - Design will be reviewed and inspected by a Registered Accessibility Specialist (via Construction Code Consultants), prior to final submittal.

- Deliverables will include:
  - Construction plans, (11x17 sheets) in .pdf file format
  - CAD drawing files shall be included with submittal packages. These will be delivered as .DWG and .DGN.
  - Project submittals shall occur at 30%, 60%, 90%, & 100% design completion.
    - 30% plans shall be developed as single sheet long roll schematic plan with separated detail sheets
    - 60% plans shall be developed to TxDOT PS&E standards as 11x17 sheets or other required format.
    - 90% plans shall be developed to TxDOT PS&E standards as 11x17 sheets or other required format.
    - 100% plans shall be developed to TxDOT PS&E standards as 11x17 sheets or other required format.
    - Summary of quantities and project estimates shall be submitted at 60%, 90%, and 100%, but excluded during the 30% deliverable.
    - Traffic signalization, Signage & Striping, & SWPPP sheets shall be submitted at 60%, 90%, and 100%, but excluded during the 30% deliverable.

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

- Construction plans shall be developed and sealed by the responsible engineer(s).
- Cost estimates shall be included at all submittal phases, excluding 30% submittals.

- GLS will provide Bid Phase and Construction Phase Services within the scope of engineering services, as follows:
  - Assist with pre-bid meeting, if required.
  - Answer prospective bidders' questions.
  - Assist with addenda, if required.
  - Assist with pre-construction meeting.
  - Review submittals, if required.
  - Attend construction progress meetings and document discussions for distribution to applicable parties.
  - Assist with construction close out.
  - Respond to Requests for Information (RFIs).
  - Review change orders, if required.
  - Attend field meetings to address any issues that arise as a result of design error or omission; document discussions/resolutions, provide plan revisions and distribute to applicable parties, if required.
  - Attend one Final Inspection upon substantial completion of construction and assist with Punch List Items.

Geotechnical Services

- Geotechnical services shall be provided, on an as needed basis to adequality complete the design of the project.
- Geotechnical exploration costs shall be included as an allowance and shall only be billed when or if services are rendered.
- These services do not constitute a proposal for materials testing or other laboratory testing required during construction.

All work will be completed according to a timeline agreed upon by the City of Texarkana, TxDOT, and GLS.

Based on the work defined above, we will provide professional design services for a lump sum fee of $ 236,900.00. Below is a fee breakdown:

Topographic Survey & ROW Determination.....	$	75,000.00
Engineering Design (PS&E).....	$	154,500.00
Construction Phase Services.....	$	8,500.00
Total	**$**	**236,900.00**
Additional Geotechnical Allowance.....	**$**	**18,500.00**

Additional services can be performed for an additional fee. These are as stated below;

GLS can oversee an independent project review for compliance with the Texas Department of Licensing and the Architectural Barriers Act, in the event that this service is not being provided by TxDOT. This work would be performed by a third party Registered Accessibility Specialist (RAS).

RAS Review & Inspection ..... Cost of service + 10% management fee

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

GLS can oversee the production of orthometric imagery and lidar produced topographic maps of the area. This work would be performed by a third-party aerial drone lidar pilot and surveyor. The scope of these services would include collecting aerial imagery and LiDAR data and post-processing and classification of bare earth point clouds. Deliverables would include the full point cloud file in .LAS format along with Orthophoto and planimetric drawings.

LiDAR and Orthoimagery	$	22,500.00

We appreciate this opportunity and look forward to working with the City of Texarkana again.

Thank you,

Benjamin G. Miller

Landscape Architect

4077 CROSS PARK DRIVE • SUITE 100
BRYAN, TEXAS • 77802

PHONE: 979-776-9700
FAX: 979-776-3838

T.B.P.E. FIRM NO. 413

T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10110901

File W:\114\114130\Data\Proposal-Contract\114030 - Texarkana TxDOT TASA Proposal-Revised.doc

Attachment: 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Dr Sidewalk Proj. signed (3750 : 2022-081 RES TxDOT College Drive Sidewalk Project)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/5/2022 12:34 PM

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Amanda Freeland,

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-083 authorizing the City Manager to execute a one-time agreement with MTG Engineers & Surveyors of Texarkana, Texas, in an amount not to exceed $274,000, with funds budgeted from a 2019 SRTS/TA Call for Projects grant, to supply the design, surveying, and drawings for the North Robison Road sidewalk project with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Date of Request for Qualifications (RFQ 22-2001-07) posted on website: May 6, 2022
Dates published in Texarkana Gazette: May 08, 2022, May 15, 2022, and May 22, 2022
Opened Bids: June 2, 2022
Bids received: MTG Engineers & Surveyors, Halff, and Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong (GLS).
Highest Scored Responsive Bidder: MTG Engineers & Surveyors; See ATTH 01 for contract proposal.
Budget: 2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT
Policy Exceptions: None
Scope of Work: Design, Surveying, and Drawings for the North Robison Sidewalk Project with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT).

Total Contract price is $274,000 which is included in the 20% match portion the City is responsible for.

Potential Options:

- Approve CM to enter into Contract
- Not Approve CM to enter into Contract

Fiscal Implications:

2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project (DOCX)
b. 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (PDF)
c. 2022-083 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Completed	Amanda Freeland 07/26/2022 8:28 AM	Department Head Review	
Public Works Department	07/28/2022 4:38 PM	Dusty Henslee	Review	Completed
Planning and Community Development	07/28/2022 4:42 PM	Vashil Fernandez	Review	Completed
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/01/2022 11:38 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022 10:36 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Pending	08/08/2022 5:30 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-083

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($274,000), TO BE PAID FROM THE 2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is teaming up with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to create needed sidewalks throughout the city. The city is utilizing a 2019 grant for the design portion of the North Robison Road Sidewalk Project; and

WHEREAS, this cost is included in the City's 20% portion of the matching requirement for the grant; and

WHEREAS, on June 2, 2022, three (3) proposals were received and MTG Engineers & Surveyors, of Texarkana, Texas, submitted the most responsible proposal and attached hereto as **ATTH 01**; and

WHEREAS, the bidder met the specifications for an agreement to provide the design, surveying, and drawings for this sidewalk project; and

WHEREAS, funds are available through the 2019 SRTS/ TA Call For Projects Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The most responsible proposal for the North Robison Road Sidewalk Project for the City is hereby declared to be MTG Engineers & Surveyors, of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with MTG Engineers & Surveyors, of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and in effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Celebrating 60 YEARS MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS est. 1962
5930 Summerhill Road
Texarkana, TX 75503
903.838.8533 telephone
903.832.4700 facsimile
TBPE No. F-354

August 2, 2022

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PUBLIC WORKS AND CONTRACTS DEPARTMENT
919 ELM STREET
TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501

Delivered via email:
amanda.freeland@txkusa.org

Re: Robison Road-Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements (Sidewalks)

MTG Engineers & Surveyors, Inc. (MTG) is pleased to submit this proposal to provide professional engineering services for the proposed sidewalk and crosswalk addition along Robison Road in Texarkana, Texas.

Based on our current understanding of the proposed site layout as shown in Figure 1, please find our proposed scope of work and professional services fee estimate for your consideration.

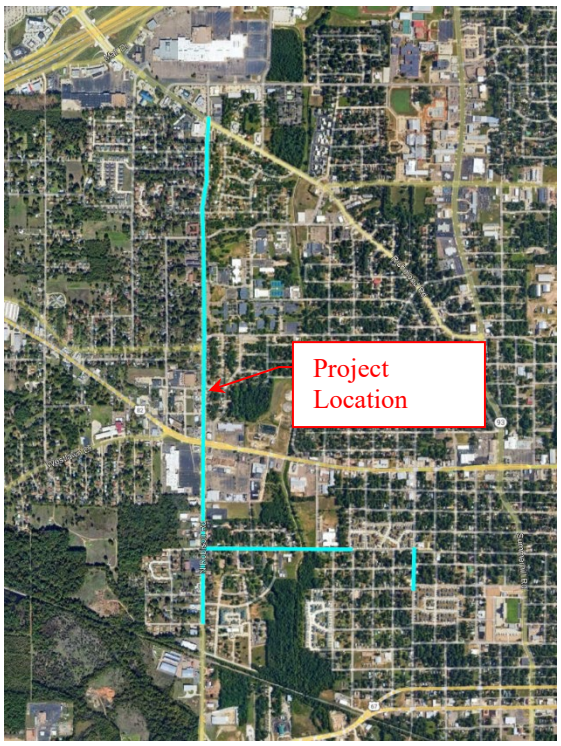


Figure 1- Site Location

Surveying Services

MTG will conduct a topographic survey for the civil design plans utilizing both conventional and mobile Lidar methods. MTG will team with Vickrey and Associates for the Mobile Lidar Mapping portion of the project. The topographic survey will document existing conditions within the right-of-way of the site and will also be the basis for site design efforts.

CONTROL

Horizontal and vertical control will be established to support the design phase for the project. Primary project control shall be constructed with a 36” rebar with an aluminum cap. Six (6) primary project control points shall be set throughout the project site. Control shall be constructed after a Texas 811 utility locate request has been submitted and utilities are either marked or cleared for each proposed control location. Surveyor shall establish secondary project control at approximately 1,000-foot intervals along each street. The secondary project control shall be constructed with 18" rebar with a plastic cap.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

TxDOT's Real Time Network (RTN) will be utilized to establish coordinates and elevations for the primary project control, by obtaining multiple observations on each control point, taken at different times of the day, to meet a standard deviation of less than or equal to 0.04-foot horizontally and vertically. The coordinates and elevations shall be compared and averaged accordingly. The control will be translated to North American Datum of 1983, 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.00, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone and North American Vertical Datum of 1988, utilizing Geoid 12B. The project shall be further adjusted to a surface coordinate system utilizing a surface adjustment factor defined by Client.

A base-rover approach will be utilized to establish coordinates and elevations for secondary project control, measuring twice for 240 epochs. The coordinates and elevations will be compared and averaged accordingly. Elevations for secondary project control shall be established with digital differential leveling and constrained to primary project control elevations.

The adjusted control values will be utilized to prepare a survey control index sheet containing the project control and LiDAR GCPs relative to project layout. The control index sheet will also tabulate the adjusted grid and surface coordinates and elevations for each project control and LiDAR GCP for each project segment. In addition, Surveyor shall prepare a report outlining the results of the survey, methodology and final coordinates and elevation values, signed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor registered in the State of Texas.

ESTABLISH LIDAR GROUND CONTROL POINTS

Surveyor shall develop a GCP layout which enhances the safety of surveyor and motorist. The GCPs shall be spaced at approximately 750-foot intervals. The GCPs shall be constructed with reflective thermo-plastic adhesive with a MAG nail. Surveyor shall observe each MAG nail utilizing redundant GNSS RTK Base-Rover method. Each observation shall flow from the project control point and shall be observed twice for 240 epochs. The coordinates and elevations shall be compared and averaged accordingly. GCP elevations shall be established with digital differential leveling and constrained to primary project control elevations.

Cross sections shall be surveyed at various locations throughout the project and between aerial panels to support validation of the LiDAR data collection.

MOBILE MAPPING

Surveyor shall collect LiDAR and imagery utilizing its Pegasus Two Mobile Mapping System to acquire high density scans for roadways. The acquisition shall be planned during the lowest anticipated traffic volume for daylight hours. Multiple passes shall be performed to obtain adequate coverage. The mobile LiDAR acquisition shall have little to no impact on the traveling public. Surveyor shall position a base station over primary control points during the LiDAR mission.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

The GNSS and IMU data for said mission shall be tightly coupled and constrained to said base station. The trajectories and scan files shall be calibrated to the mobile panels. The trajectory separation shall be analyzed, and a height adjustment shall be performed, if necessary. Surveyor shall prepare a RMSe report outlining the results of the calibration. The mobile LiDAR shall meet the project accuracy requirement of 0.06-foot, RMSEz.

DEVELOP PLANIMETRIC AND DIGITAL TERRAIN MAPPING AND TERRAIN MODELING

Surveyor shall utilize TopoDOT, TerraScan and Cyclone software to extract LiDAR-derived features. LiDAR-extracted features shall be quality controlled, and quality assured and shall then be merged with the ground supplemented survey data collected by Client. The collected data shall be compiled to generate 2D and 3D CAD mapping in AutoCAD format with a terrain model.

Mobile mapping shall be used to extract the following:
• curb and gutter, edge of pavement, lane lines, bridge decks (if applicable), bridge walls (if applicable), guard rails, signage, storm drain grates, MSE walls, retaining walls, driveways, sidewalks, handicap ramps, center of tree locations, mailboxes, outlines of landscaped areas, cross walks, fencing, billboards. Utilities which protrude from ground, such as telephone and communication pedestals, signal control panels, power poles and their diameter, pedestrian cross walk buttons, traffic signal poles, mast arms, overhead utility lines, buried utility markers, and conduits will also be included.

Supplemental Topographic Survey

MTG shall perform ground surveys to supplement features obscured from LiDAR. These features include visible flush-mounted utilities, utility markings placed by SUE consultant and/or Texas 811, manhole inverts, photos, and pipe sizes for manholes (if required), storm drain culverts, inlets, outfalls, storm drain manholes, and natural ground in areas where LiDAR bare-earth does not provide the required confidence.

Right of Way Verification

MTG will review existing TxDOT right-of-way maps, platted subdivisions, and any obtained city maps to determine ROW widths along the Robison Road and 15th Street corridors. Project scope does not include setting boundary monumentation or TxDOT Right-of-Way Mapping. It will ensure, based on best available information, that all of the project is completed inside the city right-of-way.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Engineering Services

MTG will conduct a design concept conference with the Client to outline the design criteria for the street and expectations of the project. A pre-survey meeting will also be conducted at the project site to better define the limits of the design survey and identify any special survey areas.

MTG will provide the sidewalk construction plans and design support in 5 deliverable milestones for Client review and comments: The milestones are 30%, 60%, 90%, 95% and final plans. The Engineer shall prepare all work in accordance with the latest version of applicable City and State procedures, specifications, manuals, guidelines, standard drawings, and standard specifications or previously approved special provisions and special specifications.

30% Plan Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets for review.
- Estimate of construction cost.
- Engineer's internal QA and QC markup set.
- Form 1002 and Design Exceptions with existing and proposed typical sections, location map and design exception exhibits.

60% Plan Submittal

- One electronic 11" x 17" plan sets for review.
- Estimate of construction cost.
- Engineer's internal QA and QC marked up set.
- One .pdf of plan sheets for TCP concept.

90% Review Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets for review.
- Estimate of construction cost.
- Marked up general notes.
- Construction schedule.

95% Review Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets for review.
- List of governing Specifications and Special Provisions in addition to those required.
- Marked up general notes.
- Plans estimate.
- Right-of-Way and utilities certification.
- Engineer's internal QA and QC marked-up set.
- Other supporting documents.

100% Final Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets.
- Revised supporting documents from 95% review comments.
- TxDOT Form 1002

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Other Deliverables

All topographic survey information and proposed planimetric will be provided in .dwg and .dgn file formats. Bentley Inroads will not be utilized for the purposes of this design.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

It appears that the site disturbance will result in a disturbance less than 5 acres and, therefore, would not be classified as a large construction site but considered part of a larger common plan of development, thus requiring the preparation of a SWPPP. The SWPPP document will be developed in a notebook fashion and include the necessary forms for completion by the responsible on-site party. MTG will provide the information necessary for the primary operator to submit through STEERS and pay for the appropriate TCEQ fees. Inspections and modifications of the SWPPP are not included in this scope of work and would be considered an additional service, if requested.

Exclusions

The following items are not a part of this proposal but are services that can be provided by MTG, if desired. The scope of these services is traditionally difficult to define and MTG suggests that they be performed on a time and materials basis following our standard rate schedule. Some of these items are:

- Geotechnical Investigation (through a 3rd party),
- Environmental Studies,
- In-Roads Project Design,
- Construction Surveying Layout,
- Construction Inspection,
- Contract Close-Out.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Schedule

Task	Start Date	Weeks
Anticipated Project Award	8/8/2022	-
Design Topo	8/15/2022	6
30% Engineering Design Plans	9/26/2022	10
Owner Review	12/5/2022	3
60% Engineering Design Plans	12/26/2022	6
Owner Review	2/6/2023	4
90% Plans & Construction Documents	3/6/2023	5
Owner Review	4/10/2023	3
95% Plans	5/1/2023	4
Owner Review	5/29/2023	3
100% Plans & Specs	6/19/2023	4
Final Plan Submittal	7/17/2023	Approx. 12-13 Months

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Compensation

MTG proposes to provide the services described above on an hourly basis and not to exceed fee, exclusive of direct reimbursable costs, as shown below.

Surveying:	
Topographic Design Survey	$ 52,000.00
Right-of-Way Verification	$ 26,500.00
Surveying Total	*$ 78,500.00*
30% Schematic Design	$ 91,000.00
50% Construction Plans	$ 42,000.00
90% Construction Plans	$ 25,000.00
95% Construction Plans	$ 12,000.00
Final Deliverables	$ 12,500.00
Utility/Franchise Coordination	$ 3,500.00
SWPPP	$ 3,500.00
Construction Specifications & Bidding Support	$ 10,000.00
Engineering Sub-Total:	*$199,500.00*
Total	***$278,000.00***

Summary

This proposal, unless otherwise noted, constitutes our understanding of the services to be provided by MTG on the project described above. This proposal is offered for a period of thirty (30) days, after which, if it has not been executed, said proposal will no longer be valid. MTG is pleased to have the opportunity to submit this proposal and we look forward to working with you on this project.

If this proposal and accompanying agreement are acceptable to you as presented, please execute one original of the agreement form and return it to our office. If you have any questions or would like any additional information, please do not hesitate to call us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

Kayla R. Wood

Kayla Wood, PE
President/Project Manager

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

SHORT FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER
FOR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of **August 2, 2022**, by and between

City of Texarkana, Texas
and
MTG Engineers & Surveyors, Inc.

Owner's Project, of which Engineer's services under this Agreement are a part and identified in attached proposal, is generally identified as follows:

Robison Road-Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements (Sidewalks)

Engineer's Services under this Agreement are generally identified in the attached proposal. Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

1.01 *Basic Agreement and Period of Service*

A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth in this Agreement. If authorized by Owner, or if required because of changes in the Project, Engineer shall furnish services in addition to those set forth above. Owner shall pay Engineer for its services as set forth in Paragraphs 8.01, 9.01 and 10.01, as applicable.

B. Engineer shall complete its services in accordance with the proposal.

C. If the Project includes construction-related professional services, then Engineer's time for completion of services is conditioned on the time for Owner and its contractors to complete construction not exceeding six (6) months. If the actual time to complete construction exceeds the number of months indicated, then Engineer's period of service and its total compensation shall be appropriately adjusted.

2.01 *Payment Procedures*

A. *Invoices*: Engineer shall prepare invoices in accordance with its standard invoicing practices and submit the invoices to Owner on a monthly basis. Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. If Owner fails to make any payment due Engineer for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of Engineer's invoice, then the amounts due Engineer will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said thirtieth day. In addition, Engineer may, after giving seven days written notice to Owner, suspend services under this Agreement until Engineer has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and other related charges. Owner waives any and all claims against Engineer for any such suspension. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.

3.01 *Termination*

A. The obligation to continue performance under this Agreement may be terminated:

1. For cause,

a. By either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the Agreement's terms through no fault of the terminating party. Failure to pay Engineer for its services is a substantial failure to perform and a basis for termination.

b. By Engineer:

1) upon seven days written notice if Owner demands that Engineer furnish or perform services contrary to Engineer's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or

2) upon seven days written notice if the Engineer's services for the Project are delayed for more than 90 days for reasons beyond Engineer's control.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

2. Engineer shall have no liability to Owner on account of a termination by Engineer under Paragraph 3.01.A.1.b.
    a. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not terminate as a result of a substantial failure under Paragraph 3.01.A.1.a if the party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its substantial failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of notice; provided, however, that if and to the extent such substantial failure cannot be reasonably cured within such 30 day period, and if such party has diligently attempted to cure the same and thereafter continues diligently to cure the same, then the cure period provided for herein shall extend up to, but in no case more than, 60 days after the date of receipt of the notice.
3. For convenience, by Owner effective upon Engineer's receipt of written notice from Owner.

B. The terminating party under Paragraph 3.01.A may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow Engineer to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.

C. In the event of any termination under Paragraph 3.01, Engineer will be entitled to invoice Owner and to receive full payment for all services performed or furnished in accordance with this Agreement and all reimbursable expenses incurred through the effective date of termination.

4.01 *Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries*

A. Owner and Engineer are hereby bound and the successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives of Owner and Engineer (and to the extent permitted by Paragraph 4.01.B the assigns of Owner and Engineer) are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations of this Agreement.

B. Neither Owner nor Engineer may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, moneys that are due or may become due) in this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

C. Unless expressly provided otherwise, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by Owner or Engineer to any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee of any of them. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement will be for the sole and exclusive benefit of Owner and Engineer and not for the benefit of any other party.

5.01 *General Considerations*

A. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by Engineer under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the subject profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. Engineer makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with Engineer’s services. Subject to the foregoing standard of care, Engineer and its consultants may use or rely upon design elements and information ordinarily or customarily furnished by others, including, but not limited to, specialty contractors, manufacturers, suppliers, and the publishers of technical standards.

B. Engineer shall not at any time supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor's work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety at the Project site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

C. This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located.

D. Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for any contractor’s failure to furnish and perform its work in accordance with the contract between Owner and such contractor. Engineer is not responsible for variations between actual construction bids or costs and Engineer's opinions or estimates regarding construction costs.

E. Engineer shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, or of any of their agents or employees or of any other persons (except Engineer’s own employees) at the Project site or otherwise furnishing or performing any construction work; or for any decision made regarding the construction contract requirements, or any application, interpretation, or clarification of the construction contract other than those made by Engineer.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

F. The general conditions for any construction contract documents prepared hereunder are to be the "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" as prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCDC C-700, 2007 Edition) unless the parties agree otherwise.

G. All documents prepared or furnished by Engineer are instruments of service, and Engineer retains an ownership and property interest (including the copyright and the right of reuse) in such documents, whether or not the Project is completed. Owner shall have a limited license to use the documents on the Project, extensions of the Project, and for related uses of the Owner, subject to receipt by Engineer of full payment for all services relating to preparation of the documents and subject to the following limitations: (1) Owner acknowledges that such documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for use on the Project unless completed by Engineer, or for use or reuse by Owner or others on extensions of the Project, on any other project, or for any other use or purpose, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer; (2) any such use or reuse, or any modification of the documents, without written verification, completion, or adaptation by Engineer, as appropriate for the specific purpose intended, will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Engineer or to its officers, directors, members, partners, agents, employees, and consultants; (3) Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, agents, employees, and consultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from any use, reuse, or modification of the documents without written verification, completion, or adaptation by Engineer; and (4) such limited license to Owner shall not create any rights in third parties.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner and Engineer (1) waive against each other, and the other's employees, officers, directors, agents, insurers, partners, and consultants, any and all claims for or entitlement to special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to the Project, and (2) agree that Engineer's total liability to Owner under this Agreement shall be limited to $50,000 or the total amount of compensation received by Engineer, whichever is greater.

I. The parties acknowledge that Engineer's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Environmental Condition (the presence of asbestos, PCBs, petroleum, hazardous substances or waste as defined by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq., or radioactive materials). If Engineer or any other party encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Engineer may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the Project affected thereby until Owner: (1) retains appropriate specialist consultants or contractors to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Environmental Condition; and (2) warrants that the Site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

J. Owner and Engineer agree to negotiate each dispute between them in good faith during the 30 days after notice of dispute. If negotiations are unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, then the dispute shall be mediated. If mediation is unsuccessful, then the parties may exercise their rights at law.

6.01 *Pre-Project Planning*

A. Owner and engineer agree to engage in a pre-planning meeting to produce a project definition document that substantially addresses the project parameters below:

1. Project Objectives
2. Project Constraints (e.g., budget, schedule, regulatory, other)
3. Basis of Design (e.g., site requirements, utility requirements and alternatives to be considered).

7.01 *Total Agreement*

A. This Agreement (including any expressly incorporated attachments), constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and Engineer and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

8.01 *See Proposal for Basis of Payment—Lump Sum*

A. Using the procedures set forth in Paragraph 2.01, Owner shall pay Engineer in accordance with proposal.

B. The portion of the compensation amount billed monthly for Engineer's services will be based upon Engineer's estimate of the percentage of the total services actually completed during the billing period.

9.01 *See Proposal for Basis of Payment—Hourly Rates Plus Reimbursable Expenses*

A. Using the procedures set forth in Paragraph 2.01, Owner shall pay Engineer as follows:

1. An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Engineer's employees times standard hourly rates for each applicable billing class for all services performed on the Project, plus reimbursable expenses and Engineer's consultants' charges, if any.
2. Engineer's Standard Hourly Rates are attached as Appendix 1.
3. The total compensation for services and reimbursable expenses is as shown in the proposal.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

10.01 *Additional Services: For additional services of Engineer's employees engaged directly on the Project, Owner shall pay Engineer an amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Engineer's employees times standard hourly rates for each applicable billing class; plus reimbursable expenses and Engineer's consultants' charges, if any. Engineer's standard hourly rates are attached as Appendix 1.*

Attachments: Appendix 1, Engineer's Standard Hourly Rates

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, the Effective Date of which is indicated on page 1.

OWNER:	ENGINEER:
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS	MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS, INC.
By:	By: Kayla R. Wood
Name:	Title: President
Date Signed:	Date Signed: August 2, 2022
	Firm's Certificate Number: 354
	State of: Texas
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
	5930 Summerhill Road
	Texarkana, TX 75503

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

APPENDIX 1

MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS CIVIL *** ENVIRONMENTAL *** SURVEYING 2022 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE				
CATEGORY	CODE	SERVICE DESCRIPTION/CLASSIFICATION	CHARGE UNITS	CHARGE RATE
ENGINEERS	PE1	SENIOR PRINCIPAL ENGINEER	HOUR	$ 225.00
	PE2	PRINCIPAL ENGINEER	HOUR	$ 190.00
	PE3	PROJECT ENGINEER	HOUR	$ 150.00
	EIT	ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING	HOUR	$ 110.00
	DT	DESIGN TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 80.00
SURVEY	LS1	SENIOR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR	HOUR	$ 150.00
	LS2	REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR	HOUR	$ 125.00
	ST	SURVEY TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 80.00
	SC	SURVEY CREW *	HOUR	$ 155.00
	SD	LiDAR SURVEY DRONE (DATA PROCESSING EXTRA)	HOUR	$ 300.00
PLANNERS & TECHNICIANS	UP	LAND PLANNER	HOUR	$ 100.00
	GT	GIS TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 90.00
	CT	CAD TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 70.00
OFFICE	AP	ADMINISTRATIVE PROFESSIONAL	HOUR	$ 75.00

* Additional Fees may be incurred if boat or rough terrain vehicles are required
* Direct Reimbursables will be charged at a cost plus 10%
* Mileage will be charged at Government Rate for areas outside service area.

Attachment: 2022-083 ATTH 01 Proposal-REV (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-083 Goals & Perspectives (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-083

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($274,000), TO BE PAID FROM THE 2019 SRTS/ TA CALL FOR PROJECTS GRANT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is teaming up with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to create needed sidewalks throughout the city. The city is utilizing a 2019 grant for the design portion of the North Robison Road Sidewalk Project; and

WHEREAS, this cost is included in the City's 20% portion of the matching requirement for the grant; and

WHEREAS, on June 2, 2022, three (3) proposals were received and MTG Engineers & Surveyors, of Texarkana, Texas, submitted the most responsible proposal and attached hereto as **ATTH 01**; and

WHEREAS, the bidder met the specifications for an agreement to provide the design, surveying, and drawings for this sidewalk project; and

WHEREAS, funds are available through the 2019 SRTS/ TA Call For Projects Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The most responsible proposal for the North Robison Road Sidewalk Project for the City is hereby declared to be MTG Engineers & Surveyors, of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with MTG Engineers & Surveyors, of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and in effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:15 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Celebrating 60 YEARS MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS est. 1962

5930 Summerhill Road
Texarkana, TX 75503
903.838.8533 telephone
903.832.4700 facsimile
TBPE No. F-354

August 2, 2022

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PUBLIC WORKS AND CONTRACTS DEPARTMENT
919 ELM STREET
TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501

Delivered via email:
amanda.freeland@txkusa.org

Re: Robison Road-Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements (Sidewalks)

MTG Engineers & Surveyors, Inc. (MTG) is pleased to submit this proposal to provide professional engineering services for the proposed sidewalk and crosswalk addition along Robison Road in Texarkana, Texas.

Based on our current understanding of the proposed site layout as shown in Figure 1, please find our proposed scope of work and professional services fee estimate for your consideration.



Figure 1- Site Location

Surveying Services

MTG will conduct a topographic survey for the civil design plans utilizing both conventional and mobile Lidar methods. MTG will team with Vickrey and Associates for the Mobile Lidar Mapping portion of the project. The topographic survey will document existing conditions within the right-of-way of the site and will also be the basis for site design efforts.

CONTROL

Horizontal and vertical control will be established to support the design phase for the project. Primary project control shall be constructed with a 36" rebar with an aluminum cap. Six (6) primary project control points shall be set throughout the project site. Control shall be constructed after a Texas 811 utility locate request has been submitted and utilities are either marked or cleared for each proposed control location. Surveyor shall establish secondary project control at approximately 1,000-foot intervals along each street. The secondary project control shall be constructed with 18" rebar with a plastic cap.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

TxDOT's Real Time Network (RTN) will be utilized to establish coordinates and elevations for the primary project control, by obtaining multiple observations on each control point, taken at different times of the day, to meet a standard deviation of less than or equal to 0.04-foot horizontally and vertically. The coordinates and elevations shall be compared and averaged accordingly. The control will be translated to North American Datum of 1983, 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.00, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone and North American Vertical Datum of 1988, utilizing Geoid 12B. The project shall be further adjusted to a surface coordinate system utilizing a surface adjustment factor defined by Client.

A base-rover approach will be utilized to establish coordinates and elevations for secondary project control, measuring twice for 240 epochs. The coordinates and elevations will be compared and averaged accordingly. Elevations for secondary project control shall be established with digital differential leveling and constrained to primary project control elevations.

The adjusted control values will be utilized to prepare a survey control index sheet containing the project control and LiDAR GCPs relative to project layout. The control index sheet will also tabulate the adjusted grid and surface coordinates and elevations for each project control and LiDAR GCP for each project segment. In addition, Surveyor shall prepare a report outlining the results of the survey, methodology and final coordinates and elevation values, signed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor registered in the State of Texas.

ESTABLISH LIDAR GROUND CONTROL POINTS

Surveyor shall develop a GCP layout which enhances the safety of surveyor and motorist. The GCPs shall be spaced at approximately 750-foot intervals. The GCPs shall be constructed with reflective thermo-plastic adhesive with a MAG nail. Surveyor shall observe each MAG nail utilizing redundant GNSS RTK Base-Rover method. Each observation shall flow from the project control point and shall be observed twice for 240 epochs. The coordinates and elevations shall be compared and averaged accordingly. GCP elevations shall be established with digital differential leveling and constrained to primary project control elevations.

Cross sections shall be surveyed at various locations throughout the project and between aerial panels to support validation of the LiDAR data collection.

MOBILE MAPPING

Surveyor shall collect LiDAR and imagery utilizing its Pegasus Two Mobile Mapping System to acquire high density scans for roadways. The acquisition shall be planned during the lowest anticipated traffic volume for daylight hours. Multiple passes shall be performed to obtain adequate coverage. The mobile LiDAR acquisition shall have little to no impact on the traveling public. Surveyor shall position a base station over primary control points during the LiDAR mission.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

The GNSS and IMU data for said mission shall be tightly coupled and constrained to said base station. The trajectories and scan files shall be calibrated to the mobile panels. The trajectory separation shall be analyzed, and a height adjustment shall be performed, if necessary. Surveyor shall prepare a RMSe report outlining the results of the calibration. The mobile LiDAR shall meet the project accuracy requirement of 0.06-foot, RMSEz.

DEVELOP PLANIMETRIC AND DIGITAL TERRAIN MAPPING AND TERRAIN MODELING

Surveyor shall utilize TopoDOT, TerraScan and Cyclone software to extract LiDAR-derived features. LiDAR-extracted features shall be quality controlled, and quality assured and shall then be merged with the ground supplemented survey data collected by Client. The collected data shall be compiled to generate 2D and 3D CAD mapping in AutoCAD format with a terrain model.

Mobile mapping shall be used to extract the following:

• curb and gutter, edge of pavement, lane lines, bridge decks (if applicable), bridge walls (if applicable), guard rails, signage, storm drain grates, MSE walls, retaining walls, driveways, sidewalks, handicap ramps, center of tree locations, mailboxes, outlines of landscaped areas, cross walks, fencing, billboards. Utilities which protrude from ground, such as telephone and communication pedestals, signal control panels, power poles and their diameter, pedestrian cross walk buttons, traffic signal poles, mast arms, overhead utility lines, buried utility markers, and conduits will also be included.

Supplemental Topographic Survey

MTG shall perform ground surveys to supplement features obscured from LiDAR. These features include visible flush-mounted utilities, utility markings placed by SUE consultant and/or Texas 811, manhole inverts, photos, and pipe sizes for manholes (if required), storm drain culverts, inlets, outfalls, storm drain manholes, and natural ground in areas where LiDAR bare-earth does not provide the required confidence.

Right of Way Verification

MTG will review existing TxDOT right-of-way maps, platted subdivisions, and any obtained city maps to determine ROW widths along the Robison Road and 15th Street corridors. Project scope does not include setting boundary monumentation or TxDOT Right-of-Way Mapping. It will ensure, based on best available information, that all of the project is completed inside the city right-of-way.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Engineering Services

MTG will conduct a design concept conference with the Client to outline the design criteria for the street and expectations of the project. A pre-survey meeting will also be conducted at the project site to better define the limits of the design survey and identify any special survey areas.

MTG will provide the sidewalk construction plans and design support in 5 deliverable milestones for Client review and comments: The milestones are 30%, 60%, 90%, 95% and final plans. The Engineer shall prepare all work in accordance with the latest version of applicable City and State procedures, specifications, manuals, guidelines, standard drawings, and standard specifications or previously approved special provisions and special specifications.

30% Plan Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets for review.
- Estimate of construction cost.
- Engineer's internal QA and QC markup set.
- Form 1002 and Design Exceptions with existing and proposed typical sections, location map and design exception exhibits.

60% Plan Submittal

- One electronic 11" x 17" plan sets for review.
- Estimate of construction cost.
- Engineer's internal QA and QC marked up set.
- One .pdf of plan sheets for TCP concept.

90% Review Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets for review.
- Estimate of construction cost.
- Marked up general notes.
- Construction schedule.

95% Review Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets for review.
- List of governing Specifications and Special Provisions in addition to those required.
- Marked up general notes.
- Plans estimate.
- Right-of-Way and utilities certification.
- Engineer's internal QA and QC marked-up set.
- Other supporting documents.

100% Final Submittal

- One electronic set of 11" x 17" plan sheets.
- Revised supporting documents from 95% review comments.
- TxDOT Form 1002

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Other Deliverables

All topographic survey information and proposed planimetric will be provided in .dwg and .dgn file formats. Bentley Inroads will not be utilized for the purposes of this design.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

It appears that the site disturbance will result in a disturbance less than 5 acres and, therefore, would not be classified as a large construction site but considered part of a larger common plan of development, thus requiring the preparation of a SWPPP. The SWPPP document will be developed in a notebook fashion and include the necessary forms for completion by the responsible on-site party. MTG will provide the information necessary for the primary operator to submit through STEERS and pay for the appropriate TCEQ fees. Inspections and modifications of the SWPPP are not included in this scope of work and would be considered an additional service, if requested.

Exclusions

The following items are not a part of this proposal but are services that can be provided by MTG, if desired. The scope of these services is traditionally difficult to define and MTG suggests that they be performed on a time and materials basis following our standard rate schedule. Some of these items are:

- Geotechnical Investigation (through a 3rd party),
- Environmental Studies,
- In-Roads Project Design,
- Construction Surveying Layout,
- Construction Inspection,
- Contract Close-Out.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Schedule

Task	Start Date	Weeks
Anticipated Project Award	8/8/2022	-
Design Topo	8/15/2022	6
30% Engineering Design Plans	9/26/2022	10
Owner Review	12/5/2022	3
60% Engineering Design Plans	12/26/2022	6
Owner Review	2/6/2023	4
90% Plans & Construction Documents	3/6/2023	5
Owner Review	4/10/2023	3
95% Plans	5/1/2023	4
Owner Review	5/29/2023	3
100% Plans & Specs	6/19/2023	4
Final Plan Submittal	7/17/2023	Approx. 12-13 Months

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

Compensation

MTG proposes to provide the services described above on an hourly basis and not to exceed fee, exclusive of direct reimbursable costs, as shown below.

Surveying:	
Topographic Design Survey	$ 52,000.00
Right-of-Way Verification	$ 26,500.00
Surveying Total	*$ 78,500.00*
30% Schematic Design	$ 91,000.00
50% Construction Plans	$ 42,000.00
90% Construction Plans	$ 25,000.00
95% Construction Plans	$ 12,000.00
Final Deliverables	$ 12,500.00
Utility/Franchise Coordination	$ 3,500.00
SWPPP	$ 3,500.00
Construction Specifications & Bidding Support	$ 10,000.00
Engineering Sub-Total:	*$199,500.00*
Total	***$278,000.00***

Summary

This proposal, unless otherwise noted, constitutes our understanding of the services to be provided by MTG on the project described above. This proposal is offered for a period of thirty (30) days, after which, if it has not been executed, said proposal will no longer be valid. MTG is pleased to have the opportunity to submit this proposal and we look forward to working with you on this project.

If this proposal and accompanying agreement are acceptable to you as presented, please execute one original of the agreement form and return it to our office. If you have any questions or would like any additional information, please do not hesitate to call us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

Kayla R. Wood

Kayla Wood, PE
President/Project Manager

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

SHORT FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of **August 2, 2022**, by and between

City of Texarkana, Texas
and
MTG Engineers & Surveyors, Inc.

Owner's Project, of which Engineer's services under this Agreement are a part and identified in attached proposal, is generally identified as follows:

Robison Road-Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements (Sidewalks)

Engineer's Services under this Agreement are generally identified in the attached proposal. Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

1.01 *Basic Agreement and Period of Service*

A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth in this Agreement. If authorized by Owner, or if required because of changes in the Project, Engineer shall furnish services in addition to those set forth above. Owner shall pay Engineer for its services as set forth in Paragraphs 8.01, 9.01 and 10.01, as applicable.

B. Engineer shall complete its services in accordance with the proposal.

C. If the Project includes construction-related professional services, then Engineer's time for completion of services is conditioned on the time for Owner and its contractors to complete construction not exceeding six (6) months. If the actual time to complete construction exceeds the number of months indicated, then Engineer's period of service and its total compensation shall be appropriately adjusted.

2.01 *Payment Procedures*

A. *Invoices*: Engineer shall prepare invoices in accordance with its standard invoicing practices and submit the invoices to Owner on a monthly basis. Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. If Owner fails to make any payment due Engineer for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of Engineer's invoice, then the amounts due Engineer will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said thirtieth day. In addition, Engineer may, after giving seven days written notice to Owner, suspend services under this Agreement until Engineer has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and other related charges. Owner waives any and all claims against Engineer for any such suspension. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.

3.01 *Termination*

A. The obligation to continue performance under this Agreement may be terminated:

1. For cause,

a. By either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the Agreement's terms through no fault of the terminating party. Failure to pay Engineer for its services is a substantial failure to perform and a basis for termination.

b. By Engineer:

1) upon seven days written notice if Owner demands that Engineer furnish or perform services contrary to Engineer's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or

2) upon seven days written notice if the Engineer's services for the Project are delayed for more than 90 days for reasons beyond Engineer's control.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

2. Engineer shall have no liability to Owner on account of a termination by Engineer under Paragraph 3.01.A.1.b.
    a. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not terminate as a result of a substantial failure under Paragraph 3.01.A.1.a if the party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its substantial failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of notice; provided, however, that if and to the extent such substantial failure cannot be reasonably cured within such 30 day period, and if such party has diligently attempted to cure the same and thereafter continues diligently to cure the same, then the cure period provided for herein shall extend up to, but in no case more than, 60 days after the date of receipt of the notice.
3. For convenience, by Owner effective upon Engineer's receipt of written notice from Owner.

B. The terminating party under Paragraph 3.01.A may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow Engineer to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.

C. In the event of any termination under Paragraph 3.01, Engineer will be entitled to invoice Owner and to receive full payment for all services performed or furnished in accordance with this Agreement and all reimbursable expenses incurred through the effective date of termination.

4.01 *Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries*

A. Owner and Engineer are hereby bound and the successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives of Owner and Engineer (and to the extent permitted by Paragraph 4.01.B the assigns of Owner and Engineer) are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations of this Agreement.

B. Neither Owner nor Engineer may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, moneys that are due or may become due) in this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

C. Unless expressly provided otherwise, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by Owner or Engineer to any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee of any of them. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement will be for the sole and exclusive benefit of Owner and Engineer and not for the benefit of any other party.

5.01 *General Considerations*

A. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by Engineer under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the subject profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. Engineer makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with Engineer's services. Subject to the foregoing standard of care, Engineer and its consultants may use or rely upon design elements and information ordinarily or customarily furnished by others, including, but not limited to, specialty contractors, manufacturers, suppliers, and the publishers of technical standards.

B. Engineer shall not at any time supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor's work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety at the Project site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

C. This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located.

D. Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to furnish and perform its work in accordance with the contract between Owner and such contractor. Engineer is not responsible for variations between actual construction bids or costs and Engineer's opinions or estimates regarding construction costs.

E. Engineer shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, or of any of their agents or employees or of any other persons (except Engineer's own employees) at the Project site or otherwise furnishing or performing any construction work; or for any decision made regarding the construction contract requirements, or any application, interpretation, or clarification of the construction contract other than those made by Engineer.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

F. The general conditions for any construction contract documents prepared hereunder are to be the "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" as prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCDC C-700, 2007 Edition) unless the parties agree otherwise.

G. All documents prepared or furnished by Engineer are instruments of service, and Engineer retains an ownership and property interest (including the copyright and the right of reuse) in such documents, whether or not the Project is completed. Owner shall have a limited license to use the documents on the Project, extensions of the Project, and for related uses of the Owner, subject to receipt by Engineer of full payment for all services relating to preparation of the documents and subject to the following limitations: (1) Owner acknowledges that such documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for use on the Project unless completed by Engineer, or for use or reuse by Owner or others on extensions of the Project, on any other project, or for any other use or purpose, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer; (2) any such use or reuse, or any modification of the documents, without written verification, completion, or adaptation by Engineer, as appropriate for the specific purpose intended, will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Engineer or to its officers, directors, members, partners, agents, employees, and consultants; (3) Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, agents, employees, and consultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from any use, reuse, or modification of the documents without written verification, completion, or adaptation by Engineer; and (4) such limited license to Owner shall not create any rights in third parties.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner and Engineer (1) waive against each other, and the other's employees, officers, directors, agents, insurers, partners, and consultants, any and all claims for or entitlement to special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to the Project, and (2) agree that Engineer's total liability to Owner under this Agreement shall be limited to $50,000 or the total amount of compensation received by Engineer, whichever is greater.

I. The parties acknowledge that Engineer's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Environmental Condition (the presence of asbestos, PCBs, petroleum, hazardous substances or waste as defined by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq., or radioactive materials). If Engineer or any other party encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Engineer may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the Project affected thereby until Owner: (1) retains appropriate specialist consultants or contractors to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Environmental Condition; and (2) warrants that the Site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

J. Owner and Engineer agree to negotiate each dispute between them in good faith during the 30 days after notice of dispute. If negotiations are unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, then the dispute shall be mediated. If mediation is unsuccessful, then the parties may exercise their rights at law.

6.01 *Pre-Project Planning*

A. Owner and engineer agree to engage in a pre-planning meeting to produce a project definition document that substantially addresses the project parameters below:

1. Project Objectives
2. Project Constraints (e.g., budget, schedule, regulatory, other)
3. Basis of Design (e.g., site requirements, utility requirements and alternatives to be considered).

7.01 *Total Agreement*

A. This Agreement (including any expressly incorporated attachments), constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and Engineer and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

8.01 *See Proposal for Basis of Payment—Lump Sum*

A. Using the procedures set forth in Paragraph 2.01, Owner shall pay Engineer in accordance with proposal.

B. The portion of the compensation amount billed monthly for Engineer's services will be based upon Engineer's estimate of the percentage of the total services actually completed during the billing period.

9.01 *See Proposal for Basis of Payment—Hourly Rates Plus Reimbursable Expenses*

A. Using the procedures set forth in Paragraph 2.01, Owner shall pay Engineer as follows:

1. An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Engineer's employees times standard hourly rates for each applicable billing class for all services performed on the Project, plus reimbursable expenses and Engineer's consultants' charges, if any.
2. Engineer's Standard Hourly Rates are attached as Appendix 1.
3. The total compensation for services and reimbursable expenses is as shown in the proposal.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

10.01 *Additional Services: For additional services of Engineer's employees engaged directly on the Project, Owner shall pay Engineer an amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Engineer's employees times standard hourly rates for each applicable billing class; plus reimbursable expenses and Engineer's consultants' charges, if any. Engineer's standard hourly rates are attached as Appendix 1.*

Attachments: Appendix 1, Engineer's Standard Hourly Rates

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, the Effective Date of which is indicated on page 1.

OWNER:	ENGINEER:
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS	MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS, INC.
By: _____	By: Kayla R. Wood
Name: _____	Title: President
Date Signed: _____	Date Signed: August 2, 2022
	Firm's Certificate Number: 354
	State of: Texas
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
_____	5930 Summerhill Road
_____	Texarkana, TX 75503
_____	_____
_____	_____

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

APPENDIX 1

MTG ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS CIVIL *** ENVIRONMENTAL *** SURVEYING 2022 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE				
CATEGORY	CODE	SERVICE DESCRIPTION/CLASSIFICATION	CHARGE UNITS	CHARGE RATE
ENGINEERS	PE1	SENIOR PRINCIPAL ENGINEER	HOUR	$ 225.00
	PE2	PRINCIPAL ENGINEER	HOUR	$ 190.00
	PE3	PROJECT ENGINEER	HOUR	$ 150.00
	EIT	ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING	HOUR	$ 110.00
	DT	DESIGN TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 80.00
SURVEY	LS1	SENIOR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR	HOUR	$ 150.00
	LS2	REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR	HOUR	$ 125.00
	ST	SURVEY TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 80.00
	SC	SURVEY CREW *	HOUR	$ 155.00
	SD	LiDAR SURVEY DRONE (DATA PROCESSING EXTRA)	HOUR	$ 300.00
PLANNERS & TECHNICIANS	UP	LAND PLANNER	HOUR	$ 100.00
	GT	GIS TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 90.00
	CT	CAD TECHNICIAN	HOUR	$ 70.00
OFFICE	AP	ADMINISTRATIVE PROFESSIONAL	HOUR	$ 75.00

* Additional Fees may be incurred if boat or rough terrain vehicles are required
* Direct Reimbursables will be charged at a cost plus 10%
* Mileage will be charged at Government Rate for areas outside service area.

Attachment: 2022-083 RES TxDOT N Robison Rd Sidewalk Proj. signed (3752 : 2022-083 RES TxDOT North Robison Road Sidewalk Project)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/5/2022 1:05 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-077 acknowledging submission of the Texas Tax Code calculations of the City's "no-new-revenue tax rate" of $0.585070 per $100 of assessed valuation and "voter-approval tax rate" of $0.650108 per $100 of assessed valuation; proposing a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023; and authorizing public notice of the proposed tax rate. [Note: This resolution, if passed by the City Council, does not adopt a tax rate, but rather proposes for publication the same tax rate adopted last year. A public hearing and Council record vote to adopt a proposed tax rate will be held on September 12, 2022.] (RCV)

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 includes a proposed property tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation. This rate is the same as the current property tax rate. The proposed rate is more than the no-new revenue tax rate of $0.585070 by $0.06493 and is less than the voter-approval tax rate of $0.650108 by $0.000108. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on Monday, September 12, 2022, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2023 scheduled for that same evening. The City is required to give public notice regarding the September 12, 2022 public hearing with an ad in the local newspaper and a posting on the City's website. The format for the ad is provided by the State. This resolution is only to propose the tax rate and give notice to the public, not to formally adopt the tax rate. There will be a roll call vote on September 12, 2022 to formally adopt the tax rate after the public hearing is held.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

This resolution is for Council to approve the proposal of the property tax rate. There will be no fiscal implications until Council votes to formally adopt the tax rate.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 11, 2022

May 25, 2022

June 7, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal FY 2023 (jcl rev) (DOCX)
b. 2022-077 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Notice (PDF)
c. 2022-077 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2022-077 RES Approv Tax Rate Prop. FY 23 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/02/2022 6:30 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2022 6:30 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022 10:33 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-077

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACKNOWLEDGING SUBMISSION OF THE TEXAS TAX CODE CALCULATIONS OF THE CITY'S "NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE" OF $0.585070 PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION AND "VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE" OF $0.650108 PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION; PROPOSING A TAX RATE OF $0.6500 PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; AUTHORIZING NOTICE AND PUBLICATION OF THE PROPOSED TAX RATE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City's Chief Financial Officer has submitted to the City Council, as required by law, the City's "no-new-revenue tax rate" of $0.585070 per $100 of assessed valuation and "voter-approval tax rate" of $0.650108 per $100 of assessed valuation, calculated according to formulas set out in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, the proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023, is based on a proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation, the components of which consist of a rate of $0.467811 allocated to pay current operating expenses and $.182189 allocated to maintain an Interest and Sinking Fund to pay the interest and retire the principal of bonded indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation is $0.06493 above the "no-new revenue tax rate" and $0.000108 below the "voter-approval tax rate"; and

WHEREAS, the proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation is the same tax rate adopted by the City Council for the current fiscal year ending September 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing and Council record vote to adopt a proposed tax rate for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023, will be held on September 12, 2022; and

WHEREAS, by passage and approval of this resolution, the City Council does not adopt a tax rate for the upcoming fiscal year, but rather proposes the tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the upcoming fiscal year and authorizes notice and publication as required by law of this proposed tax rate.

Attachment: 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal FY 2023 (jcl rev) (3746 : 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal for Fiscal Year

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, acknowledges submission of the City's "no-new-revenue tax rate" of $0.585070 per $100 of assessed valuation and "voter-approval tax rate" of $0.650108 per $100 of assessed valuation.

SECTION 2: The City Council proposes a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

SECTION 3: The City Manager is authorized to give notice to the public according to the requirements of all applicable state laws of the proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal FY 2023 (jcl rev) (3746 : 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal for Fiscal Year

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of $0.650000 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Texarkana.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.650000 per $100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	$0.585070 per $100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	$0.650108 per $100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2022 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Texarkana from the same properties in both the 2021 tax year and the 2022 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Texarkana may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Texarkana is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2022 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 12, 2022 AT 6:00 pm AT Texas City Hall 220 Texas Blvd Texarkana, TX 75501.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Texarkana is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the City Council of City of Texarkana at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana this year.

	2021	2022	Change

Attachment: 2022-077 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Notice (3746 : 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal for Fiscal Year 2023)

Total tax rate (per $100 of value)	$0.650000	$0.650000	increase of 0.000000, or 0.00%
Average homestead taxable value	$117,969	$140,241	increase of 22,272, or 18.88%
Tax on average homestead	$766.80	$911.57	increase of 144.77, or 18.88%
Total tax levy on all properties	$15,216,454	$16,913,890	increase of 1,697,436, or 11.16%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Texarkana at 903-798-3900 or kkinder@bowieappraisal.org, or visit www.ci.texarkana.tx.us for more information.

Attachment: 2022-077 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Notice (3746 : 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-077 Goals & Perspectives (3746 : 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal for Fiscal Year 2023)

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-077

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACKNOWLEDGING SUBMISSION OF THE TEXAS TAX CODE CALCULATIONS OF THE CITY'S "NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE" OF $0.585070 PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION AND "VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE" OF $0.650108 PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION; PROPOSING A TAX RATE OF $0.6500 PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; AUTHORIZING NOTICE AND PUBLICATION OF THE PROPOSED TAX RATE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City's Chief Financial Officer has submitted to the City Council, as required by law, the City's "no-new-revenue tax rate" of $0.585070 per $100 of assessed valuation and "voter-approval tax rate" of $0.650108 per $100 of assessed valuation, calculated according to formulas set out in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, the proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023, is based on a proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation, the components of which consist of a rate of $0.467811 allocated to pay current operating expenses and $.182189 allocated to maintain an Interest and Sinking Fund to pay the interest and retire the principal of bonded indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation is $0.06493 above the "no-new revenue tax rate" and $0.000108 below the "voter-approval tax rate"; and

WHEREAS, the proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation is the same tax rate adopted by the City Council for the current fiscal year ending September 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing and Council record vote to adopt a proposed tax rate for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023, will be held on September 12, 2022; and

WHEREAS, by passage and approval of this resolution, the City Council does not adopt a tax rate for the upcoming fiscal year, but rather proposes the tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the upcoming fiscal year and authorizes notice and publication as required by law of this proposed tax rate.

Attachment: 2022-077 RES Approv Tax Rate Prop. FY 23 signed (3746 : 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal for Fiscal Year 2023)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, acknowledges submission of the City's "no-new-revenue tax rate" of $0.585070 per $100 of assessed valuation and "voter-approval tax rate" of $0.650108 per $100 of assessed valuation.

SECTION 2: The City Council proposes a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

SECTION 3: The City Manager is authorized to give notice to the public according to the requirements of all applicable state laws of the proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-077 RES Approv Tax Rate Prop. FY 23 signed (3746 : 2022-077 RES Approving Tax Rate Proposal for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/4/2022 9:27 AM

Lead Department: Fire Department **Action Officer:** Eric Schlotter, Fire Chief

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-085 authorizing the City Manager to renew an interlocal agreement with Pleasant Grove ISD for fire protection services for facilities located outside of the City.

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The item before you is a resolution that if approved would authorize the CM to execute an interlocal agreement with PGISD.

This would be a renewal of a long standing agreement between the City and PGISD. The agreement states that the City will provide fire protection services, emergency medical services, and emergency management services to the district's two facilities that are located outside of the city limits. In return for the services, PGISD agrees to pay the City $1500 annually. The agreement has a duration of 5 years and provides both entities with the ability to terminate the agreement should the need arise.

The two locations located outside of the city limits are the PGISD Intermediate School and the PGISD Administration building, both of which are located on N. Kings Hwy.

We have a similar agreement with LEISD that will renew next year.

Potential Options:

- Approve resolution as presented
- Reject the resolution

Fiscal Implications:

If passed, this resolution will generate $1500 of general revenue per year for 5 years.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2022-085 RES Approving an Interlocal Agreement with PGISD (DOCX)
b. 2022-085 EXH 'A' PGISD agreement (DOC)
c. 2022-085 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2022-085 RES Appv. Interlocal Agrmt w PGISD signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Fire Department	Eric Schlotter 08/01/2022 9:54 AM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Public Works Department		Amanda Freeland	Reviewer	Completed
	08/03/2022 12:55 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/05/2022 3:43 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH PLEASANT GROVE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TO PROVIDE FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code authorizes interlocal cooperative agreements between governmental entities; and

WHEREAS, the Pleasant Grove Independent School District has two facilities located outside of the city limits attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Department provides fire protection and emergency management services to Pleasant Grove Independent School District facilities located within the city limits; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the City and School District would benefit by entering into this interlocal agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council approves the "Interlocal Agreement with Pleasant Grove Independent School District" attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"**. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of the City.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-085 RES Approving an Interlocal Agreement with PGISD (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal

Attachment: 2022-085 EXH 'A' PGISD agreement (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement with PGISD for fire

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That the City of Texarkana, Texas, a Home-rule city organized under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter called "The City" and the Pleasant Grove Independent School District, hereinafter called "School District," for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained to hereby enter into this Interlocal Agreement and covenant and agree as follows, to-wit:

I.

The City of Texarkana, Texas, will provide fire, emergency medical first responder and emergency management protection to the following schools located within the jurisdiction of the Pleasant Grove Independent School District:

Pleasant Grove Central Services
8500 North Kings Highway

Pleasant Grove Intermediate School
8480 North Kings Highway

said protection to begin on the **8th day of August, 2022,** and terminate on the **31st day of July, 2027.**

II.

The term "fire protection" as used herein shall only apply to those fires or types of fires which threaten the property of the schools named above or human lives connected therewith.

The term "emergency medical first responder" as used herein

shall only apply to those medical situations which threaten human lives in the schools named above.

The term "emergency management" as used herein shall only apply to those emergencies which threaten the property of the schools named above or human lives connected therewith.

III.

The type of protection to be provided shall be within the discretion of the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

IV.

In consideration for the protection provided by the City, the School District shall (1) pay to the City a fee of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($1,500.00) per year, payable from the current revenues available to the School District, payable upon the execution of this contract, and (2) the School District shall provide all necessary equipment for fighting fires such as hose adapters, standpipes, hose and adequate water supply, etc. according to the recommendations of the Fire Department of the City.

V.

The Fire Department of the City, acting through its authorized inspector, shall be authorized by the School District to inspect the premises named above and make recommendations for fire protection and prevention. School District shall promptly comply with the recommendations for fire protection and prevention. In the event

Attachment: 2022-085 EXH 'A' PGISD agreement (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement with PGISD for fire

the School District shall not comply with said recommendations within a reasonable period of time, this contract shall become null and void.

VI.

The City shall not be liable in damages or for breach of contract for any failure to provide protection or failure to respond to or answer any call to the School District in the event of or due to a lack of equipment or manpower due to needs in the City as a result of large or multiple incidents, equipment breakdown, strikes or work stoppage, or other unusual conditions such as riots, mutual aid requirements, extremely dry hot weather creating hazardous conditions within the City or as a result of any condition compelling the Fire Department to serve the needs of residents of the City first.

And further, the City may, at its option, withdraw its equipment from the scene of any incident covered by this contract if the need arises as a result of any of the conditions named above within the City.

VII.

By the making of this contract, the School District recognizes that the City has no duty by law or otherwise to provide the services contracted for herein except as a result of this Interlocal Agreement. Accordingly, under Texas Government Code, Sections 791.001 et. seq., the City shall not have any liability related to

Attachment: 2022-085 EXH 'A' PGISD agreement (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement with PGISD for fire

the furnishing of emergency services under this Agreement. The School District by the execution of this Agreement does not waive its right to assert immunity in any civil action arising out of an emergency incident or the furnishing by any party of emergency protection services upon the premises described above.

VIII.

This contract may be terminated by either of the parties hereto upon 30 days written notice. Notice to the City shall be addressed to the City Manager of the City of Texarkana, Texas, 220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75501. Notice to the School District shall be served upon the Superintendent of the School District, 8500 North Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

Executed in duplicate originals this ___ day of _____, 2022.

THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

BY: _____
David Orr
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

PLEASANT GROVE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY:_____
Chad Pirtle
SUPERINTENDENT

ATTEST:

_____

Approved by Board of Trustees, dated _____

Attachment: 2022-085 EXH 'A' PGISD agreement (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement with PGISD for fire

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-085 Goals & Perspectives (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement with PGISD for fire

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH PLEASANT GROVE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TO PROVIDE FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code authorizes interlocal cooperative agreements between governmental entities; and

WHEREAS, the Pleasant Grove Independent School District has two facilities located outside of the city limits attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Department provides fire protection and emergency management services to Pleasant Grove Independent School District facilities located within the city limits; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the City and School District would benefit by entering into this interlocal agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council approves the "Interlocal Agreement with Pleasant Grove Independent School District" attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"**. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of the City.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:21 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-085 RES Appv. Interlocal Agrmt w PGISD signed (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That the City of Texarkana, Texas, a Home-rule city organized under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter called "The City" and the Pleasant Grove Independent School District, hereinafter called "School District," for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained to hereby enter into this Interlocal Agreement and covenant and agree as follows, to-wit:

I.

The City of Texarkana, Texas, will provide fire, emergency medical first responder and emergency management protection to the following schools located within the jurisdiction of the Pleasant Grove Independent School District:

Pleasant Grove Central Services
8500 North Kings Highway

Pleasant Grove Intermediate School
8480 North Kings Highway

said protection to begin on the **8th day of August, 2022,** and terminate on the **31st day of July, 2027.**

II.

The term "fire protection" as used herein shall only apply to those fires or types of fires which threaten the property of the schools named above or human lives connected therewith.

The term "emergency medical first responder" as used herein

Attachment: 2022-085 RES Appv. Interlocal Agrmt w PGISD signed (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement

shall only apply to those medical situations which threaten human lives in the schools named above.

The term "emergency management" as used herein shall only apply to those emergencies which threaten the property of the schools named above or human lives connected therewith.

III.

The type of protection to be provided shall be within the discretion of the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

IV.

In consideration for the protection provided by the City, the School District shall (1) pay to the City a fee of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($1,500.00) per year, payable from the current revenues available to the School District, payable upon the execution of this contract, and (2) the School District shall provide all necessary equipment for fighting fires such as hose adapters, standpipes, hose and adequate water supply, etc. according to the recommendations of the Fire Department of the City.

V.

The Fire Department of the City, acting through its authorized inspector, shall be authorized by the School District to inspect the premises named above and make recommendations for fire protection and prevention. School District shall promptly comply with the recommendations for fire protection and prevention. In the event

Attachment: 2022-085 RES Appv. Interlocal Agrmt w PGISD signed (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement

the School District shall not comply with said recommendations within a reasonable period of time, this contract shall become null and void.

VI.

The City shall not be liable in damages or for breach of contract for any failure to provide protection or failure to respond to or answer any call to the School District in the event of or due to a lack of equipment or manpower due to needs in the City as a result of large or multiple incidents, equipment breakdown, strikes or work stoppage, or other unusual conditions such as riots, mutual aid requirements, extremely dry hot weather creating hazardous conditions within the City or as a result of any condition compelling the Fire Department to serve the needs of residents of the City first.

And further, the City may, at its option, withdraw its equipment from the scene of any incident covered by this contract if the need arises as a result of any of the conditions named above within the City.

VII.

By the making of this contract, the School District recognizes that the City has no duty by law or otherwise to provide the services contracted for herein except as a result of this Interlocal Agreement. Accordingly, under Texas Government Code, Sections 791.001 et. seq., the City shall not have any liability related to

Attachment: 2022-085 RES Appv. Interlocal Agrmt w PGISD signed (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement

the furnishing of emergency services under this Agreement. The School District by the execution of this Agreement does not waive its right to assert immunity in any civil action arising out of an emergency incident or the furnishing by any party of emergency protection services upon the premises described above.

VIII.

This contract may be terminated by either of the parties hereto upon 30 days written notice. Notice to the City shall be addressed to the City Manager of the City of Texarkana, Texas, 220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75501. Notice to the School District shall be served upon the Superintendent of the School District, 8500 North Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

Executed in duplicate originals this 11th day of August, 2022.

THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

BY: _____
David Orr
City Manager

ATTEST: _____
Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

PLEASANT GROVE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Chad Pittle
SUPERINTENDENT

ATTEST: _____

Approved by Board of Trustees, dated 11, August 2022

Attachment: 2022-085 RES Appv. Interlocal Agrmt w PGISD signed (3756 : 2022-085 RES Authorizing the CM to renew interlocal agreement

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/19/2022 8:33 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

Briefing: 8/22/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Since the August 8, 2022 presentation, water and sewer revenues have been revised to reflect the current rate study recommendations. Sales tax revenue has also been adjusted to reflect an additional month of collection data. Updated general fund expenditures include personnel corrections made to previously budgeted positions and an increase to the airport contribution based on a compensation study that was recently completed. Water department expenditures include additional funding for technology/cyber security, equipment purchases, and water/sewer improvements and repairs.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 includes the following:

- 101 General Fund revenue proposed of $40,346,950, an increase of $2,468,873 from revenue proposed in FY 22.
    - Maintain property tax rate of $0.65
    - Increase in overall property valuation of $319,529,546 and revenue of $1,889,829 (10.68%) based on certified values received in July:
        - Texarkana City
            - $280,802,950 increased valuation
            - $1,825,219 increased gross revenue
            - $(185,280) increased frozen tax loss
            - $1,639,939 change in revenue
        - T1
            - $27,032,188 increased valuation
            - $175,709 increased gross revenue
            - $(1,563) increased frozen tax loss
            - $174,146 change in revenue
        - T2
            - $11,694,408 increased valuation
            - $76,013 increased gross revenue
            - $(270) increased frozen tax loss
            - $75,743 change in revenue

        - The property tax collection rate is budgeted at 98% which is consistent with prior years.
    - Revised sales tax revenue for FY 2022 is budgeted at the year-to-date collection amount with the remaining unknown months budgeted at FY 2021 actual collections. Sales tax revenue for FY 2023 is projected to increase by 1% or $205,856 from the FY 2022 revised estimates.
- 101 General Fund expenditures proposed of $51,576,099, an increase of $13,713,576 from expenditures proposed in FY 22.
    - All departments are budgeted to maintain current levels of service.
    - Personnel costs:
        - Personnel is budgeted at full employment
        - Non-Civil Service Personnel
            - 3% increase to base salary
            - Adjustment of positions currently below the minimum of the pay scale up to the minimum
            - Estimated cost of $300,000 annually
        - Fire Department Personnel
            - Year three of collective bargaining agreement
            - Estimated cost of $1.2 million to fund FY 2021 – 2023
        - Police Department
            - Increase in starting pay for recruit patrol officer from $45,000 to $48,000
            - All other grades and steps will remain the same
        - TWU
            - 3% increase to base salary
            - Estimated cost of $250,000 annually
        - Health Insurance
            - 3-year plan to bring employer contribution percentages by tier to 95% for employee cost and 65% for dependent cost
            - Change in Employee Contribution:
                - Employee Only – Increase of $8.04/month
                - Employee + Spouse – Increase of $23.48/month
                - Employee + Children – Increase of $13.57/month
                - Employee + Family – Increase of $33.10/month
                - Estimated Employee Contributions total approximately $739,348 or 13.30% of premium costs
            - Change in Employer Contribution:
                - Employee Only – Increase of $23.38/month
                - Employee + Spouse – Increase of $45.66/month
                - Employee + Children – Increase of $42.97/month
                - Employee + Family – Increase of $61.16/month
                - Estimated Employer Contributions total approximately $4,803,110 or 86.7% of premium costs

    - Annual allocations:
        - Capital & Equipment
            - Major street maintenance - $850,000
            - Fleet operations - $1,575,000

- Fleet capital replacement - $1,200,000
- Building maintenance - $252,000
- Public safety equipment (non-fleet expenditures) - $172,000
- Technology - $339,000

▪ Neighborhood & Community
- Demolition of substandard properties – $150,000
- Neighborhood revitalization - $100,000
- Downtown enhancement - $125,000

▪ Partnerships
- Operation of Bi-State building and jail - $1,960,000
- Public library - $600,000
- T-Line bus system - $186,425
- Airport (non-capital) - $340,000
- Health Department - $75,000

o One time use of fund balance:
▪ $40,000 for master planning
▪ $1,288,101 for infrastructure and sidewalks
▪ $987,000 for park improvements
▪ $1,225,000 for building improvements at fire stations and city hall
▪ $731,000 for fire pumper truck
▪ $1,000,000 for drainage repairs
▪ $2,512,576 for water department infrastructure projects
▪ $3,456,241 for other projects

- Funding of $787,673 allocated in the 2017 Bond Fund for the airport terminal project (Texas side portion only)
- Funding allocated in the Economic Development Fund for small business incubator space ($500,000) and economic incentive agreements ($200,000)
- Proposed issuance of certificates of obligation in an amount not to exceed $20,475,000 with an annual debt service payment of $1.5 million for constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities; street and bridge improvements; and professional services rendered in relation to such projects.
- Estimated days of expenditures in General Fund Balance at the end of FY 2023 is approximately 165 days.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Staff met with the Budget Advisory Committee on the following dates:

May 11, 2022

May 25, 2022

June 7, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-076 ORD Adopting FY 23 Budget REVISED 08.22.22 (DOC)
b. 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (PDF)
c. 2022-076 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/04/2022 12:53 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/04/2022 12:53 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/05/2022 3:42 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; APPROVING FLEET CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: Appropriations:

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	40,338,653	51,578,234	11,239,581
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	23,400	40,000	16,600
103	Personnel Policy Fund	703,100	725,500	22,400
104	Workers Compensation Fund	376,700	375,000	-
107	Court Security Fund	23,700	32,615	8,915
108	Public Safety Equipment Fund	172,000	172,000	-
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,838,714	2,838,714	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ORD Adopting FY 23 Budget REVISED 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

113	**Conservation Revolving Loan Fund**	-	36,231	36,231
114	**Court Technology Fund**	26,500	26,116	-
115	**City Technology Fund**	574,087	793,479	219,392
116	**TIRZ #1 Fund**	1,597,890	2,308,966	711,076
117	**Donation Fund**	30,650	72,906	42,256
118	**TIRZ #2 Fund**	21,549	-	-
120	**Major Street Maintenance Fund**	850,000	850,000	-
199	**Homeland Security Grant Fund**	28,000	28,000	-
200	**Perot Enhancement**	27,600	50,000	22,400
204	**Community Development Block Grant Fund**	599,096	599,096	-
207	**EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund**	1,536,482	1,500,000	-
209	**Home Program Fund**	900	-	-
211	**Perot Theatre Fund**	351,000	328,417	-
212	**Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**	1,823,000	1,954,051	131,051
213	**Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund**	42,400	100,000	57,600
214	**COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund**	217,707	217,707	-
215	**Housing Fund**	250	-	-
216	**Police Training Fund**	5,175	18,000	12,825
217	**Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund**	25,000	25,000	-
218	**CDBG 108 Loan Fund**	30,009	-	-
219	**Law Enforcement Program Fund**	12,300	22,000	9,700
220	**Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund**	340,750	340,750	-
222	**TIFMAS Fund**	120,000	120,000	-
223	**Economic Development Fund**	402,140	1,311,175	909,035
228	**Building Maintenance Fund**	252,750	252,750	-
229	**Public Safety Radio Fund**	105,560	75,679	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ORD Adopting FY 23 Budget REVISED 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

235	**Farmer's Market Fund**	45,000	39,694	-
240	**TCA Grant Fund**	-	82,500	82,500
241	**Small Business Admin. Grant**	82,500		-
244	**National Fitness Campaign**	-	80,000	80,000
301	**Debt Service Fund**	7,167,819	6,756,765	-
423	**2017 Bond Fund**		1,658,074	1,658,074
424	**2019 TIRZ Bond Fund**		605,619	605,619
501	**Health Department Fund**	1,519,236	1,435,670	-
502	**Public Library Fund**	780,762	780,762	-
602	**Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund**	50,000	50,000	-
605	**Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund**	11,300	30,000	18,700
702	**Employee Health Claim Fund**	8,140,671	8,016,032	-
703	**Fleet Services Fund**	1,786,012	1,786,012	-
704	**Fleet Capital Replacement Fund**	2,001,000	1,078,303	-
810	**Member Cities Water Revenue Fund**	1,386,824	1,386,824	-
TWU	**Texas Revenue Fund**	27,333,048	27,134,760	-
TWU	**IP Revenue Fund**	2,078,274	2,078,274	-
TWU	**2020 Refunding Bond Fund**	75,670	186,110	110,440
TWU	**2013 Bond Fund**	167,209	166,556	-
TWU	**Millwood Depreciation Fund**	434,633	768,116	333,483
TWU	**North Texarkana WWTP Depreciation Fund**	23,400	53,645	30,245
TWU	**Equipment Fund**	408,833	477,489	68,656
TWU	**Technology Fund**	453,844	731,392	277,548
TWU	**South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund**	189,213	197,064	7,851
TWU	**Compost Fund**	110,835	109,480	-
TWU	**Personnel Policy Fund**	131,134	144,059	12,925

Attachment: 2022-076 ORD Adopting FY 23 Budget REVISED 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TWU	**TX Capital Improvement Fund**	2,658,542	3,858,000	1,199,458
TWU	**TX Infrastructure Fund**	718,233	1,475,000	756,767
TWU	**Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund**	1,672,511	50,000	-
TWU	**Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund**	506,264	1,250,000	743,736
TWU	**Waggoner Creek WWTP Capital Impr. Fund**	152,815	200,000	47,185
	Total Appropriations	**113,582,644**	**129,458,586**	**19,472,249**

SECTION 4: The funding and purchases for the 2022-2023 fiscal year Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule are hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized, at his discretion, to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for Fleet Capital Replacement purchases made pursuant to interlocal or cooperative purchasing programs authorized by Chapter 271, Subchapters (D) and (F), Texas Local Government Code, and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases.

SECTION 5: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2022, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2023.

SECTION 6: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 7: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 8: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-076 ORD Adopting FY 23 Budget REVISED 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)



2022-2023 ANNUAL BUDGET

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022

DRAFT

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

DAVID ORR, PHD, CITY MANAGE
KRISTIN PEEPLES, CPA, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICE
220 TEXAS BOULEVAR
TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501

TEXARKANA, TEXAS CITY COUNCIL





MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN



JEAN MATLOCK, WARD 1



MARY HART, WARD 2



BETTY WILLIAMS, WARD 3



CHRISTIE PAGE, WARD 4



BILL HARP, WARD 5



JAY DA

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas Annual Budget
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023

In accordance with the passage of S.B. No. 656, Local Government Code, Sec. 102.007, was amended to require that an adopted municipal budget must contain a cover page that includes the following information:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $1,889,829 which is a 10.68% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $71,809.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

For:

Against:

Present and Not Voting:

Absent:

Property Tax Rate Comparison	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**
Property Tax Rate	$0.650000/100	$0.650000/100
No New Revenue Tax Rate	$0.653834/100	$0.585070/100
No New Revenue M&O Tax Rate	$0.529082/100	$0.472507/100
Voter Approval Tax Rate	$0.650785/100	$0.650108/100
Debt Rate	$0.125605/100	$0.182189/100

The total amount of municipal debt obligation is:

Principal	$40,570,000
Interest	$ 7,052,236
Total	$47,622,236

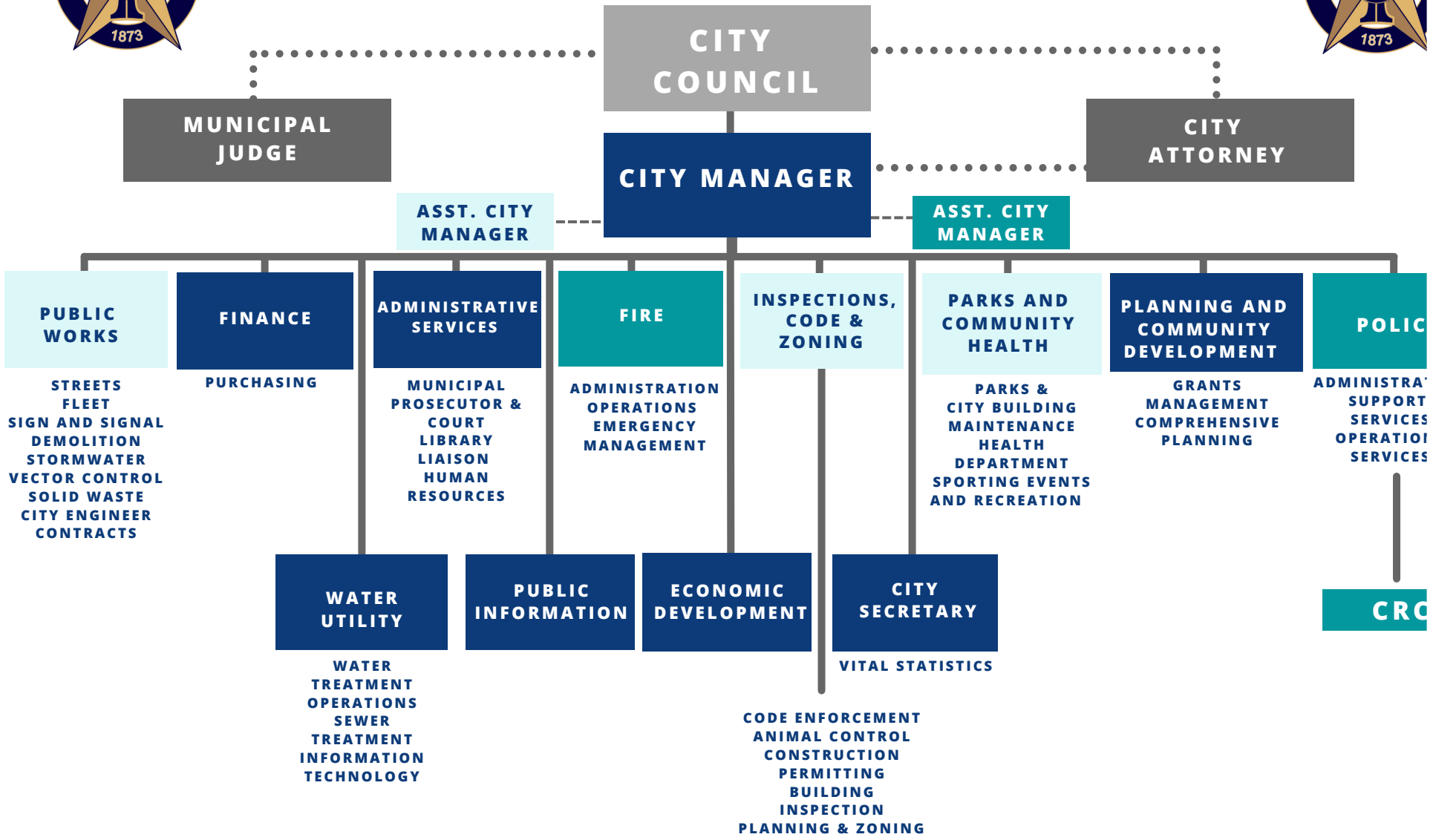
Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS ADMINISTRATION

DAVID ORR..... CITY MANAGER
J.W. BRAMLETT, SHRM-CP..... DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
MASHELL DANIEL, P.E., CFM.....DIRECTOR OF BUILDING AND CODE
JENNIFER EVANS, TRMC.....CITY SECRETARY
VASHIL FERNANDEZ..... DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DUSTIN HENSLEE, P.E., CFM, CSI.....DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
SHERRY JACKSON, J.D.....MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE
KRISTIN PEEPLES, CPA.....CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
ROBBY ROBERTSON, CPRP..... DIRECTOR OF PARKS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH
ERIC SCHLOTTER.....FIRE CHIEF
KEVIN SCHUTTE.....POLICE CHIEF
GARY SMITH, P.E..... DIRECTOR OF TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES
JENNIFER STRAYHORN, MSLS.....DIRECTOR OF LIBRARY SERVICES
LISA THOMPSON, MPS, CPC.....ECONOMIC DEVELOPER/COMMUNICATIONS ADMINISTRATOR

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023

MISSION, VISION & CORE VALUES

VISION

The vision of the City of Texarkana, Texas is to **be a thriving regional center for education, business and culture which attracts and serves our residents and visitors.**

MISSION

The mission of the City of Texarkana, Texas is to **provide customer focused public services and regional leadership that serves our residents and visitors while offering a safe, vibrant, and welcoming community.**

- TEAMWORK
- INTEGRITY
- ACCOUNTABILITY
- INNOVATION
- LEADERSHIP
- PROFESSIONALISM
- COMMUNICATION
- CHARACTER

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHICS

The City was incorporated in 1874, and is located on the Texas-Arkansas border in the northeast corner of Texas. It is 28 miles south of Oklahoma, 25 miles north of Louisiana, and occupies a land area of approximately 32 square miles, with a current estimated population of 36,186.

There are estimated to be 14,148 households in the City, with an average household size of 2.4 persons. Median household income is estimated at $49,873, per capita income is $30,348, and the median age in the City is 38.4 years of age. 47.2% of the population is white, 39.8% is black, 7.9% is Hispanic, with other racial/ethnic groups making up the remaining 5.1%. High school graduation rate is at 89.3%, while 24.9% of the population has a Bachelor's Degree or higher.

The City is strategically located with the prospect of three interstate highways in the area, has a favorable climate, plentiful water supplies, and a good mix in the area of manufacturing, agriculture, government, tourism, education, medical, retail and service centers to contribute to a stable economy going forward. Largest taxpayers include a hospital, mall, utility company, apartments and other real estate organizations, a large retailer, and a car dealership. Largest employers in the area are Red River Army Depot, Christus St Michael Health Care, Cooper Tire & Rubber and Texarkana, Texas ISD.

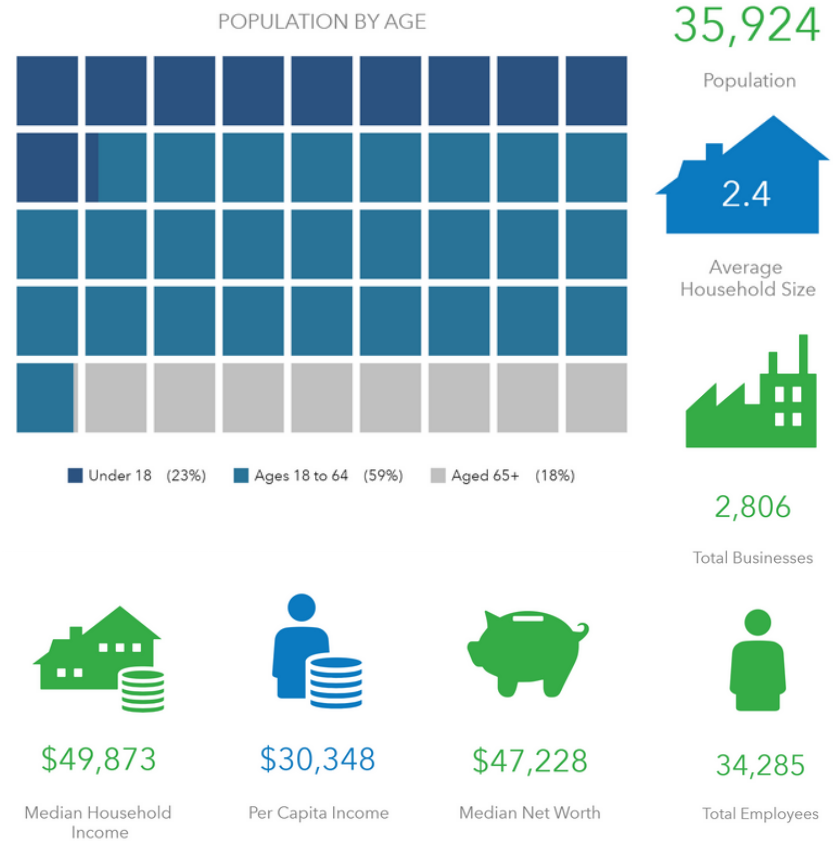
Medical needs for the region are well served by two (2) acute care hospitals, two (2) rehabilitation hospitals, a geriatric psychiatric inpatient facility, several ambulatory surgical centers, and a number of home health organizations, nursing homes, assisted living centers and retirement homes. Educational needs are served by three (3) public school districts, with four (4) others bordering the City, and several private schools in the area. Five (5) institutions of higher education serve the City, with Texas A & M University- Texarkana and Texarkana College located on the Texas side, while the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences Area Health Education Center, Southern Arkansas Tech, and the University of Arkansas Hope-Texarkana campus reside on the Arkansas side.

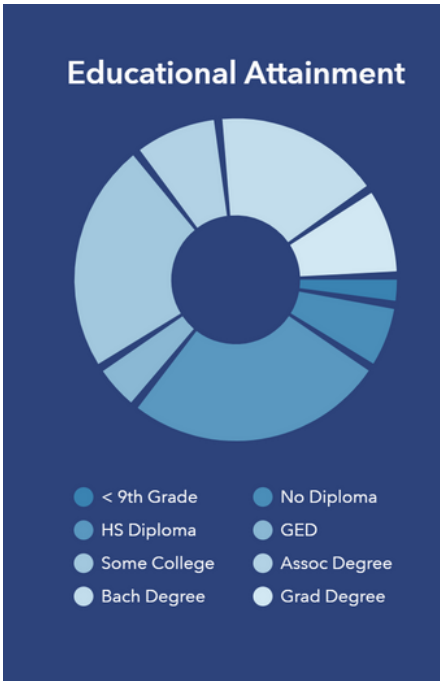
The City is empowered to tax real and personal property located within its boundaries, and it can also extend its boundaries through annexation when the City Council deems it appropriate. It has operated under the council-manager form of government since 1960, with policy-making and legislative authority vested in the City Council comprised of the mayor and six members, each serving staggered two year terms. The council's responsibilities include passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager, City Attorney, and Municipal Judge. The City Manager carries out the policies and ordinances of the Council, oversees the day-to-day operations of the City, and appoints the heads of each department.

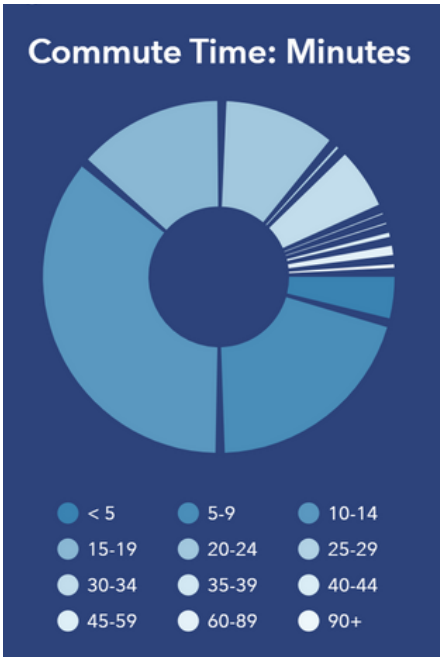
Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

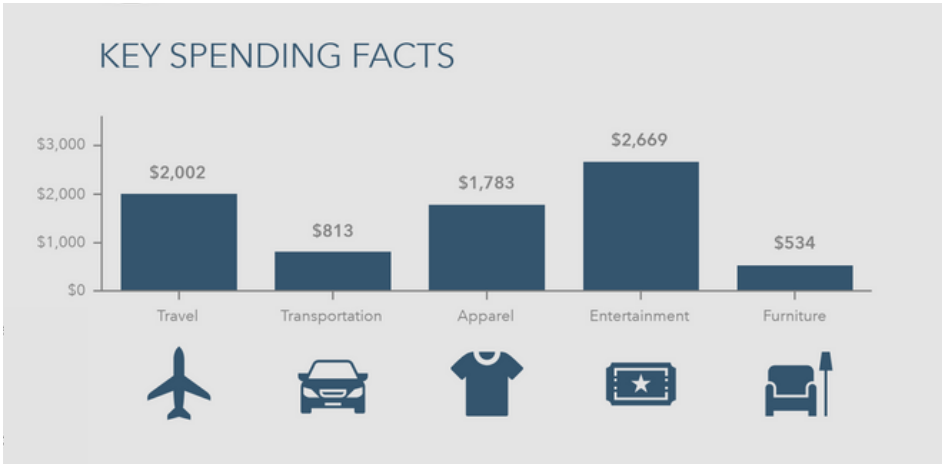
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHICS (CONT.)

The City provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection, streets and infrastructure, traffic engineering, parks and recreation activities, community development through planning and zoning, tourism, a public library and administrative services. Water and sewer distribution and collection services are provided by the Texarkana, Texas water department, through a joint operation with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas doing business as Texarkana Water Utilities. The City also participates in joint ventures to operate the Texarkana Regional Airport, and the Bi-State Justice Center.









Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Budget Calendar

Fiscal Year 2023

Mon	April 11	6:00 PM	City Council approves budget calendar and establishes citizen led Budget Advisory Committee
April			Departmental budget meetings
May/June			Various meetings with Budget Advisory Committee and City Council
Fri	August 5		Budget filed with municipal clerk
Mon	August 8	6:00 PM	First briefing on proposed budget First briefing on proposed tax rate First briefing on ratifying a budget that raises more tax revenue than last year Record vote to publish notice of tax rate increase *(This is only to provide notice to the public and not to adopt the tax rate)*
Wed	August 10		Notice of public hearing on proposed budget
Mon	August 22	6:00 PM	Public hearing on proposed budget *(Law requires action to be taken after the public hearing.* *Recommendation will be to postpone until the September 12th meeting)*
Wed	August 31		Notice of public hearing on proposed tax rate
Mon	September 12	6:00 PM	Public hearing on proposed tax rate Public hearing on ratifying a budget that raises more tax revenue than last year Record vote for adoption of budget Record vote for adoption of tax rate Record vote to ratify budget that raises more tax revenue than last year
Mon	October 1		Fiscal year begins Adopted budget implemented
Mon	December 5		Final budget document posted, distributed and submitted to Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Fund Structure

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific purposes or objectives. The City's funds are divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. All funds are subject to appropriation except the Accounts Payable and Payroll Fund clearing accounts.

Governmental Funds

General Funds

101 - General Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund
104 - Worker's Compensation Fund
105 - Payroll Disbursement Fund
115 - City Technology Fund
108 - Public Safety Equipment Fund
120 - Major Street Maintenance Fund
216 - Police Training Fund
228 - Building Maintenance Fund
704 - Fleet Capital Replacement Fund

Special Revenue Funds

107 - Court Security Fund
110 - Central Records & Communications Fund
113 - Conservation Revolving Loan Fund
114 - Court Technology Fund
116 - TIRZ #1 Fund
117 - Donation Fund
118 - TIRZ #2 Fund
200 - Perot Enhancement
199 - Homeland Security Grant Fund
202 - Emergency Solutions Grant Fund
203 - CDBG Revolving Loan Fund
204 - Community Development Block Grant Fund
207 - EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund
209 - Home Program Fund
211 - Perot Theatre Fund
212 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
213 - Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund
214 - COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund
215 - Housing Fund
217 - Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund
218 - CDBG 108 Loan Fund
219 - Law Enforcement Program Fund
220 - Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund
222 - TIFMAS Fund
223 - Economic Development Fund
227 - NEA Grant Fund
229 - Public Safety Radio Fund
232 - Trail Grant Fund
233 - NRDA Grant
235 - Farmer's Market Fund
236 - Emergency Mangement Fund
237 - DOJ - COVID Grant Fund
238 - DEAAG Fund
239 - American Rescue Plan Grant Fund
240 - TCA Grant Fund
241 - Small Business Admin. Grant
242 - Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park
243 - TACF Grant Fund
244 - National Fitness Campaign Fund
501 - Health Department Fund
502 - Public Library Fund
602 - PD Youth Outreach Program Fund
810 - Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Governmental Funds

Capital Projects Funds

417 - 2005 Bond Fund

423 - 2017 Bond Fund

424 - 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

Debt Service Fund

301 - Debt Service Fund

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

102 - Narcotics Division Operations Fund

605 - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

Proprietary Funds

Internal Service Funds

702 - Employee Health Claim Fund

703 - Fleet Services Fund

Texarkana Water Utilities

Texas Revenue Fund

IP Revenue Fund

Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

Millwood Depreciation Fund

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

Equipment Fund

Technology Fund

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

Compost Fund

Personnel Policy Fund

Texas Capital Improvement Fund

Texas Infrastructure Fund

Write Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Funds By Department

General Government

101 - General Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund
104 - Worker's Compensation Fund
105 - Payroll Disbursement Fund
107 - Court Security Fund
114 - Court Technology Fund
115 - City Technology Fund
301 - Debt Service Fund
702 - Employee Health Claim Fund

Public Safety - Police & Fire

101 - General Fund
102 - Narcotics Division Operations Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund
108 - Public Safety Equipment Fund
110 - Central Records & Communications Fund
199 - Homeland Security Grant Fund
216 - Police Training Fund
217 - Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund
219 - Law Enforcement Program Fund
222 - TIFMAS Fund
229 - Public Safety Radio Fund
236 - Emergency Mangement
237 - DOJ - COVID Grant Fund
239 - American Rescue Plan Grant
602 - PD Youth Outreach Program Fund
605 - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

Public Works

101 - General Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund
116 - TIRZ #1 Fund
118 - TIRZ #2 Fund
120 - Major Street Maintenance Fund
220 - Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund
417 - 2005 Bond Fund
423 - 2017 Bond Fund
424 - 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund
703 - Fleet Services Fund
704 - Fleet Capital Replacement Fund

Building and Code Administration

101 - General Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Parks, Recreation and Community Health

101 - General Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund
200 - Perot Enhancement
211 - Perot Theatre Fund
212 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
213 - Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund
228 - Building Maintenance Fund
230 - Rotary Splash Pad Fund
232 - Trail Grant Fund
235 - Farmer's Market Fund
241 - Small Business Admin Grant Fund
242 - Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park
244 - National Fitness Campaign Fund
501 - Health Department Fund
502 - Public Library Fund

Planning and Community Development

101 - General Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund
113 - Conservation Revolving Loan Fund
117 - Donation Fund
202 - Emergency Solutions Grant Fund
203 - CDBG Revolving Loan Fund
204 - Community Development Block Grant Fund
207 - EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund
209 - Home Program Fund
214 - COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund
215 - Housing Fund
218 - CDBG 108 Loan Fund
223 - Economic Development Fund
227 - NEA Grant Fund
233 - NRDA Grant
238 - DEAAG Fund
240 - TCA Grant Fund
241 - Small Business Admin. Grant
243 - TACF Grant Fund

Non-Operating

101 - General Fund

Water

810 - Member Cities Water Revenue Fund
TWU - Texas Revenue Fund
TWU - IP Revenue Fund
TWU - Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund
TWU - Texas 2013 Bond Fund
TWU - Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund
TWU - Millwood Depreciation Fund
TWU - North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund
TWU - Equipment Fund
TWU - Technology Fund
TWU - South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund
TWU - Compost Fund
TWU - Personnel Policy Fund
TWU - Texas Capital Improvement Fund
TWU - Texas Infrastructure Fund
TWU - Write Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund
TWU - Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)
TWU - Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Fund Descriptions

101 General Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for general operations of the City through funding from property and sales taxes, fees, and other general revenue.

FOCUS:

To provide general City services including administrative oversight, police and fire protection, public works, building and code administration, parks and recreation, planning, and community development.

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Assets legally seized and judiciously forfeited as gains of illegal and unlawful activities.

FOCUS:

To provide additional funds to assist the police department in accomplishing its missions, goals and objectives.

103 Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To satisfy certain benefit obligations that are due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Personnel Policy Fund is to pay terminated employees benefits based on the City's current policies.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

104 Workers Compensation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide worker's compensation benefits to City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the workers' compensation fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of workers' compensation. This helps the City to establish workers' compensation rates that are adequate to fund the current cost of the premiums.

105 Payroll Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the payroll transactions of all City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the payroll fund is to isolate the expenditures and liabilities associated with bi-weekly payroll. Separation of these transactions allows for more accurate tracking of batch payroll processing and proper reporting.

107 Court Security Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.17 to collect a security fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The security fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- The purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems
- Handheld metal detectors
- Identification cards and systems
- Electronic locking and surveillance equipment
- Bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel
- Signage
- Confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems
- Locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices
- The purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass
- Continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel
- Warrant officers and related equipment

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide safety equipment to the City's police and fire departments.

FOCUS:

The focus of the public safety equipment fund is to capture annual funding for the replacement of police and fire safety equipment based on the expected useful life of the equipment.

110 Central Records & Communication Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City is a participant in a joint venture in the Bi-State Justice Center with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas to house the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies of each entity. The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee is responsible for the operations of the Center. The annual budget is underwritten by the participating entities based on a formula which uses floor space occupied, number of records processed by the Central Records Center, the number of calls for service handled in the Communications Center, and the number of prisoners in the detention facility for each entity.

FOCUS:

This program encompasses the Bi-State Central Records & Communications Center Department of the Justice Center. The City provides payroll service for the personnel. All payroll expenditures are billed back to Texarkana, Arkansas which by agreement is responsible for the fiscal operation of the Center.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Energy Conservation Revolving Loan Fund is an investment source for energy efficiency and conservation projects. It is intended for permanent working capital and fixed asset financing for departments within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

In 2009, the City of Texarkana, Texas established the fund with an initial amount of $30,000 through the Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program.

The energy fund is run through the City's Finance Department. The fund will be replenished by the difference in energy savings once a building has been retrofitted with energy efficient technology.

Each department is responsible for submitting energy efficiency and conservation projects with timely payback periods.
Eligible projects will include:

- Any project that increases energy efficiency in municipal operations
- Any retrofit project that reduces energy use and costs
- Shows a payback period of less than 2 years

114 Court Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0172 to collect a technology fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The technology fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- Computer systems
- Computer networks
- Computer hardware
- Computer software
- Imaging systems
- Electronic kiosks
- Electronic ticket writers
- Docket management systems

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

115 Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to provide a management tool for the City's growing technology needs. Scheduled replacement of hardware and software assets will allow the City to operate more efficiently in a rapidly changing technological environment.

FOCUS:

Operational technology assets will be consistently monitored and analyzed for effectiveness and replaced as needed.

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #1 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches,(v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

117 Donation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The donation fund account includes small grant awards and community donations for city assisted initiatives such as the Texarkana Arts & Historic District, Believe in Beverly Campaign and Neighborhood Associations. Depending on the donation, agencies and individual donors may receive an acknowledgement of donation letter and grant expenditure reports are submitted as requested.

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #2 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment “but for” the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #2 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches,(v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

120 Major Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to address city-wide street maintenance needs.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to address street maintenance needs as they arise, rather than incurring additional costs by delaying projects until future dates.

200 Perot Enhancement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The beautiful restored Perot Theatre, located in downtown Texarkana at 3rd and Main St, has been a landmark since 1924 when it opened as the Saenger Amusement Company's "Gateway to the Southwest" theatre.

Fully restored by the City of Texarkana, TX in 1979-80, the building is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Texarkana natives, H. Ross Perot and his sister Bette, through the Perot Foundation, contributed much of the restoration costs in memory of his parents, Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel Ross Perot.

In recognition of this contribution, the Texarkana, Texas City Council renamed the building – The Perot Theatre. The theatre annually hosts the Perot Theatre Series, as well as numerous rentals throughout the year. The Perot Theatre is owned by the City of Texarkana, TX and the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra is contracted to program and manage the theatre.

FOCUS:

A two-dollar ($2 USD) charge is placed on all tickets by the Perot Theatre. These funds are used to provide enhancements and amenities for the Perot Theatre.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

202 Emergency Solutions Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grants program is a competitive grant program designed to provide the services necessary to help persons that are at-risk of homelessness or homeless quickly regain stability in permanent housing. The ESG program is funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the State of Texas.

FOCUS:

The ESG program provides funding to:

•Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
•Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
•Help operate these shelters;
•Provide essential services to shelter residents;
•Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and
•Prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Revolving Loan Program funded through Community Development Block Grant funding from HUD.

FOCUS:

The Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund Program enables the City to make loans to developers or small business owners to redevelop buildings in revitalization areas of the City. Improvements will benefit low and moderate-income individuals through jobs or housing opportunities. Loans can be used for façade improvements to businesses.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is designed to primarily benefit low/moderate income persons and/or low to moderate income areas of the City. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Revolving Loan fund program enables the City to make sub grants and loans to developers seeking to redevelop contaminated properties in targeted areas of the community. Loan and grants funds may be used for clean-up activities at approved redevelopment sites.

209 Home Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) program.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

211 Perot Theatre Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program meets the obligation made to the Perot Foundation that the City provide community-enhancing cultural programming in the Perot Theatre, in exchange for the foundation's capital gift to the City to restore the original Saenger Theatre in the early 1980's. The Perot Theatre, as a stand-alone historical jewel and as a programmed event center, is integral to regional, national, and even international tourism in Texarkana. It includes programming from the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC), the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, local dance recitals and nationally known music artists.

FOCUS:

The Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC) is currently contracted by the City for the professional management of the Perot Theatre. The hotel occupancy tax revenues invested through this fund are integral to the continued positive impact of the Perot Theatre.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The hotel occupancy tax fund is comprised of revenue received from local hotels and motels. All funds received from the hotel occupancy tax are spent in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101 (a) and (b).

FOCUS:

According to the tax code, there is a two-part test that expenditures of local hotel occupancy tax funds must meet in order to be valid.

1. Every expenditure must directly enhance and promote tourism and the hotel industry.
2. Every expenditure must clearly fit into a state defined statutory category including:
   - a) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
   - b) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
   - c) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
   - d) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
   - e) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums: (i) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or (ii) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
   - f) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
   - g) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The contract for the capital gift from the Perot Foundation required a long-term maintenance fund to be established with an annual set aside from the City of $40,000.

FOCUS:

To carefully monitor and maintain all aspects of the Perot Theatre.

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program is designed to promote communitywide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, and State and local governments to quickly rehouse homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effect utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

215 Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of loans made under previous City housing programs and collection of other revenue related to programs set up by the City to assist in repair and rehabilitation of individual properties and neighborhoods in the City.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

216 Police Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Police Training Fund allows for the collection of tuition and enrollment fees and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to the Texarkana Regional Training Center.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to law enforcement officers.

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Federal funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.

FOCUS:

To procure advanced Crime Scene equipment, as well as hardware/software for the Property & Evidence Section.

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The CDBG Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is designed to assist community & economic development projects that will benefit low/moderate income persons by providing affordable housing in the downtown area. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

State funding through the Texas Comptroller's Office for continuing education of law enforcement officers and for tobacco enforcement and compliance education.

FOCUS:

To supplement the City's General Fund budget to assure that specialized and mandated training is provided to commissioned personnel.

To conduct a regimen of tobacco compliance sting operations and inspections at retail outlets to assure that tobacco is not being sold to minors, as well as provide consistent compliance education to tobacco retailers in our area.

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is responsible for coordinated, comprehensive, and continuing transportation planning in the Texarkana Metropolitan Area as required by the Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act – A Legacy for Users of 2005 (SAFETEA-LU) and authorized by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21). The Texarkana Metropolitan Area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Incorporated areas within the Texarkana Metropolitan Area Boundary include the cities of Texarkana, AR; Texarkana, TX: Wake Village, TX; Nash, TX; and Red Lick, TX. Unincorporated portions of western Miller County, AR and eastern Bowie County, TX also lie within the metropolitan area. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is also responsible for the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) that will complement the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) required by state and federal laws, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and a Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and such other planning documents and reports that may be required by state or federal laws or regulations.

FOCUS:

The MPO will focus its attention on the following planning issues:

- Maintaining a fair and impartial setting for effective decision making
- Evaluating transportation alternatives, scaled to fit the region, its transportation issues and the realistically available options
- Monitoring the implementation of the TUTS 2030 Plan
- Managing the Transportation Improvement Program
- Involving the general public in the above functions through the implementation of the Public Participation Plan
- Implementing state and federal legislative changes

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

222 TIFMAS Fund

DESCRIPTION: The Fire Department is a participant in the Texas Intrastate Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) which is a system made up of departments that are willing to share resources on a statewide level when a jurisdiction's response capability is overwhelmed. When incidents occur, resources are requested to deploy from various divisions across the state. The participants of TIFMAS then deploy with city-owned equipment. All costs associated with deployments are reimbursed by the State of Texas.

FOCUS: This program captures 50% of the reimbursement for the use of city-owned vehicles during TIFMAS deployments. The funds are then used by the Fire Department to purchase needed equipment that could not be acquired within the normal operating budget.

223 Economic Development Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The stated purpose of this fund as indicated by the City Council sub-committee for Economic Development shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Promote diversity within the local economy.
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

To promote new and expand existing employment opportunities, enhance property values and expand the tax base, promote economic diversity, and enhance the standard of living for Texarkana, Texas residents.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

227 NEA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of sixty-nine recipients of the National Endowment for the Arts Our Town awards throughout the United States and will receive $100,000 to support the Texarkana Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park Project.

FOCUS:

The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Center building with an open-air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

228 Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for the maintenance of City owned facilities.

FOCUS:

To perform maintenance on City-owned facilities on a regular basis. Through an active maintenance program, the goal is to prevent large unexpected expenditures by addressing routine maintenance along the way and building a fund balance that will allow the City to react to large expenditures if necessary.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas has purchased a P25 public safety communications system, which is linked to what will eventually be a statewide communications network. The local system will provide communications capabilities for law enforcement, fire fighters and public works for both sides of the city as well as numerous agencies within Bowie County. The system allows for interoperability between the various agencies in times of critical events. Ongoing maintenance and upgrades of the system are crucial. To fund this ongoing cost, a monthly fee will be assessed for each radio operating on the system and placed into this account. The funds that are collected via the fees will be used for system maintenance.

FOCUS:

To ensure the functionality of vital public safety communications infrastructure by assessing fees which will be used to cover ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs.

232 Trail Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This project seeks to utilize the distinctive history of Spring Lake Park by providing a unique “Walk through History” guided trail highlighting many important features from the parks past and present. This half mile looped trail, around the lake for which the park was named, will add approximately 700 ft. to the total distance of available walking trails already present at Spring Lake Park. Simultaneously, 2000 ft. of existing trails will be renovated allowing for the continued enjoyment already experienced by so many citizens.

FOCUS:

The existing trail is already used for recreation in many ways including being a part of the many pathways at Spring Lake Park used for two separate walk-a-thons and a half marathon. These uses, as well as use from the more than 100 daily visitors to the park will continue. With the addition of amenities specific to the “Walk through History” trail the City anticipates higher usage of the park by local schools and community groups for educationally based purposes.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

233 NRDA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Natural Resources Damage Assessment (NRDA) funds are recovered funds to restore natural resources injured, lost, or destroyed due to releases of hazardous substances at or from the former Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation (Kerr-McGee) wood-treating facility in Texarkana.

FOCUS:

The state NRDA Trustees determined that there was injury to freshwater aquatic benthic habitat at three perennial streams at or downstream of the Facility: Days Creek, Howard Creek, and Waggoner Creek. The Trustees, among other restoration project proposals, selected 10 project components from the City of Texarkana's (the City) Days Creek Comprehensive Watershed Restoration Project proposal and awarded the City $9.8 million to undertake these 10 restoration projects.

234 Texas Ending Homelessness Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for funding received through the HUD Continuum of Care (CoC) Program to prevent homelessness as well as rehouse and stabilize homeless citizens in the Texarkana community.

FOCUS:

To end homelessness by providing critically needed support for the needs and issues surrounding individuals and families who are near homeless or experiencing homelessness.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

235 Farmers' Market Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of forty-nine recipients of the USDA Farmers' Market Promotion Program grant totaling $174,220 to support the Market's Cultural Food Diversity Initiative.

FOCUS:

To promote growth and expansion of the Farmers' Market with cultural foods and events, an expanded mobile market and online ordering system, and advertising for all market activities.

236 Emergency Management Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for CARES Act funding provided through the Coronavirus Relief Fund to state, local, and tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak.

FOCUS:

To cover expenses that are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020, and were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020 and ends on December 30, 2020.

237 Department of Justice COVID-19 Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Supplemental funding from the Department of Justice to assist eligible states, local units of government, and tribes in preventing, preparing for, and responding to the coronavirus.

FOCUS:

To prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus through assistance with costs including, but not limited to overtime, equipment, hiring, supplies, training, travel expenses, and addressing the medical needs of inmates in state, local, and tribal prisons, jails, and detention centers.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

238 Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant (DEAAG) Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant funds are awarded by the Texas Military Preparedness Commission (TMPC) to support the U.S. Army as an instrumental part of the military community in Texas.

FOCUS:

To develop infrastructure supporting the new robotics vehicle mission at Red River Army Depot.

239 American Rescue Plan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The American Rescue Plan Grant Fund captures funds provided to the City in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

FOCUS:

The American Rescue Plan grant provides support for the public health response, addresses revenue losses, invests in infrastructure, and covers costs incurred as a result of the public health emergency.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

240 TCA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Texas Commission on the Arts with funding from the National Endowment for the Arts, provided an opportunity for Cultural Districts in the State of Texas to apply for funding with the Texas Rescue Funding Grant limited to around $2,400 per award. The Texarkana Arts and Historic District was one of the Cultural Districts chosen for funding in the State of Texas, with an award amount of $2,406.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

241 Small Business Administration Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

A U.S. Small Business Administration grant known as the Shuttered Venues Operators Grant for performing arts venues that were forced to close due to COVID 19 restrictions. The City of Texarkana, TX was awarded for the Perot Theatre to recuperate revenue loss during the Spring and Summer of 2020, and was chosen as a recipient, with an award amount of $15,731.24.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park

DESCRIPTION:

Members of Troop 16 Eagle Patrol, in partnership with the City, will construct a playground that will provide a place to play for disabled and special needs children.

FOCUS:

The playground is designed to be used by kids of all ages with disabilities and will offer easier access and use of equipment.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

243 TACF Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Funding from the Texarkana Area Community Foundation for emergency small business loans.

FOCUS:

To provide microloans to small business owners, with a low-interest options, when traditional lending may not be available. These loans would be given to small businesses that encounter unforeseen expenses that prevent normal business operation and would offer an alternative to a payday loans or shuttered businesses.

244 National Fitness Campaign

DESCRIPTION:

Funding from the Texarkana Area Community Foundation for emergency small business loans.

FOCUS:

To provide microloans to small business owners, with a low-interest options, when traditional lending may not be available. These loans would be given to small businesses that encounter unforeseen expenses that prevent normal business operation and would offer an alternative to a payday loans or shuttered businesses.

301 Debt Service Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on City debt.

FOCUS:

Accumulation of funds for principal and interest payments due in future years

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

417 2005 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2005 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2005 Bond Fund.

423 2017 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2017 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2017 Bond Fund.

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2019 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2019 Bond Fund.

501 Health Department Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides planning, policy and administrative direction for the entire health center operation: Telephone and reception, maintenance of files, assessment and collection of fees, general clerical activities, as well as collection of statistical information, communicable disease intervention and control, family planning, WIC nutrition, education and food supplement.

FOCUS:

The goal of the Health Clinic is to provide quality care to the community at large with a focus on the population below the 185% of poverty level. Comprehensive public health services are provided with an emphasis on health education and prevention.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

502 Public Library Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The mission of the Texarkana Public Library, through its excellent service, provides materials, information, programs, and facilities to improve the quality of life for people in Texarkana, Arkansas and Texarkana, Texas. The Library provides access to information and materials, reflecting diverse points of view to instruct, inform and entertain regardless of age, levels of ability, educational, cultural or financial background. In addition to the wealth of resources available for circulation, the Library offers youth and adult programming, reference service, data base and Internet services, tours for groups, meeting room space, service to nursing homes, a twenty-four hour public catalog through the web and a children's dial-a-story phone line.

FOCUS:

The Commission strives to achieve the following objectives in accordance with the Library Long Range and Facilities Master Plan:

- To increase number of library materials added to the collection to two (2) per capita.
- To continue developing the collection in accordance with a collection development plan.
- To continue two (2) Story Hour sessions year-round.
- To continue Internet services as an extension of reference and information to the community.
- To cooperate with the Literacy Council to help decrease the illiteracy rate in the Texarkana area.
- To promote the Library and its services.
- To increase access to information through its 140 on-line databases and On-Line Public Access Catalog (OPAC), twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.
- To continue to offer informative programming to the community for children and adults.
- To continue outreach services to Nursing Homes and story presentations to Daycare Centers.
- To continue operation sixty-four (64) hours a week and four (4) nights open until 9:00 p.m.
- To continue maintaining the building.
- To continue an active summer program for the children and a 24-hour dial-a-story line for children.
- To continue to purchase downloadable eBooks and e Audio for the materials collection.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to collect the City's portion of case settlements worked jointly with federal authorities.

FOCUS:

To collect revenue awarded on federal cases and administer expenditures which are limited to law enforcement related activities.

702 Employee Health Trust/Claim Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide health insurance to all City employees through a self-funded insurance program.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Employee Health Fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of health, dental, life and other supplemental insurance plans available to employees. This helps the City to establish insurance rates that approximate the current cost of the insurance claims and other related expenses.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Fleet Services is a team of professionals dedicated to enhancing city services by providing departments with safe and effective vehicles and equipment. The department ensures the responsible use of tax dollars by managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of the City's fleet in the most cost-effective manner possible.

The Department functions as a team and takes pride in providing exemplary service to its customers and citizens.

FOCUS:

The Department is committed to providing City departments with high quality repair and maintenance services in a manner that minimizes equipment downtime and the interruption of City services to citizens.

Training is a cornerstone to providing quality service for customers and providing employees with the opportunities necessary to develop and enhance their skills and workmanship

704 Capital Replacement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this Fund is to utilize City contributions in the most effective and cost-efficient ways to provide departments with motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment they need to successfully fulfill their responsibilities to the citizens.

FOCUS:

The Fleet Services department is charged with evaluating and continually upgrading the quality of the City's fleet, using this fund to manage and maintain these assets appropriately.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides administrative support for water distribution agreements with several cities in the area.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to collect revenues from area cities with which the City has executed water distribution agreements, and to distribute required expenditures to the water utilities fund and Riverbend Water Resources District. Agreements are in place with the following “Member Cities”: Annona, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Maud, New Boston, and Wake Village.

TWU Texas Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Texas water and sewer enterprise funds through funding from water and sewer fees and other revenues billed and collected from our customers.

FOCUS:

To provide general Utility services for the Texas portion of the Utility operating divisions, debt service, capital funds, depreciation funds, and infrastructure funds.

TWU IP Revenue (Graphic Packaging)

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Graphic Packaging (IP) enterprise fund through funding from Graphic Packaging and from water fees billed and collected from the municipal entities served by the Graphic Packaging water plant in Domino, Texas.

FOCUS:

To provide funds for the operation of the Graphic Packaging Water Distribution Division.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TWU 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004

DESCRIPTION:

The 2020 Refunding Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2004 to extend utility services to the area north of I-30 annexed into the City in 1999.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2020 Refunding Bond.

TWU 2013 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2013 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2013 to relocate and upsize a five-mile segment of water main between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas to accommodate the widening of Highway 82 by Bowie County.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2013 Bonds.

TWU 2013 Bond Construction Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the 2013 bond funds for costs related to the Highway 82 water line.

FOCUS:

To fund the removal, upsizing and other related costs for the Highway 82 water line between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TWU Millwood Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to allow budgeted expenditures needed to maintain this plant in proper working condition by replacing broken, worn or end of life plant assets to keep this plant fully functional and operating within ADH and AWWA standards.

TWU North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant that serves the northern area of both sides of Texarkana to keep this plant properly functioning within ADEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to replace plant equipment and infrastructure as it is needed.

TWU Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund allows for budgeted replacement of assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment, fleet vehicles, and mobile equipment.

FOCUS:

To replace utility rolling stock and furniture, fixtures and equipment as needed.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TWU Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide funds for hardware, software and related technology asset purchases and replacements.

FOCUS:

To purchase new and replacement technology assets as needed.

TWU South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for replacement of worn and aging plant assets at this plant, which is the primary sewer plant for both sides of Texarkana that is in continuous operation twenty-four hours a day and to keep this plant fully operational in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To consistently monitor the condition and effectiveness of plant assets and repair, rebuild or replace as needed.

TWU Compost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for maintenance and replacement of capital assets used in composting operations.

FOCUS:

To keep the bi-city composting operations fully functioning by ongoing maintenance of compost assets and fund capital repairs and replacement as necessary.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TWU Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds to pay benefit obligations due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

To pay accrued and payable benefit obligations owed to employees when employment terminates according to established policies and procedures.

TWU TX Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds dedicated to extending or improving water and sewer infrastructure, which is essential for our continued ability to provide public water and sanitary sewer to our customers and meets or exceeds all regulatory requirements.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through capital improvement construction projects to address water and sewer extensions or improvement needs identified by utility engineers.

TWU TX Infrastructure Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds for the repair and replacement of our aging water and sewer infrastructure.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through infrastructure construction projects to address water and sewer infrastructure repairs and replacements identified by utility engineers.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TWU Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost

DESCRIPTION:

This fund serves as a sinking fund to accumulate funds to apply towards costs associated with the implementation of the Corps of Engineers ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

FOCUS:

To have funds available to pay future costs as they become due for implementation of the ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

TWU Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

DESCRIPTION:

To collect funding from Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Texas, and the Member Cities for the capital maintenance and repairs of the jointly owned Lake Texarkana Water Supply System.

FOCUS:

To continuously assess the capital improvement maintenance and repairs necessary to keep the Wright Patman Water Production Plant fully operational and in compliance with TCEQ and AWWA standards.

TWU Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to provide for repair, replacement, improvements and upgrades needed to keep this plant fully operational and functioning in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To monitor the efficiency, effectiveness and condition of plant infrastructure and rebuild, repair, replace or upgrade assets as needed.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

SUMMARY PAGES

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

All Funds Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance	**52,220,425**	**50,890,757**	**64,096,117**	**66,670,095**
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	1,279,828	1,326,493	1,347,066	1,749,924
Contribution From Others	2,882,635	2,677,556	2,637,998	2,987,715
Fees	1,012,134	1,182,413	1,129,193	1,153,100
Fines & Forfeitures	604,357	1,477,035	974,775	1,259,785
Franchise Taxes	1,729,697	1,710,500	1,738,000	1,738,000
Grant Revenue	9,748,919	16,269,221	17,519,898	4,346,944
Investment Earnings	435,054	270,323	455,768	411,782
Other Revenue	9,099,293	9,494,511	9,704,847	10,028,160
Permits	509,836	1,029,200	579,200	1,039,200
Property Tax Revenue	18,654,798	17,814,438	17,812,230	19,631,795
Rental Revenue	38,408	40,500	51,900	78,450
Taxes - Other	21,415,464	19,327,058	22,535,445	22,741,200
Transfers In	5,276,291	8,353,983	8,483,711	9,302,130
Water	29,260,181	30,489,212	31,163,041	37,114,458
Total Revenue	**101,946,897**	**111,462,443**	**116,133,073**	**113,582,644**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	18,177,295	21,598,160	20,612,940	23,211,743
Police	10,150,973	12,485,969	12,498,031	12,769,781
Fire and Emergency Management	10,159,772	7,164,703	7,138,947	7,544,087
Public Works	10,051,152	11,827,489	12,176,312	10,779,389
Building and Code Administration	1,046,845	1,816,390	1,317,013	1,775,117
Parks Recreation and Community Health	5,716,288	6,958,384	6,906,522	7,318,226
Planning and Community Development	1,297,222	12,339,458	12,391,087	4,280,261
Non-Operating	7,590,572	13,572,282	11,604,546	22,900,036
Water	25,881,085	32,684,900	28,913,698	38,879,945
Total Expenditures	**90,071,205**	**120,447,735**	**113,559,095**	**129,458,585**
Fund Balance	**64,096,117**	**41,905,465**	**66,670,095**	**50,794,154**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance	**18,885,288**	**19,663,225**	**27,702,621**	**31,832,440**
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	178,390	202,900	152,013	158,100
Contribution From Others	6,194	-	-	2,000
Fees	949,630	1,072,963	1,031,200	1,056,200
Fines & Forfeitures	584,238	1,414,335	901,075	1,201,785
Franchise Taxes	1,392,094	1,370,500	1,353,000	1,353,000
Grant Revenue	8,447	32,895	35,493	-
Investment Earnings	197,596	113,838	208,270	208,270
Other Revenue	208,213	40,000	86,035	75,000
Permits	509,836	1,029,200	579,200	1,039,200
Property Tax Revenue	14,344,548	13,653,388	13,673,403	13,275,773
Rental Revenue	11,640	10,500	13,625	13,625
Taxes - Other	19,744,435	17,913,058	20,725,445	20,931,200
Transfers In	22,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	38,157,761	37,878,077	39,783,259	40,338,653
Personnel Policy Fund 103	588,101	653,300	653,100	703,100
Workers Compensation Fund 104	372,962	301,600	376,700	376,700
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	2,986	-	-	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	180,000	180,000	172,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	34,945	-	-	-
City Technology Fund 115	399,171	531,120	530,820	574,087
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	3,013	750,000	900,000	850,000
Police Training Fund 216	5,358	6,250	5,175	5,175
Building Maintenance Fund 228	271,527	252,750	252,750	252,750
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,214,919	1,784,000	1,458,172	2,001,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	2,892,982	4,459,020	4,356,717	4,934,812
Total Revenue	**41,050,743**	**42,337,097**	**44,139,976**	**45,273,465**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	2,507,483	2,861,297	2,564,781	2,744,215
Police	6,691,911	9,442,634	9,438,357	9,586,888
Fire and Emergency Management	4,347,901	3,039,985	2,583,794	7,277,587
Public Works	3,806,367	4,398,806	4,232,669	4,460,631
Building and Code Administration	1,045,757	1,816,390	1,317,013	1,775,117
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,794,142	2,105,642	2,119,446	2,254,383
Planning and Community Development	307,695	625,488	532,279	579,377

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Non-Operating	7,583,859	13,572,282	11,604,546	22,900,036
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	28,085,114	37,862,523	34,392,885	51,578,234
Personnel Policy Fund 103	766,569	745,500	745,500	725,500
Workers Compensation Fund 104	362,756	300,000	310,000	375,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	(15)	-	3,011	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	180,000	180,000	172,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	155,360	-	-	-
City Technology Fund 115	304,673	528,820	542,674	793,479
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	209,702	750,000	1,096,801	850,000
Police Training Fund 216	13,369	22,860	3,360	18,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	291,012	252,750	359,565	252,750
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,044,871	2,589,462	2,376,360	1,078,303
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	4,148,296	5,369,392	5,617,272	4,265,032
Total Expenditures	**32,233,410**	**43,231,915**	**40,010,157**	**55,843,266**
Fund Balance	**27,702,621**	**18,768,407**	**31,832,440**	**21,262,639**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	159,390	86,755	162,042	158,887
107	Court Security Fund	424,315	394,018	433,319	424,359
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
111	Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,471	35,463	35,851	36,231
114	Court Technology Fund	1,289	447	(25,062)	322
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,674,183	2,657,076	2,849,848	1,588,714
117	Donation Fund	55,793	-	58,106	42,256
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200	Perot Enhancement	271,973	193,686	200,170	78,863
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	(1,781)	-	-	-
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	218,776	-	220,690	-
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	648,681	1,645,909	941,034	941,034
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	588,538	-	1,418,358	1,436,322
209	Home Program Fund	69,676	69,337	70,418	71,318
211	Perot Theatre Fund	55,651	2,670	(12,353)	12,104
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	500,841	330,639	930,897	1,277,276
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	550,422	412,647	568,879	461,279
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	2,264	-	1,593	-
215	Housing Fund	464,725	461,534	465,625	465,875
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,087	-	1,498	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	17,913	26,301	19,370	72,105
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	59,006	37,073	62,850	53,057
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	(5,964)	-	(6,601)	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	11,750	6,718	6,609	-
223	Economic Development Fund	1,846,325	1,503,553	2,116,379	2,264,962
227	NEA Grant Fund	(9,500)	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	119,983	141,382	145,358	176,903
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	496	-	5	5
232	Trail Grant Fund	16,345	-	(36,255)	-
233	NRDA	15,690	-	109,881	-
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(16,336)	-	(78,640)	13,478
236	Emergency Mangement	(1,706,225)	-	-	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	14,808	-	10,803	-
238	DEAAG Fund	(13,123)	-	(14,242)	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	(264,689)	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	2,876	-
241	Small Business Administration Grant	-	15,731	-	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	-	-	64,850	-
243	TACF Grant	-	-	-	1,500
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	-	-	80,000
301	Debt Service Fund	366,188	368,728	349,312	86,541
417	2005 Bond Fund	276,440	-	6,667	-
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	3,987,757	2,102,951	3,117,018	1,658,074
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	4,400,366	1,107,000	1,831,132	605,619
501	Health Department Fund	790,547	617,170	960,378	954,661
502	Public Library Fund	(14,586)	-	(14,093)	-
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	125,807	86,883	127,156	108,456
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,556,794	1,370,083	1,424,646	1,361,128
703	Fleet Services Fund	45,476	50,000	39,934	50,000
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	(15,101)	-
	Fund Balance	**18,607,253**	**13,723,754**	**18,286,516**	**14,481,332**
	Revenue	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	2,652	22,075	58,400	23,400
107	Court Security Fund	15,807	23,800	23,400	23,700
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,231,399	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	380	-	380	-
114	Court Technology Fund	20,507	24,460	51,500	26,500
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,022,821	1,116,819	1,065,959	1,597,890
117	Donation Fund	21,587	30,250	70,650	30,650
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	21,549

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	28,000
200	Perot Enhancement	11,869	28,700	28,693	27,600
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	1,781			
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	1,914			
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	412,694	729,839	521,096	599,096
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	990,447	475,000	603,699	1,536,482
209	Home Program Fund	742	700	900	900
211	Perot Theatre Fund	301,845	336,600	351,000	351,000
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,697,777	1,417,200	1,825,375	1,823,000
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	43,451	46,250	42,400	42,400
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	263,795	125,000	178,967	217,707
215	Housing Fund	900	1,000	250	250
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	21,316	25,000	20,509	25,000
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	839	7,100	52,734	30,009
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	21,457	6,400	12,208	12,300
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	370,317	339,000	228,268	340,750
222	TIFMAS Fund	121	-	120,000	120,000
223	Economic Development Fund	357,082	357,600	404,332	402,140
227	NEA Grant Fund	20,466			
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	97,612	107,975	105,560	105,560
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	6			
232	Trail Grant Fund	(6,304)	-	36,255	-
233	NRDA	360,000	9,248,500	9,381,928	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	26,528	118,800	143,717	45,000
236	Emergency Mangement	1,767,959			
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	177	-	(1,487)	-
238	DEAAG Fund	41,154	-	530,912	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	4,702,009	4,000,000	4,574,733	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	56,000	-	27,500	82,500
241	Small Business Administration Grant	15,731			
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	64,850	100,000	59,536	-
243	TACF Grant	-	-	1,500	-
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	-	80,000	-
301	Debt Service Fund	4,961,236	5,154,761	5,147,516	7,167,819

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
417	2005 Bond Fund	299	-	41	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	47,644	-	23,000	-
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	36,927	11,000	14,000	-
501	Health Department Fund	1,110,869	1,430,913	1,373,557	1,519,236
502	Public Library Fund	609,166	761,427	790,429	780,762
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	-	50,000	50,000
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	1,349	11,200	11,300	11,300
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	7,695,851	7,547,745	7,582,649	8,140,671
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,254,452	1,319,466	1,530,715	1,786,012
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	958,493	973,593	1,010,053	1,386,824
	Revenue	**31,635,973**	**38,636,134**	**40,830,056**	**31,194,720**
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	-	40,000	61,555	40,000
107	Court Security Fund	6,804	32,360	32,360	32,615
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,231,399	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	35,463	-	36,231
114	Court Technology Fund	46,858	24,615	26,116	26,116
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	847,157	3,336,666	2,327,093	2,308,966
117	Donation Fund	19,274	30,250	86,500	72,906
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	28,000
200	Perot Enhancement	83,671	150,000	150,000	50,000
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	-	220,690	-
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	120,341	729,839	521,096	599,096
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	160,627	475,000	585,735	1,500,000
209	Home Program Fund	-	-	-	-
211	Perot Theatre Fund	369,849	326,543	326,543	328,417
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,267,721	1,631,820	1,478,996	1,954,051
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	24,994	150,000	150,000	100,000
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	264,466	125,000	180,560	217,707
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	20,905	25,000	22,007	25,000
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	(618)			
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	17,613	21,500	22,000	22,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	370,953	339,000	221,668	340,750
222	TIFMAS Fund	5,263	6,718	126,609	120,000
223	Economic Development Fund	87,029	1,089,650	255,748	1,311,175
227	NEA Grant Fund	10,966			
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	72,237	74,015	74,015	75,679
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	497			
232	Trail Grant Fund	46,295			
233	NRDA	265,809	9,248,500	9,491,809	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	88,832	118,800	51,600	39,694
236	Emergency Mangement	61,733			
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	4,183	-	9,316	-
238	DEAAG Fund	42,273	-	516,670	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	4,966,698	4,000,000	4,310,044	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	53,124	-	30,376	82,500
241	Small Business Administration Grant	15,731	15,731	-	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	-	100,000	124,386	-
243	TACF Grant	-	-	-	-
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	-	-	80,000
301	Debt Service Fund	4,978,113	5,405,787	5,410,287	6,756,765
417	2005 Bond Fund	270,072	-	6,709	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	918,382	1,312,755	1,481,944	1,658,074
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	2,606,162	1,118,000	1,239,512	605,619
501	Health Department Fund	941,039	1,401,402	1,379,274	1,435,670
502	Public Library Fund	608,673	761,427	776,337	780,762
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	-	50,000	50,000
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	7,827,999	7,344,060	7,646,167	8,016,032
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,259,994	1,319,466	1,520,648	1,786,012
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	973,593	973,593	994,953	1,386,824
	Expenditures	**31,956,710**	**44,530,920**	**44,635,240**	**34,735,374**
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	162,042	68,830	158,887	142,287
107	Court Security Fund	433,319	385,458	424,359	415,444

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
111	Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,851	-	36,231	-
114	Court Technology Fund	(25,062)	292	322	706
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,849,848	437,229	1,588,714	877,638
117	Donation Fund	58,106	-	42,256	-
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	21,549
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200	Perot Enhancement	200,170	72,386	78,863	56,463
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	-	-
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	220,690	-	-	-
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	941,034	1,645,909	941,034	941,034
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	1,418,358	-	1,436,322	1,472,804
209	Home Program Fund	70,418	70,037	71,318	72,218
211	Perot Theatre Fund	(12,353)	12,727	12,104	34,687
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	930,897	116,019	1,277,276	1,146,225
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	568,879	308,897	461,279	403,679
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	1,593	-	-	-
215	Housing Fund	465,625	462,534	465,875	466,125
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,498	-	-	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	19,370	33,401	72,105	102,113
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	62,850	21,973	53,057	43,357
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	(6,601)	-	-	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	6,609	-	-	-
223	Economic Development Fund	2,116,379	771,503	2,264,962	1,355,927
227	NEA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	145,358	175,342	176,903	206,784
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	5	-	5	5
232	Trail Grant Fund	(36,255)	-	-	-
233	NRDA	109,881	-	-	-
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	-	-	-	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(78,640)	-	13,478	18,784
236	Emergency Mangement	-	-	-	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	10,803	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
238	DEAAG Fund	(14,242)	-	-	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	(264,689)	-	-	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	2,876	-	-	-
241	Small Business Administration Grant	-	-	-	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	64,850	-	-	-
243	TACF Grant	-	-	1,500	1,500
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	-	80,000	-
301	Debt Service Fund	349,312	117,702	86,541	497,595
417	2005 Bond Fund	6,667	-	-	-
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	3,117,018	790,196	1,658,074	-
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,831,132	-	605,619	-
501	Health Department Fund	960,378	646,681	954,661	1,038,227
502	Public Library Fund	(14,093)	-	-	-
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	-	-	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	127,156	68,083	108,456	89,756
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,424,646	1,573,768	1,361,128	1,485,767
703	Fleet Services Fund	39,934	50,000	50,000	50,000
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(15,101)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**18,286,516**	**7,828,968**	**14,481,332**	**10,940,678**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,232,431	3,606,222	3,365,573	4,515,031
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	124,760	132,304	126,394	110,713
2013 Bond Fund	27,421	30,087	36,041	28,816
2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,678	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	751,842	779,758	982,311	646,016
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	35,650	30,151	39,706	36,507
Equipment Fund	259,603	167,400	441,352	117,429
Technology Fund	459,200	278,067	531,084	478,465
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	88,866	59,439	109,972	74,608
Compost Fund	285,185	245,306	230,346	31,301
Personnel Policy Fund	258,574	183,862	112,627	150,110
TX Capital Improvement Fund	570,612	1,062,180	936,669	1,209,597
TX Infrastructure Fund	89,240	511,977	584,734	808,832
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	7,981,446	9,507,341	9,507,277	11,112,814
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	131,753	609,743	668,347	770,995
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	417,624	299,941	434,547	265,089
Fund Balance October 1	**14,727,885**	**17,503,778**	**18,106,980**	**20,356,325**
Revenue				
Texas Revenue Fund	21,415,171	20,807,510	23,205,289	27,333,048
IP Revenue Fund	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	192,124	173,930	167,619	75,670
2013 Bond Fund	171,769	162,777	157,831	167,209
2013 Bond Construction Fund	115	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	435,148	433,052	307,353	434,633
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	31,200	31,200	23,400
Equipment Fund	361,423	432,726	375,618	408,833
Technology Fund	434,801	460,305	362,626	453,844
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	159,150	169,851	127,796	189,213
Compost Fund	2,962	64,519	63,309	110,835
Personnel Policy Fund	131,805	131,950	101,293	131,134
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,445,309	2,959,117	1,962,022	2,658,542
TX Infrastructure Fund	677,485	591,716	456,960	718,233
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,629,331	1,629,419	1,660,537	1,672,511
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	825,929	553,735	556,899	506,264
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	152,219	151,989	151,979	152,815

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Revenue	**29,260,181**	**30,489,212**	**31,163,041**	**37,114,458**
Expenditures				
Texas Revenue Fund	21,282,029	22,935,372	22,055,831	27,134,760
IP Revenue Fund	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	190,490	185,490	183,300	186,110
2013 Bond Fund	163,149	165,056	165,056	166,556
2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,792	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	204,679	892,008	643,648	768,116
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	3,744	43,836	34,399	53,645
Equipment Fund	179,674	468,501	699,541	477,489
Technology Fund	362,917	452,410	415,245	731,392
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	138,045	178,938	163,159	197,064
Compost Fund	57,801	129,791	262,354	109,480
Personnel Policy Fund	277,752	173,115	63,810	144,059
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,079,252	3,002,750	1,689,094	3,858,000
TX Infrastructure Fund	181,991	1,050,000	232,862	1,475,000
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	103,500	102,000	55,000	50,000
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	289,335	911,000	454,252	1,250,000
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	135,296	259,217	321,437	200,000
Expenditures	**25,881,085**	**32,684,900**	**28,913,698**	**38,879,945**
Fund Balance September 30				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,365,573	1,478,359	4,515,031	4,713,320
IP Revenue Fund	0	-	0	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	126,394	120,744	110,713	273
2013 Bond Fund	36,041	27,808	28,816	29,469
2013 Bond Construction Fund	-	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	982,311	320,802	646,016	312,533
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,706	17,515	36,507	6,262
Equipment Fund	441,352	131,625	117,429	48,773
Technology Fund	531,084	285,962	478,465	200,917
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	109,972	50,352	74,608	66,757
Compost Fund	230,346	180,034	31,301	32,656
Personnel Policy Fund	112,627	142,697	150,110	137,185
TX Capital Improvement Fund	936,669	1,018,547	1,209,597	10,139
TX Infrastructure Fund	584,734	53,693	808,832	52,065
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	9,507,277	11,034,760	11,112,814	12,735,325
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	668,347	252,478	770,995	27,259

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	434,547	192,713	265,089	217,904
Fund Balance	**18,106,981**	**15,308,089**	**20,356,325**	**18,590,838**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule

Description	Fund Source	FY 2023
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
EXPLORER BASE MODEL AWD	704	44,000
EXPLORER BASE MODEL AWD	704	44,000
UNMARKED INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
(7) laptops & stands	704	24,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
F250 EC LB V8 GAS 4X4 W/TOOLBOX BED	704	42,400
F150 CC SB 8CYL GAS 4X4	704	39,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
REMOTE CONTROL TRACKED 60' ROTARY MOWER	704	100,000
KUBOTA MX5400DT TRACTOR 4WD	704	41,000
KUBOTA MX5400DT TRACTOR 4WD	704	41,000
14PI-20 HVY DUTY TANDEM AXLE PIPE UTIL TRAILER	704	6,500
F150 RC SB 6CY GAS	704	40,000
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
LANDPRIDE FINISHING MOWER	704	7,000
LANDPRIDE FINISHING MOWER	704	7,000
AXON	704	51,903
		1,073,303
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	36,000
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	25,000
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	25,000
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	25,000
DUMP TRUCK	TWU	105,000
MINI EXCAVATOR	TWU	48,000
1/2T CREW TRUCK 4X4	TWU	45,000
6" HIGH VOLUME PUMP	TWU	55,000
		364,000
		1,437,303

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Government

- City Council
- City Secretary
- Municipal Court
- Worker's Compensation
- City Manager
- Human Resources
- Finance Administration
- Other Post Employment Benefits

Mission

The City Council, composed of the Mayor and six Council Members, is the legislative and policy making body of the City. The City Manger and his staff are charged with updating, monitoring, and implementing the goals and directives established by the City Council. Human Resources is responsible for effective and efficient administration of all personnel policies and procedures for the City. The Municipal Court provides a fair and efficient program for the disposition of of all cases in its jurisdiction. The Finance department is responsible for the oversight and administration of all of the City's fiscal operations and activities. Management of the City's worker's compensation insurance program and other post employment benefits program fall under the Other department within General Goverment.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
City Council	103,340
City Manager	672,842
City Secretary	330,729
Finance Administration	610,210
Human Resources	514,270
Municipal Court	522,823
Other	1,893,979
Total	4,648,193

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Government

Performance Measures

Goal: Provide transparency by responding to public information requests according to the requirements of the Texas Public Information Act.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Public Information Requests	80	94	111	Pending

Goal: Provide complete and reliable financial information with a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and budget document that meet the requirements of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Achievement of GFOA Award for CAFR	Yes	Yes	Pending	Pending
Achievement of GFOA Award for Budget Document	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Goal: Recruit and attract a skilled and diverse workforce.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Jobs Posted	36	29	38	Pending
Inquiries Received	15,036	30,232	56,545	Pending
Applications Received	1,997	1,179	975	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Police

- Police Administration
- Uniformed Police Services
- Support Police Services
- Criminal Investigation Services
- Traffic Enforcement
- Narcotic Investigation
- Evidence Management
- Strategic Partnerships
- Problem Oriented Policing
- Regional Training Source
- Crime Prevention

Mission

The Police Department is a full service professional law enforcement organization dedicated to protecting life and property, and to serving the citizens that live in and visit the City of Texarkana, Texas. The Police Department employs problem oriented policing strategies to address crime, fear of crime and quality of life issues. The department is a “recognized policing agency” as established by the Texas Police Chiefs Association and as a result of independent third party validation and inspection conducted under the auspices of that organization.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Police Administration	414,072
Patrol Division	5,671,095
Services Division	3,587,221
Police Enterprise Training	18,000
Total	9,690,388

Performance Measures

Goal: Maintain accreditation with the Texas Police Chiefs Association as a recognized policing agency.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Recognized Policing Agency	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pending

Goal: Engage the community utilizing social media.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Social Media Impressions	5,710,945	11,527,986	16,152,899	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Police

Goal: Respond to all calls for service quickly and professionally with response times to Priority 1 calls in under five minutes.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Average Response Time to Priority 1 Calls	4:49	5:12	4:34	Pending

Goal: Provide thorough and timely investigations to clear cases assigned to the department.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Cases Assigned	2,172	1,673	1,372	Pending
Cases Cleared	854	815	489	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Fire and Emergency Management

- Fire Administration
- Fire Operations
- Emergency Management
- Fire Prevention
- Fire Investigation
- Training
- Compliance
- Grant Management

Mission

To protect the Citizens of Texarkana, Texas and their property from the dangers of fire and other hazardous conditions through public education, fire prevention, code enforcement, emergency preparedness, and professional emergency response. Maintain a state of readiness through regular, effective training and protect ourselves through an effective safety program.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Fire and Emergency Management	7,394,087

Performance Measures

Goal: To protect the lives and property of the citizens of Texarkana, Texas with a average response time of four minutes or less and an average annual loss percentage of less than 10%.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Total Calls For Service	3,581	3,507	4,135	Pending
Average Response Time	4:26	4:15	4:41	Pending
Threatened Property Lost	5.07%	5.04%	8.66%	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Public Works

- Public Works Administration
- Engineering and Traffic Division
- Streets and Drainage Division
- Fleet Services Division

Mission

The Public Works Department administers, directs, and coordinates operations for the Engineering Design, Streets, Fleet Services, Sign & Signal, and Storm Water Management Divisions. Our goal is to provide efficient management and maintenence of the City's infrastructure system and the City's fleet.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Engineering & Infrastructure	451,362
Engineering & Traffic	519,023
Fleet Maintenance	1,078,303
Streets & Drainage	4,340,246
	6,388,934

Performance Measures

Goal: To promote safe transportation routes for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas through the repair and maintenance of City streets, drainage, signals, lighting and signage.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Stormwater Permits	32	28	23	Pending
Street Maintenance and ROW Work Orders	980	1,071	731	Pending
Sign and Signal Work Orders	1,058	845	482	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Building and Code Administration

- Inspection
- Environmental Services
- Code Enforcement
- Animal Control
- Environmental Health
- Food/ Restaurant Inspections
- Building Plan Review
- Zoning

Mission

The Building and Code Administration Department manages the overall code enforcement for all building construction, zoning, litter, substandard buildings, weed lots, and junk vehicles for the City. Our goal is to ensure the health and safety of all buildings, eating establishments and retail foods, animals, and environmental codes for all our citizens.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Building and Code Administration	1,775,117

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide a safe community that adheres to local and national building codes, ordinances, and zoning regulations.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Building Inspections	1,340	1,200	992	Pending
Electrical Inspections	1,000	1,115	923	Pending
Plumbing Inspections	1,430	1,300	1,113	Pending
HVAC Inspections	450	500	360	Pending
Sign Inspections	320	64	151	Pending
Courtesy	680	400	162	Pending
Certificates of Occupancy	250	383	362	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Building and Code Administration

Goal: To promote a positive city image through public education and enforcement of violations for litter, junk vehicles, weed lots, substandard structures, nuisances, and dumping within the City.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Trash Violations	355	415	478	Pending
Illegal Dumping	410	400	320	Pending
Litter & Nuisance	800	1,800	1,702	Pending
Junk Vehicles	43	39	51	Pending
Junk Vehicles Removed	26	28	32	Pending
Violations Taken to Court	460	980	965	Pending

Goal: To provide a safe and healthy community that adheres to environmental health codes for food service establishments, retail food stores, public and semi-public swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, day care centers, foster homes, nursing homes, and schools.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Health Inspections:				
Routine Inspections	470	563	402	Pending
Complaint Inspections	108	78	52	Pending
Courtesy Inspections	65	58	63	Pending
Nuisance Violations	12	14	9	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Building and Code Administration

Goal: To promote a safe and healthy community through public education and enforcement of ordinances for the housing, care, control, and licensing of domestic animals, urban wildlife education, and disease prevention.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Animal Services:				
Calls for Service	3,650	2,090	1,760	Pending
Violations Found During Patrol	1,200	1,600	1,326	Pending
Written Warnings Issued	203	480	296	Pending
Notice of Misdemeanor Violations Issued	98	118	103	Pending

Goal: To deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to comprehensive planning, zoning administration, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana and creating new residential opportunities.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Zoning Applications Processed	59	41	56	Pending
Site Plan Approvals	11	6	2	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Parks and Recreation and Community Health

- Building Maintenance
- Parks & Recreation Administration
- Park Planning
- Parks Grounds and Facilities Maint.
- Athletic Field Maintenance
- Recreation Programs
- Collins Center/ Senior Services
- Southwest Center
- Special Events
- Athletic Fields Enhancements/Tournaments

Mission

The goal of the parks & recreation department is to improve the quality of life for the citizens of our community by providing meaningful recreational programs along with safe, beautiful and sustainable facilities.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Parks & Recreation Administration	416,962
Parks Maintenance	1,818,746
Recreational Programs & Activities	231,425
Total	2,467,133

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide citizens of all ages access to recreational programs, community events, and facilities that promote active lifestyles, socialization, and a positive City image.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Parks Facility Rentals	1,450	400	1,100	Pending
Youth Participation Activities/Programs/ Sports	3,500	1,200	2,900	Pending
Parks & Recreation Community Events	25	10	15	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Planning and Community Development

- Community Redevelopment Grant Admin
- Housing and Demolition
- Grant Development
- Neighborhood & Downtown Revitalization
- EPA Brownfield

Mission

The Department of Planning & Community Development implements a variety of programs to assist in the development of the City's economic future and foster a better quality of life. These programs encompass comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities. This department also includes the Texarkana, Texas Famers' Market that began as part of the USDA grant program to provide a seasonal open-air farmers' market featuring locally grown produce.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Planning and Community Development	579,377

Performance Measures

Goal: To deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods, and job training opportunities.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Homebuyer Assistance Applications	1	1	1	Pending
Homeowner Rehab Applications	21	20	-	Pending
Active Neighborhood Associations	2	2	2	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Planning and Community Development

Goal: To obtain grant funding that provides resources for the improvement of infrastructure, public parks, contaminated brownfield sites, and various programs including energy efficiency, housing reconstruction, homebuyer assistance, transitional housing and job training programs for low-income individuals and families.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Grant Applications	7	3	2	Pending
Grants Awarded	4	2	1	Pending
Billable Grant Project Hours	2,237	2,892	2,798	Pending
EPA Brownfield Activities Completed	6	6	5	Pending
CDBG Project Activities Completed	7	4	2	Pending

Goal: To provide a Farmers' Market where citizens have the opportunity to purchase locally grown natural produce and engage in community events that promote healthy and local choices.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Farmers' Market Vendors	30	32	38	Pending
Farmers' Market Events	17	18	18	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non-Operating

- Non-Operating

Mission

The mission of this department is to provide a budget location for a number of expenditures that do not readily fit into another departmental budget of the City.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Non-Operating	11,660,118
One-Time Use of Fund Balance	11,239,918
	22,900,036

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Charges for Services				
Animal Services	7,894	9,000	8,200	8,200
City Of Texarkana, Ark	24,361	27,000	26,913	27,000
Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
MPO Service Charges	18,000	18,000	18,000	24,000
Police Overtime/Other	42,010	60,000	60,000	60,000
Police Overtime-Schools	56,008	60,000	9,000	9,000
Spraying Services	11,217	10,000	11,000	11,000
Charges for Services	**178,390**	**202,900**	**152,013**	**158,100**
Contribution From Others				
Contribution From Others	22,113	6,000	5,000	7,000
Perot Theatre Contribution	336	336	336	2,210
Contribution From Others	**22,449**	**6,336**	**5,336**	**9,210**
Fees				
Bringle Lake Green Fees	660	400	650	650
Civil Justice Fee	26	350	350	350
Death Certificates	6,880	8,000	8,000	8,000
Demolition Fees	-	7,500	-	-
Fire Fees	16,565	13,000	17,000	17,000
Garbage Collection Fees	769,483	834,213	890,000	890,000
Lien Recovery / Release	(1,819)	600	1,500	1,500
Lot Cleaning Fees	18,301	3,000	12,000	12,000
Payroll Deduction Fees	535	800	700	700
Senior Citizens Program	15	500	-	-
State Comp. Surcharge	5,657	9,000	5,000	5,000
Summer Rec. Program	5,295	-	-	-
Towing/Impound Revenue	18,795	40,000	20,000	20,000
Vital Postage Fee	1,131	600	1,000	1,000
Vital Statistics	97,130	145,000	75,000	100,000
Zoning Fees	10,975	10,000	-	-
Fees	**949,630**	**1,072,963**	**1,031,200**	**1,056,200**
Fines & Forfeitures				
Arrest Warrant/Capias	38,548	100,000	32,000	81,000
Child Safety Fund	1,240	4,000	4,500	3,300
Collection Agency Fees	189	7,000	-	-
Combined Court Costs	134,774	240,000	215,000	226,000
Comp Victims Of Crime	-	250	-	-
False Alarm Fines	40	-	-	-
Fines & Forfeitures	309,385	700,000	406,000	581,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fugitive Apprehension Fee	-	85	85	85
Indigent Defense Fee	1,095	12,000	100	7,900
Judicial Salaries Fee	2,870	32,000	300	21,400
Municipal Treasury/Traffic	3,617	11,000	6,200	9,500
Special Expense & Admin	5,461	120,000	100,000	100,000
State Juror Fee	2,368	24,000	650	16,000
State Traffic Fee	58,366	110,000	102,500	110,000
Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	790	4,000	80	2,800
Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	11,290	17,000	15,700	15,700
Time Pymt Fee(State)	3,971	21,000	400	13,800
Truancy Prevention City Fee	9,686	6,000	17,500	9,400
Truancy Prevention Fee	547	6,000	60	3,900
Fines & Forfeitures	**584,238**	**1,414,335**	**901,075**	**1,201,785**
Franchise Taxes				
Cable TV Franchise	185,450	204,000	180,000	180,000
Electric- SW AR	22,863	21,500	22,000	22,000
Electric-Bowie Cass	5,779	7,000	6,000	6,000
Electric-SWEPCO	787,364	750,000	750,000	750,000
Gas Franchise	235,681	240,000	250,000	250,000
Telephone Franchise	154,956	148,000	145,000	145,000
Franchise Taxes	**1,392,094**	**1,370,500**	**1,353,000**	**1,353,000**
Grant Revenue				
Civil Defense	7,747	32,895	15,493	-
Contribution From State	-	-	20,000	219,680
Contribution From US Govt.	700	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	**8,447**	**32,895**	**35,493**	**219,680**
Investment Earnings				
Dividend Revenue	-	818	-	-
Interest Revenue	225,078	146,450	226,975	226,975
Interest/Police Evidence	20	20	20	20
Rosehill Cemetery	3,341	8,000	8,250	8,250
Investment Earnings	**228,439**	**155,288**	**235,245**	**235,245**
Other Revenue				
Cash Short/Overages	(288)	-	-	-
Employer Contribution	371,179	300,000	375,000	375,000
Miscellaneous Income	85,390	40,000	25,000	25,000
Parks Spec Events Don	4,510	-	1,815	-
Recovery Damage Claims	12,644	-	172	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	94,290	-	50,000	50,000
Reimbursements/Refunds	3,382	-	-	-
Sale Of Surplus Property	202,359	-	247,220	50,000
Other Revenue	**773,465**	**340,000**	**699,207**	**500,000**
Permits				
Alarm Permits	46,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Alcohol Permit Fee	2,900	18,000	12,000	12,000
Amusement Devices Fees	3,185	2,000	3,000	3,000
Building Permits	276,617	740,000	300,000	760,000
Electrical Permits	18,099	23,000	22,000	22,000
Food Permits	94,659	100,000	95,000	95,000
Plumbing Permits	45,020	40,000	40,000	40,000
Sign Permits	15,405	14,000	15,000	15,000
Special Events Permits	100	-	-	-
St Cutting/Driveway Per	1,776	2,000	1,200	1,200
Swimming Pool Permits	6,075	5,200	6,000	6,000
Permits	**509,836**	**1,029,200**	**579,200**	**1,039,200**
Property Tax Revenue				
Current City Taxes	13,997,899	13,323,388	13,328,403	12,930,773
Delinquent City Taxes	198,999	180,000	200,000	200,000
Penalty & Interest	147,650	150,000	145,000	145,000
Property Tax Revenue	**14,344,548**	**13,653,388**	**13,673,403**	**13,275,773**
Rental Revenue				
Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Mobile Stage Rental	40	-	-	-
Park Pavilion Rentals	10,780	3,500	10,000	10,000
Park Rent	45	3,000	125	125
Rental - SW Center	775	4,000	3,500	3,500
Rental Revenue	**11,640**	**10,500**	**13,625**	**13,625**
Taxes - Other				
City Sales Tax	19,572,600	17,793,058	20,575,445	20,781,200
Other Taxes	171,835	120,000	150,000	150,000
Taxes - Other	**19,744,435**	**17,913,058**	**20,725,445**	**20,931,200**
Transfers In				
Trf From Court Technology	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
Trf From Economic Development Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From Fleet	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Trf From General Fund	2,268,938	4,100,037	3,700,037	4,244,750
Trf From Health Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714
Trf From Law Enf Program	-	-	-	-
Trf From Rotary Splash Pad Fund	497	-	-	-
Trf From Stormwater Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf From TWU	22,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500
Transfers In	**2,303,132**	**5,135,734**	**4,735,734**	**5,280,447**
Revenue Total	**41,050,743**	**42,337,097**	**44,139,976**	**45,273,465**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
General Government				
City Council	91,651	102,574	102,268	103,340
City Manager	1,007,234	901,240	648,518	672,842
City Secretary	2,585	327,265	322,825	330,729
Finance Administration	540,930	571,088	562,221	610,210
Human Resources	497,254	455,229	435,038	514,270
Municipal Court	494,942	503,901	503,910	522,823
Other	861,679	-	1,601,185	1,893,979
General Government	**3,496,275**	**2,861,297**	**4,175,966**	**4,648,194**
Police				
Police Administration	1,140,729	307,587	391,823	414,072
Police Enterprise Training	13,369	-	3,360	18,000
Police Patrol Division	3,417,862	5,608,949	5,639,434	5,671,095
Police Services Division	3,232,896	3,526,098	3,500,600	3,587,221
Police	**7,804,856**	**9,442,634**	**9,535,217**	**9,690,388**
Fire and Emergency Management				
Emergency Management	360	-	-	-
Fire and Emergency Management	5,100,744	3,039,985	2,700,294	7,394,087
Fire Operations	24,754	-	-	-
Fire and Emergency Management	**5,125,858**	**3,039,985**	**2,700,294**	**7,394,087**
Public Works				
Engineering and Infrastructure	264,332	394,680	412,228	451,362
Engineering and Traffic	437,849	505,423	480,395	519,023
Fleet Maintenance	37,737	-	2,376,360	1,078,303
Streets and Drainage	3,885,670	3,498,702	4,436,848	4,340,246
Public Works	**4,625,589**	**4,398,806**	**7,705,831**	**6,388,934**
Building and Code Administration				
Animal Control - 2005	90	-	-	-
Building and Code Administration	1,046,755	1,816,390	1,317,013	1,775,117
Building and Code Administration	**1,046,845**	**1,816,390**	**1,317,013**	**1,775,117**
Parks Recreation and Community Health				
Parks and Recreation Administration	321,611	326,304	329,506	416,962
Parks Maintenance	1,697,314	1,551,011	1,885,646	1,818,746
Recreational Programs & Activities	216,527	228,327	223,860	231,425
Senior Citizens Program	269	-	-	-
Special Events	-	-	-	-
Parks Recreation and Community Health	**2,235,721**	**2,105,642**	**2,439,011**	**2,467,133**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Planning and Community Development				
Planning and Community Development	307,695	625,488	532,279	579,377
Planning and Community Development	**307,695**	**625,488**	**532,279**	**579,377**
Non-Operating				
Non-Operating	7,590,572	13,572,282	11,604,546	22,900,036
Non-Operating	**7,590,572**	**13,572,282**	**11,604,546**	**22,900,036**
Expense Total	**32,233,410**	**37,862,523**	**40,010,157**	**55,843,266**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Budget Forecast

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance	**27,702,620**	**31,832,440**	**21,262,638**	**20,792,166**	**20,398,3**
Revenue					
Charges for Services	152,013	158,100	158,100	158,100	158,1
Contribution From Others	-	2,000	-	-	
Fees	1,031,200	1,056,200	1,056,200	1,056,700	1,056,2
Fines & Forfeitures	901,075	1,201,785	1,201,785	1,201,785	1,201,7
Franchise Taxes	1,353,000	1,353,000	1,353,000	1,353,000	1,353,0
Grant Revenue	35,493	-	-	-	
Investment Earnings	208,270	208,270	208,270	208,270	208,2
Other Revenue	86,035	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,0
Permits	579,200	1,039,200	1,039,200	1,039,200	579,2
Property Tax Revenue	13,673,403	13,275,773	13,925,590	14,310,593	14,702,6
Rental Revenue	13,625	13,625	13,625	13,625	13,6
Taxes - Other	20,725,445	20,931,200	21,139,012	21,348,902	21,560,8
Transfers In	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,5
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	39,783,259	40,338,653	41,194,282	41,789,675	41,933,2
Personnel Policy Fund 103	653,100	703,100	753,100	753,100	753,1
Workers Compensation Fund 104	376,700	376,700	376,700	376,700	376,7
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
City Technology Fund 115	530,820	574,087	555,407	555,407	555,4
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	900,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
Police Training Fund 216	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,1
Building Maintenance Fund 228	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,458,172	2,001,000	1,270,000	1,270,000	1,270,0
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	4,356,717	4,934,812	4,285,132	4,285,132	4,285,1
Total Revenue	**44,139,976**	**45,273,465**	**45,479,414**	**46,074,807**	**46,218,3**
Expenditures					
General Government	2,564,781	2,744,215	2,837,487	2,855,456	2,936,4
Police	9,438,357	9,586,888	9,956,549	10,116,516	10,509,8
Fire and Emergency Management	2,583,794	7,277,587	7,549,700	7,662,110	7,930,3
Public Works	4,232,669	4,460,631	4,586,632	4,623,615	4,742,2
Building and Code Administration	1,317,013	1,775,117	1,812,187	1,823,063	1,458,1
Parks Recreation and Community Health	2,119,446	2,254,383	2,327,708	2,350,206	2,418,3
Planning and Community Development	532,279	579,377	594,976	598,620	613,5
Non-Operating	11,604,546	22,900,036	11,416,395	11,467,987	11,589,9
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	34,392,885	51,578,234	41,081,633	41,497,574	42,198,8
Personnel Policy Fund 103	745,500	725,500	705,500	705,500	705,5
Workers Compensation Fund 104	310,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,0
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	3,011	-	-	-	
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
City Technology Fund 115	542,674	793,479	555,300	555,300	555,3
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	1,096,801	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Budget Forecast

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Expenditures					
Police Training Fund 216	3,360	18,000	5,000	5,000	5,(
Building Maintenance Fund 228	359,565	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,376,360	1,078,303	1,902,703	2,005,503	1,577,1
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	5,617,272	4,265,032	4,868,253	4,971,053	4,542,6
Total Expenditures	**40,010,157**	**55,843,266**	**45,949,886**	**46,468,627**	**46,741,5**
Fund Balance	**31,832,440**	**21,262,638**	**20,792,166**	**20,398,346**	**19,875,1**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**23,908,753**	**29,299,127**	**18,059,546**	**18,172,195**	**18,464,2**
	Revenue					
40001	Contribution From State	20,000	-	-	-	
40031	Contribution From Others	-	2,000	-	-	
41000	Interest Revenue	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,0
41034	Trf From TWU	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,5
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,0
46001	Current City Taxes	13,328,403	12,930,773	13,580,590	13,965,593	14,357,6
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,0
46003	Penalty & Interest	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,0
46006	City Sales Tax	20,575,445	20,781,200	20,989,012	21,198,902	21,410,8
46007	Electric- SW AR	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,0
46008	Other Taxes	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,0
46010	Electric-Bowie Cass	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,0
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
46012	Gas Franchise	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,0
46013	Telephone Franchise	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,0
46014	Cable TV Franchise	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,0
46016	State Comp. Surcharge	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
46017	Death Certificates	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
46018	Municipal Treasury/Traffic	6,200	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,5
46020	Truancy Prevention Fee	60	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,9
46021	Building Permits	300,000	760,000	760,000	760,000	300,0
46022	Electrical Permits	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,0
46023	Plumbing Permits	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,0
46025	Truancy Prevention City Fee	17,500	9,400	9,400	9,400	9,4
46027	Alcohol Permit Fee	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,0
46030	St Cutting/Driveway Per	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,2
46033	Lot Cleaning Fees	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,0
46035	Vital Statistics	75,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
46036	Garbage Collection Fees	890,000	890,000	890,000	890,000	890,0
46037	Vital Postage Fee	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
46038	Child Safety Fund	4,500	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,3
46040	Arrest Warrant/Capias	32,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,0
46041	Fines & Forfeitures	406,000	581,000	581,000	581,000	581,0
46047	Special Expense & Admin	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
46050	Park Rent	125	125	125	125	1
46051	Towing/Impound Revenue	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
46052	Rental - SW Center	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,5
46057	Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	80	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,8
46060	Time Pymt Fee(State)	400	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,8
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	26,913	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,0
46063	Rosehill Cemetery	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,2
46065	Police Overtime-Schools	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,0
46067	Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
46070	Police Overtime/Other	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,0
46071	Food Permits	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,0
46072	Swimming Pool Permits	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,0
46073	Fugitive Apprehension Fee	85	85	85	85	
46074	Combined Court Costs	215,000	226,000	226,000	226,000	226,0
46076	MPO Service Charges	18,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,0
46077	Parks Spec Events Don	1,815	-	-	-	
46078	Sign Permits	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	9,220	-	-	-	
46087	Amusement Devices Fees	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
46088	Miscellaneous Income	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,0
46089	Payroll Deduction Fees	700	700	700	700	7
46094	Fire Fees	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,0
46106	Animal Services	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,2
46107	Spraying Services	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,0
46108	Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,9
46112	Civil Defense	15,493	-	-	-	
46117	Alarm Permits	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,0
46119	Bringle Lake Green Fees	650	650	650	650	6
46120	State Traffic Fee	102,500	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,0
46123	State Juror Fee	650	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,0
46126	Judicial Salaries Fee	300	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,4
46130	Indigent Defense Fee	100	7,900	7,900	7,900	7,9
46131	Interest/Police Evidence	20	20	20	20	
46136	Civil Justice Fee	350	350	350	350	3
46150	Park Pavilion Rentals	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
46233	Lien Recovery / Release	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,5
46240	Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
46809	Senior Citizens Program	-	-	-	500	
	Total Revenue	**39,783,259**	**40,338,653**	**41,194,282**	**41,789,675**	**41,933,2**
	Expenditures					
50007	Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	431,384	490,084	194,611	195,725	200,3
50019	Agent Fees	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
50053	Trf To Personnel Policy Fund	650,000	700,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
50055	Trf To Building Maintenance	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
50056	Trf to Public Safety Radio Fd	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,8
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	1,340,215	1,575,512	1,311,460	1,315,479	1,329,4
50067	Trf To Capital Replacement Fund	1,200,000	1,931,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,0
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	517,287	339,000	540,000	540,000	540,0
50075	Trf To Court Technology Fund	50,000	6,000	-	-	
50088	Transfer to Major Maintenance	900,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
50095	Trf to Public Safety Equipment Fund	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
50120	Transfer to TWU	950,000	3,512,576	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,0
51011	Stipend - Supervision	15,511	15,511	15,511	15,511	15,511
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	9,200	9,200	9,200	9,2	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
51015	Reimbursable Overtime	125,238	125,238	125,238	125,238	125,2
51101	Supervision	1,502,805	1,626,904	1,676,897	1,676,897	1,723,9
51102	Clerical	250,315	247,284	255,592	255,592	263,2
51103	Maintenance Operations	9,320,499	14,238,679	14,796,225	14,896,560	15,431,1
51105	Overtime	789,613	789,613	789,613	789,613	789,6
51106	Longevity Pay	183,225	198,300	215,125	231,475	247,3
51107	Incentive Pay	261,919	262,712	262,712	262,712	262,7
51108	Step-Up Pay	36,686	36,686	36,686	36,686	36,6
51111	Shift Differential Pay	14,975	14,975	14,975	14,975	14,9
51112	Worker's Comp	279,818	333,401	346,252	348,996	361,3
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,573,557	2,721,871	2,834,050	2,852,971	2,950,2
51114	Social Security	607,724	643,523	665,798	667,772	688,6
51115	Group Insurance	3,060,094	3,272,124	3,482,514	3,708,371	3,951,4
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,8
51120	Auto Allowance	80,150	83,350	83,350	83,350	83,3
51121	Clothing Allowance	30,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,0
51126	Tuition Allowance	4,560	6,560	6,560	6,560	6,5
51132	Telephone Allowance	51,021	51,688	51,688	51,688	51,6
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	19,524	20,710	21,248	21,248	21,7
52201	Supplies	158,671	167,473	167,473	167,473	167,4
52202	Wearing Apparel	71,370	75,237	75,237	75,237	75,2
52203	Feed	150	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,6
52204	Food Supplies	13,764	14,422	14,422	14,422	14,4
52205	Postage/Shipping	30,743	31,735	31,735	31,735	31,7
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	151,504	156,044	156,044	156,044	156,0
52209	Chemical Supplies	15,391	15,391	15,391	15,391	15,3
52211	Recreational Supplies	36,600	39,150	37,150	37,150	37,1
52212	Botanical And Agricultu	5,550	5,550	5,550	5,550	5,5
52224	USPCA K-9 Supplies	4,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
53301	Buildings	3,393	-	-	-	
53305	Landscape Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
53306	Storm Drains	74,528	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,0
53309	Streets,Alleys,&Bridges	290,800	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,0
53400	Computer Hard & Software	142,617	133,650	140,882	139,053	139,2
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	5,350	3,850	3,850	3,850	3,8
53402	Tools And Equipment	25,051	26,122	26,122	26,122	26,1
53405	Security & Surveillance	6,000	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,6
53408	Street Signs & Markings	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,0
53409	Signal&Lighting Systems	17,940	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
53410	Communications Maint	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,6
53411	Street Light Maint.	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,5
53414	Rosehill Cemetery Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
54500	Communications-In House	68,342	68,342	68,342	68,342	68,3
54501	Communications-Cellular	79,459	77,759	77,759	77,759	77,7
54502	Rental	109,665	113,327	113,327	113,327	113,327
54503	Insurance & Bond	367,705	454,854	499,791	549,225	603,595

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
54504	Special Services	510,899	372,659	380,034	377,059	386,0
54505	Forensic And Photo Labs	3,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,5
54506	Travel & Training	210,057	199,753	199,753	199,753	199,7
54507	Utilties-Electricity	201,618	188,618	188,618	188,618	188,6
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	65,825	63,825	63,825	63,825	63,8
54509	Utilities-Gas	20,262	20,262	20,262	20,262	20,2
54510	Utilities-Cable	282	-	-	-	
54511	Laundry Service	1,700	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,1
54512	Bi-State Rental	1,898,000	1,960,000	1,960,000	1,960,000	1,960,0
54513	Contract Mowing	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
54514	Community Relations	44,366	44,366	44,366	44,366	44,3
54515	Street Lighting	572,466	572,466	572,466	572,466	572,4
54519	Meals/Local Expense	2,700	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,1
54522	Demolition & Revitalization	259,663	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,0
54523	Bank Service Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54524	Other Services	22,035	419,535	419,535	419,535	19,5
54525	Advertising	22,620	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,1
54527	Recreational Programs	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,5
54528	Bowie Co.Appraisal Dist	292,827	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,0
54534	Professional Development	18,050	18,500	13,500	13,500	13,5
54536	Legal Fees	295,000	350,000	310,000	310,000	350,0
54540	Recruiting Costs	1,130	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54542	Principal Payments	168,740	28,436	-	-	
54543	Interest Payments	2,281	68	-	-	
54606	Veterinarian Services	25,000	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,5
54608	Dues And Memberships	58,118	56,656	56,656	56,656	56,6
54611	Refuse Contract	33,104	33,044	33,044	33,044	33,0
54613	Reserve Appropriations	(30,550)	6,708,241	-	-	
54614	Library	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,0
54623	State Comptroller	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,0
54626	Boarding Services	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
54643	Tutd	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,4
54645	Texarkana Airport Auth	257,265	375,761	300,000	300,000	300,0
54646	Veteran's Office	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,0
54648	Downtown Enhancement	125,000	62,500	125,000	125,000	125,0
54656	Public Health Fund	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,0
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	5,288	-	-	-	
55817	Other Improvements	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
55832	Cyber Incident	25,000	-	-	-	
57029	Farmers Market	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
57067	College Drive Bike Ped Project	23,472	627,971	-	-	
57069	N. Robison Bike Ped Project	22,682	613,976	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**34,392,885**	**51,578,234**	**41,081,633**	**41,497,574**	**42,198,8**
	Fund Balance	**29,299,127**	**18,059,546**	**18,172,195**	**18,464,295**	**18,198,651**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

103 Personnel Policy Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**308,676**	**216,276**	**193,876**	**241,476**	**289,0**
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	650,000	700,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
41000	Interest Revenue	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,1
	Total Revenue	**653,100**	**703,100**	**753,100**	**753,100**	**753,1**
	Expenditures					
50006	Termination Pay	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,0
51112	Worker's Comp	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,5
51113	Pensions/Retirement	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
51114	Social Security	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
51115	Group Insurance	275,000	255,000	235,000	235,000	235,0
	Total Expenditures	**745,500**	**725,500**	**705,500**	**705,500**	**705,5**
	Fund Balance	**216,276**	**193,876**	**241,476**	**289,076**	**336,6**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

104 Workers Compensation Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**173,589**	**240,289**	**241,989**	**243,689**	**245,3**
	Revenue					
40006	Employer Contribution	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,0
41000	Interest Revenue	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,7
	Total Revenue	**376,700**	**376,700**	**376,700**	**376,700**	**376,7**
	Expenditures					
54503	Insurance & Bond	310,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,0
	Total Expenditures	**310,000**	**375,000**	**375,000**	**375,000**	**375,0**
	Fund Balance	**240,289**	**241,989**	**243,689**	**245,389**	**247,0**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**3,011**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Expenditures					
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	3,011	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**3,011**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
	Total Revenue	**180,000**	**172,000**	**172,000**	**172,000**	**172,0**
	Expenditures					
53400	Computer Hard & Software	56,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,0
53402	Tools And Equipment	124,000	124,000	124,000	124,000	124,0
	Total Expenditures	**180,000**	**172,000**	**172,000**	**172,000**	**172,0**
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

115 City Technology Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**331,148**	**319,294**	**99,902**	**100,009**	**100,1**
	Revenue					
40001	Contribution From State	-	219,680	-	-	
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	336	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,2
40050	Trf From General Fund	517,287	339,000	540,000	540,000	540,0
40057	Trf From Court Technology	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,1
40065	Trf From Health Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,7
40090	Trf From Fleet	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,3
41000	Interest Revenue	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,0
	Total Revenue	**530,820**	**574,087**	**555,407**	**555,407**	**555,4**
	Expenditures					
50200	Lease Purchase Int. Exp	2,114	545	279	-	
53400	Computer Hard & Software	41,460	37,300	35,300	35,300	35,3
54501	Communications-Cellular	21,222	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,0
55707	Computer Hard &Software	447,842	719,630	483,450	490,000	490,0
55820	Capital Lease	30,036	6,004	6,271	-	
	Total Expenditures	**542,674**	**793,479**	**555,300**	**555,300**	**555,3**
	Fund Balance	**319,294**	**99,902**	**100,009**	**100,116**	**100,2**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

120 Major Street Maintenance Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**196,801**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	900,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
	Total Revenue	**900,000**	**850,000**	**900,000**	**900,000**	**900,0**
	Expenditures					
55817	Other Improvements	1,096,801	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
	Total Expenditures	**1,096,801**	**850,000**	**900,000**	**900,000**	**900,0**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

216 Police Training Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**11,657**	**13,472**	**647**	**822**	**9**
	Revenue					
40031	Contribution From Others	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
41000	Interest Revenue	175	175	175	175	1
	Total Revenue	**5,175**	**5,175**	**5,175**	**5,175**	**5,1**
	Expenditures					
52201	Supplies	2,500	3,140	3,140	3,140	3,1
52204	Food Supplies	500	500	500	500	5
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54504	Special Services	360	13,360	360	360	3
	Total Expenditures	**3,360**	**18,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,0**
	Fund Balance	**13,472**	**647**	**822**	**997**	**1,1**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

228 Building Maintenance Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**106,815**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
	Total Revenue	**252,750**	**252,750**	**252,750**	**252,750**	**252,7**
	Expenditures					
50097	Trf to Inclusive Playground Fund	25,000	-	-	-	
53301	Buildings	299,062	217,750	217,750	217,750	217,7
55801	Building & Facilities	35,503	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,0
	Total Expenditures	**359,565**	**252,750**	**252,750**	**252,750**	**252,7**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

704 Fleet Capital Replacement Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	**2,662,171**	**1,743,983**	**2,666,680**	**2,033,977**	**1,298,4**
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,200,000	1,931,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,0
41000	Interest Revenue	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	238,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	172	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	**1,458,172**	**2,001,000**	**1,270,000**	**1,270,000**	**1,270,0**
	Expenditures					
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
55704	Motor Vehicles	885,919	776,303	1,051,403	1,431,303	919,6
55706	Heavy Equipment	1,485,441	297,000	846,300	569,200	652,4
	Total Expenditures	**2,376,360**	**1,078,303**	**1,902,703**	**2,005,503**	**1,577,1**
	Fund Balance	**1,743,983**	**2,666,680**	**2,033,977**	**1,298,474**	**991,3**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	159,390	86,755	162,042	158,887
	Fund Balance	**159,390**	**86,755**	**162,042**	**158,887**
	Income				
40002	Narcotics Forfeitures	-	20,000	55,000	20,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,659	1,300	1,800	1,800
41012	Receivable Interest	994	775	1,600	1,600
	Income	**2,652**	**22,075**	**58,400**	**23,400**
	Expenditures				
50037	Trf To Da's Office	-	10,000	20,000	10,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	10,000	-	10,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
54504	Special Services	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	21,555	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**40,000**	**61,555**	**40,000**
	Fund Balance	**162,042**	**68,830**	**158,887**	**142,287**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

107 Court Security Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
107	Court Security Fund	424,315	394,018	433,319	424,359
	Fund Balance	**424,315**	**394,018**	**433,319**	**424,359**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	5,205	5,500	6,200	6,200
46054	Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	10,608	18,300	17,200	17,500
46092	Cash Short/Overages	(5)	-	-	-
	Income	**15,807**	**23,800**	**23,400**	**23,700**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,488	5,990	5,990	6,170
51112	Worker's Comp	58	11	11	11
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	901	901	962
51114	Social Security	190	458	458	472
51115	Group Insurance	43	-	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	(7)	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	4,031	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**6,804**	**32,360**	**32,360**	**32,615**
	Fund Balance	**433,319**	**385,458**	**424,359**	**415,444**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	45,619	-	-	-
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payrll	2,185,780	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
	Income	**2,231,399**	**2,737,960**	**2,695,921**	**2,838,714**
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	12,354	25,000	25,000	25,000
51101	Supervision	68,968	105,477	105,477	108,641
51102	Clerical	258,611	309,753	219,144	223,051
51103	Maintenance Operations	986,622	1,183,692	1,225,458	1,302,508
51105	Overtime	222,109	280,000	280,000	280,000
51106	Longevity Pay	11,359	14,205	10,990	13,055
51107	Incentive Pay	39,839	5,100	5,400	5,400
51108	Step-Up Pay	1,142	5,000	5,000	5,000
51111	Shift Differential Pay	4,620	4,800	4,800	4,800
51112	Worker's Comp	3,557	3,440	3,350	3,503
51113	Pensions/Retirement	247,676	291,771	284,089	306,318
51114	Social Security	120,307	148,486	144,618	151,211
51115	Group Insurance	254,835	353,308	373,467	401,098
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	5,723	7,200	8,400	8,400
51132	Telephone Allowance	728	728	728	728
51199	Accrued Payroll	(7,050)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**2,231,399**	**2,737,960**	**2,695,921**	**2,838,714**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,471	35,463	35,851	36,231
	Fund Balance	**35,471**	**35,463**	**35,851**	**36,231**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	380	-	380	-
	Income	**380**	**-**	**380**	**-**
	Expenditures				
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	35,463	-	36,231
	Expenditures	**-**	**35,463**	**-**	**36,231**
	Fund Balance	**35,851**	**-**	**36,231**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

114 Court Technology Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
114	Court Technology Fund	1,289	447	(25,062)	322
	Fund Balance	**1,289**	**447**	**(25,062)**	**322**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	11,000	-	50,000	6,000
41000	Interest Revenue	-	60	-	-
46092	Cash Short/Overages	(4)	-	-	-
46122	Technology Fee	9,511	24,400	1,500	20,500
	Income	**20,507**	**24,460**	**51,500**	**26,500**
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	3,116	3,115	3,116	3,116
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	246	-	-	-
55707	Computer Hard &Software	43,496	21,500	23,000	23,000
	Expenditures	**46,858**	**24,615**	**26,116**	**26,116**
	Fund Balance	**(25,062)**	**292**	**322**	**706**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,674,183	2,657,076	2,849,848	1,588,714
	Fund Balance	**2,674,183**	**2,657,076**	**2,849,848**	**1,588,714**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	368,547	410,292	355,077	711,299
41000	Interest Revenue	26,205	25,000	30,000	30,000
46001	Current City Taxes	626,892	681,527	680,882	856,591
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	1,177	-	-	-
	Income	**1,022,821**	**1,116,819**	**1,065,959**	**1,597,890**
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	801,469	804,450	804,450	806,466
52204	Food Supplies	-	500	500	500
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	406,000	406,000	1,500,000
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	1,000,000	-	-
57100	Gibson Bridge	45,688	1,123,716	1,114,143	-
	Expenditures	**847,157**	**3,336,666**	**2,327,093**	**2,308,966**
	Fund Balance	**2,849,848**	**437,229**	**1,588,714**	**877,638**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
117	Donation Fund	55,793	-	58,106	42,256
	Fund Balance	**55,793**	**-**	**58,106**	**42,256**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	20,925	30,000	70,000	30,000
41000	Interest Revenue	662	250	650	650
	Income	**21,587**	**30,250**	**70,650**	**30,650**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	3,489	5,000	5,000	5,000
52204	Food Supplies	25	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	14,960	25,250	75,000	61,406
54506	Travel & Training	800	-	1,000	1,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	500	500
54525	Advertising	-	-	5,000	5,000
	Expenditures	**19,274**	**30,250**	**86,500**	**72,906**
	Fund Balance	**58,106**	**-**	**42,256**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
46001	Current City Taxes	-	-	-	21,549
	Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21,549**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21,549**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

199 Homeland Security Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	-	28,000
	Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28,000**
	Expenditures				
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	-	-	28,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

200 Perot Enhancement

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
200	Perot Enhancement	271,973	193,686	200,170	78,863
	Fund Balance	**271,973**	**193,686**	**200,170**	**78,863**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,274	3,700	2,600	2,600
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	8,595	25,000	26,093	25,000
	Income	**11,869**	**28,700**	**28,693**	**27,600**
	Expenditures				
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	83,671	150,000	150,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**83,671**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**50,000**
	Fund Balance	**200,170**	**72,386**	**78,863**	**56,463**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

202 Emergency Solutions Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	(1,781)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(1,781)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,781	-	-	-
	Income	**1,781**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	218,776	-	220,690	-
	Fund Balance	**218,776**	**-**	**220,690**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	1,914	-	-	-
	Income	**1,914**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
50041	Trf To CDBG Fund	-	-	220,690	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**220,690**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**220,690**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	648,681	1,645,909	941,034	941,034
	Fund Balance	**648,681**	**1,645,909**	**941,034**	**941,034**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	410,401	729,839	521,096	599,096
40050	Trf From General Fund	2,292	-	-	-
	Income	**412,694**	**729,839**	**521,096**	**599,096**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	3,802	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,791	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	76	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	5,318	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,590	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,463	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	802	-	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	702	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	500	500	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	341	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	73,073	729,339	521,096	599,096
54519	Meals/Local Expense	32	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	852	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**120,341**	**729,839**	**521,096**	**599,096**
	Fund Balance	**941,034**	**1,645,909**	**941,034**	**941,034**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	588,538	-	1,418,358	1,436,322
	Fund Balance	**588,538**	**-**	**1,418,358**	**1,436,322**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	944,211	475,000	585,735	1,500,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	46,236	-	-	-
41015	Loan Interest	-	-	17,964	36,482
	Income	**990,447**	**475,000**	**603,699**	**1,536,482**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	9,192	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	25,327	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	76	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	5,318	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,609	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	3,577	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	137	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	106	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	113,666	475,000	585,735	1,500,000
54506	Travel & Training	620	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**160,627**	**475,000**	**585,735**	**1,500,000**
	Fund Balance	**1,418,358**	**-**	**1,436,322**	**1,472,804**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	69,676	69,337	70,418	71,318
	Fund Balance	**69,676**	**69,337**	**70,418**	**71,318**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	742	700	900	900
	Income	**742**	**700**	**900**	**900**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**70,418**	**70,037**	**71,318**	**72,218**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

211 Perot Theatre Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Fund	55,651	2,670	(12,353)	12,104
	Fund Balance	**55,651**	**2,670**	**(12,353)**	**12,104**
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	275,000	305,000	325,000	325,000
41000	Interest Revenue	77	1,600	1,000	1,000
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	26,768	30,000	25,000	25,000
	Income	**301,845**	**336,600**	**351,000**	**351,000**
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Perot Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	336	336	336	2,210
54503	Insurance & Bond	12,965	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	315,975	286,207	286,207	286,207
54524	Other Services	573	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**369,849**	**326,543**	**326,543**	**328,417**
	Fund Balance	**(12,353)**	**12,727**	**12,104**	**34,687**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	500,841	330,639	930,897	1,277,276
	Fund Balance	**500,841**	**330,639**	**930,897**	**1,277,276**
	Income				
40064	Trf From Small Business Grant	15,731	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	11,016	3,200	13,000	13,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	-	-	2,375	-
46237	Convention Ctr.Revenue	503,033	404,000	520,000	520,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	1,167,997	1,010,000	1,290,000	1,290,000
	Income	**1,697,777**	**1,417,200**	**1,825,375**	**1,823,000**
	Expenditures				
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	275,000	305,000	325,000	325,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	472,278	474,798	474,798	477,131
51101	Supervision	35,793	39,000	39,000	42,897
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,104	30,872	30,872	40,476
53301	Buildings	29,926	30,068	30,068	31,665
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	7,910	17,500	17,500	17,500
54518	Conv Ctr Management	297,162	280,000	345,000	345,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	100	-
54525	Advertising	61,461	98,577	98,577	143,283
54655	Perot Theatre	-	-	-	50,000
54675	Parks/Sports Facility Enhancement	38,052	50,000	50,000	50,000
54681	Arts & Historic District	17,753	18,081	18,081	19,012
55801	Building & Facilities	2,283	287,924	50,000	412,087
	Expenditures	**1,267,721**	**1,631,820**	**1,478,996**	**1,954,051**
	Fund Balance	**930,897**	**116,019**	**1,277,276**	**1,146,225**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	550,422	412,647	568,879	461,279
	Fund Balance	**550,422**	**412,647**	**568,879**	**461,279**
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	3,451	6,250	2,400	2,400
	Income	**43,451**	**46,250**	**42,400**	**42,400**
	Expenditures				
53301	Buildings	4,532	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	20,462	150,000	150,000	100,000
	Expenditures	**24,994**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**100,000**
	Fund Balance	**568,879**	**308,897**	**461,279**	**403,679**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	2,264	-	1,593	-
	Fund Balance	**2,264**	**-**	**1,593**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	199,389	125,000	178,967	217,707
40050	Trf From General Fund	64,406	-	-	-
	Income	**263,795**	**125,000**	**178,967**	**217,707**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	11,200	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	36,050	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	1,354	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,555	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	5,589	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	8,602	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	828	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	194,288	125,000	180,560	217,707
	Expenditures	**264,466**	**125,000**	**180,560**	**217,707**
	Fund Balance	**1,593**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	464,725	461,534	465,625	465,875
	Fund Balance	**464,725**	**461,534**	**465,625**	**465,875**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	900	1,000	250	250
	Income	**900**	**1,000**	**250**	**250**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**465,625**	**462,534**	**465,875**	**466,125**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,087	-	1,498	-
	Fund Balance	**1,087**	**-**	**1,498**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	21,289	25,000	20,478	25,000
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	27	-	31	-
	Income	**21,316**	**25,000**	**20,509**	**25,000**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	15,000	12,517	15,000
54504	Special Services	8,516	10,000	9,490	10,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	12,389	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**20,905**	**25,000**	**22,007**	**25,000**
	Fund Balance	**1,498**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	17,913	26,301	19,370	72,105
	Fund Balance	**17,913**	**26,301**	**19,370**	**72,105**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	839	7,100	52,734	30,009
	Income	**839**	**7,100**	**52,734**	**30,009**
	Expenditures				
54543	Interest Payments	(618)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**(618)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**19,370**	**33,401**	**72,105**	**102,113**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	59,006	37,073	62,850	53,057
	Fund Balance	**59,006**	**37,073**	**62,850**	**53,057**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	20,791	5,900	11,508	11,600
41000	Interest Revenue	666	500	700	700
	Income	**21,457**	**6,400**	**12,208**	**12,300**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
54506	Travel & Training	7,537	11,500	12,000	12,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	77	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**17,613**	**21,500**	**22,000**	**22,000**
	Fund Balance	**62,850**	**21,973**	**53,057**	**43,357**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

220 Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	(5,964)	-	(6,601)	-
	Fund Balance	**(5,964)**	**-**	**(6,601)**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	358,887	326,850	216,268	328,750
40036	City Contribution	11,375	12,150	12,000	12,000
41000	Interest Revenue	54	-	-	-
	Income	**370,317**	**339,000**	**228,268**	**340,750**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	88,848	87,006	87,006	89,617
51102	Clerical	41,166	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	41,392	47,597	46,788
51106	Longevity Pay	676	820	820	940
51112	Worker's Comp	288	230	241	245
51113	Pensions/Retirement	20,149	19,534	20,461	21,519
51114	Social Security	10,017	9,941	10,416	10,563
51115	Group Insurance	6,775	7,395	7,398	7,743
51132	Telephone Allowance	364	728	728	728
51199	Accrued Payroll	691	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	646	1,000	800	1,200
52204	Food Supplies	-	653	800	1,000
52205	Postage/Shipping	35	300	300	479
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	1,000	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	2,736	2,000	3,000	6,000
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	-	3,200
54500	Communications-In House	1,394	1,400	1,400	1,400
54502	Rental	736	1,500	-	3,000
54504	Special Services	175,260	143,000	18,000	113,000
54506	Travel & Training	3,402	19,000	19,900	30,000
54525	Advertising	3,152	1,500	2,000	2,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	880	600	800	830
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	13,740	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**370,953**	**339,000**	**221,668**	**340,750**
	Fund Balance	**(6,601)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

222 TIFMAS Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
222	TIFMAS Fund	11,750	6,718	6,609	-
	Fund Balance	**11,750**	**6,718**	**6,609**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	120,000	120,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	121	-	-	-
	Income	**121**	**-**	**120,000**	**120,000**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	100,000	100,000
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	-	500	500
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	5,263	6,718	20,109	13,500
54506	Travel & Training	-	-	6,000	6,000
	Expenditures	**5,263**	**6,718**	**126,609**	**120,000**
	Fund Balance	**6,609**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	1,846,325	1,503,553	2,116,379	2,264,962
	Fund Balance	**1,846,325**	**1,503,553**	**2,116,379**	**2,264,962**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	15,415	16,000	15,000	15,000
41015	Loan Interest	4,064	1,600	4,332	2,140
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	259,043	260,000	300,000	300,000
46012	Gas Franchise	78,560	80,000	85,000	85,000
	Income	**357,082**	**357,600**	**404,332**	**402,140**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	11	200	200	200
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	100	100	100
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	180	180	180
54500	Communications-In House	341	350	350	350
54504	Special Services	36,666	65,000	75,253	65,000
54506	Travel & Training	2,766	5,000	5,000	5,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	124	1,000	1,000	1,000
54524	Other Services	7,200	6,000	6,000	6,000
54525	Advertising	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
54529	Trade Shows	6,650	5,000	6,500	6,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	6,270	5,620	5,645	5,645
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	-	208,000	107,820	208,000
54683	Military Affairs	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
54685	Business Retention Program	-	50,000	-	70,000
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	-	110,000	10,000	110,000
54687	Regional Economic Development	2,000	3,200	3,200	3,200
54688	REDI Projects	-	600,000	4,500	800,000
	Expenditures	**87,029**	**1,089,650**	**255,748**	**1,311,175**
	Fund Balance	**2,116,379**	**771,503**	**2,264,962**	**1,355,927**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

227 NEA Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
227	NEA Grant Fund	(9,500)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(9,500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	12,406	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	8,060	-	-	-
	Income	**20,466**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	1,250	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	232	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	3	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	230	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	110	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	274	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	24	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	8,844	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**10,966**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	119,983	141,382	145,358	176,903
	Fund Balance	**119,983**	**141,382**	**145,358**	**176,903**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	48,330	58,995	55,980	55,980
40050	Trf From General Fund	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880
41000	Interest Revenue	1,402	1,100	1,700	1,700
	Income	**97,612**	**107,975**	**105,560**	**105,560**
	Expenditures				
53410	Communications Maint	72,237	74,015	74,015	75,679
	Expenditures	**72,237**	**74,015**	**74,015**	**75,679**
	Fund Balance	**145,358**	**175,342**	**176,903**	**206,784**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

232 Trail Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
232	Trail Grant Fund	16,345	-	(36,255)	-
	Fund Balance	**16,345**	**-**	**(36,255)**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	36,255	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	(6,304)	-	-	-
	Income	**(6,304)**	**-**	**36,255**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	1,438	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	1,129	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	6	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	397	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	192	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	235	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	27	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	8	-	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	6	-	-	-
54514	Community Relations	194	-	-	-
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	42,664	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**46,295**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**(36,255)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

233 NRDA

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
233	NRDA	15,690	-	109,881	-
	Fund Balance	**15,690**	**-**	**109,881**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	360,000	9,248,500	9,381,928	-
	Income	**360,000**	**9,248,500**	**9,381,928**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	229,174	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	40	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	715	-	-	-
55810	Cowhorn Creek 1 Convention Center	30,347	1,037,000	1,035,403	-
55811	Cowhorn Creek 2 Bioengineering & Planting	29,402	330,000	330,348	-
55812	Cowhorn Creek 3 Texarkana College	32,108	1,301,500	1,307,392	-
55822	Days Creek 4 South State Line	-	12,500	11,000	-
55823	Days Creek 5 Texas Viaduct	3,250	10,000	13,275	-
55824	Swampoodle Creek 7 Ferguson Park	68,619	3,278,000	3,276,946	-
55825	Swampoodle Creek 8 Naturalization & Stabilization	28,502	1,664,500	1,664,498	-
55826	Swampoodle Creek 9 Restorization & Alignment	28,290	618,000	617,710	-
55827	Waggoner Creek 10 Southwest Center	24,277	370,000	371,723	-
55828	Cowhorn Creek 2B Planting	-	179,000	181,500	-
55829	Cowhorn Creek 3B Txk College	-	8,000	6,500	-
55830	Days Creek 4B South State Line	1,915	10,000	12,685	-
55831	Confluence Days/Howard Crk 6	18,345	430,000	433,655	-
	Expenditures	**265,809**	**9,248,500**	**9,491,809**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**109,881**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

235 Farmer's Market Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(16,336)	-	(78,640)	13,478
	Fund Balance	**(16,336)**	**-**	**(78,640)**	**13,478**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	2,000	-	-	-
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	23,729	118,800	137,467	39,600
40031	Contribution From Others	500	-	850	-
41000	Interest Revenue	517	-	400	400
46091	Farmers Market Revenue	(218)	-	5,000	5,000
	Income	**26,528**	**118,800**	**143,717**	**45,000**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	11,820	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,998	16,000	12,493	14,560
51112	Worker's Comp	70	30	22	26
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,904	2,515	1,909	2,269
51114	Social Security	2,386	1,280	970	1,114
51115	Group Insurance	2,147	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	728	182	-
52201	Supplies	25,516	-	8,600	-
52204	Food Supplies	20	-	-	-
52211	Recreational Supplies	202	-	-	-
54502	Rental	2,000	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	716	98,248	20,290	14,592
54506	Travel & Training	200	-	800	800
54525	Advertising	9,752	-	6,333	6,333
54608	Dues And Memberships	103	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**88,832**	**118,800**	**51,600**	**39,694**
	Fund Balance	**(78,640)**	**-**	**13,478**	**18,784**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

236 Emergency Mangement

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
236	Emergency Mangement	(1,706,225)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(1,706,225)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	1,707,904	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	41,134	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	18,920	-	-	-
	Income	**1,767,959**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	7,234	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	40,453	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	10,620	-	-	-
54506	Travel & Training	238	-	-	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	103	-	-	-
54536	Legal Fees	3,086	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**61,733**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

237 DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	14,808	-	10,803	-
	Fund Balance	**14,808**	**-**	**10,803**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	(1,556)	-
41000	Interest Revenue	177	-	69	-
	Income	**177**	**-**	**(1,487)**	**-**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	625	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	2,248	-	8,924	-
54504	Special Services	1,310	-	392	-
	Expenditures	**4,183**	**-**	**9,316**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**10,803**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

238 DEAAG Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
238	DEAAG Fund	(13,123)	-	(14,242)	-
	Fund Balance	**(13,123)**	**-**	**(14,242)**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	516,670	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	41,154	-	14,242	-
	Income	**41,154**	**-**	**530,912**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	17,376	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	14,233	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	70	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	4,872	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,372	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	3,064	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	285	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	516,670	-
	Expenditures	**42,273**	**-**	**516,670**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**(14,242)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

239 American Rescue Plan Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	(264,689)	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**(264,689)**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	4,702,009	4,000,000	4,574,733	-
	Income	**4,702,009**	**4,000,000**	**4,574,733**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51015	Reimbursable Overtime	19,064	-	16,542	-
51101	Supervision	147,289	-	127,803	-
51102	Clerical	13,597	-	11,798	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,854,676	4,000,000	2,477,343	-
51105	Overtime	365,463	-	317,112	-
51106	Longevity Pay	35,280	-	30,612	-
51107	Incentive Pay	79,277	-	68,789	-
51108	Step-Up Pay	13,676	-	11,867	-
51111	Shift Differential Pay	5,180	-	4,495	-
51112	Worker's Comp	89,837	-	77,952	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	611,498	-	530,697	-
51114	Social Security	50,353	-	43,691	-
51115	Group Insurance	666,641	-	578,444	-
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	7,477	-	6,488	-
51121	Clothing Allowance	1,677	-	1,455	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	5,712	-	4,956	-
	Expenditures	**4,966,698**	**4,000,000**	**4,310,044**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**(264,689)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

240 TCA Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	2,876	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**2,876**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	56,000	-	27,500	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	-	20,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	62,500
	Income	**56,000**	**-**	**27,500**	**82,500**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	53,124	-	30,376	82,500
	Expenditures	**53,124**	**-**	**30,376**	**82,500**
	Fund Balance	**2,876**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

241 Small Business Administration Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
241	Small Business Administration Grant	-	15,731	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**15,731**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	15,731	-	-	-
	Income	**15,731**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
50076	Trf To Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	15,731	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	15,731	-	-
	Expenditures	**15,731**	**15,731**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	-	-	64,850	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**64,850**	**-**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	64,850	75,000	34,471	-
40093	Trf From Building Maintenance Fund	-	25,000	25,000	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	65	-
	Income	**64,850**	**100,000**	**59,536**	**-**
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	100,000	124,386	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**100,000**	**124,386**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**64,850**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

243 TACF Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
243	TACF Grant	-	-	-	1,500
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,500**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	1,500	-
	Income	**-**	**-**	**1,500**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**1,500**	**1,500**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

244 National Fitness Campaign

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	-	-	80,000
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80,000**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	30,000	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	50,000	-
	Income	**-**	**-**	**80,000**	**-**
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	-	-	80,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**80,000**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	366,188	368,728	349,312	86,541
	Fund Balance	**366,188**	**368,728**	**349,312**	**86,541**
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	472,278	474,798	474,798	477,131
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	208,690	208,690	206,230
41000	Interest Revenue	5,309	4,000	14,000	14,000
41034	Trf From TWU	-	183,300	183,300	186,110
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	801,469	804,450	804,450	806,466
41044	Trf From 2005 Bond Fund	-	-	6,709	-
46001	Current City Taxes	3,579,598	3,354,523	3,355,570	5,377,882
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	60,889	80,000	60,000	60,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	41,693	45,000	40,000	40,000
	Income	**4,961,236**	**5,154,761**	**5,147,516**	**7,167,819**
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,615,000	4,145,000	4,145,000	5,610,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	1,360,300	1,255,287	1,255,287	1,136,765
50019	Agent Fees	10,340	3,500	5,000	5,000
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	2,000	5,000	5,000
56918	Issuance Expense	(7,528)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**4,978,113**	**5,405,787**	**5,410,287**	**6,756,765**
	Fund Balance	**349,312**	**117,702**	**86,541**	**497,595**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	276,440	-	6,667	-
	Fund Balance	**276,440**	**-**	**6,667**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	299	-	41	-
	Income	**299**	**-**	**41**	**-**
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	-	-	6,709	-
57007	Findley Street	270,072	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**270,072**	**-**	**6,709**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**6,667**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

423 2017 Bond Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
423	2017 Bond Fund	3,987,757	2,102,951	3,117,018	1,658,074
	Fund Balance	**3,987,757**	**2,102,951**	**3,117,018**	**1,658,074**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	1,500	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	46,144	-	23,000	-
	Income	**47,644**	**-**	**23,000**	**-**
	Expenditures				
55817	Other Improvements	-	-	-	870,400
57052	Gibson Lane Extension	-	470,000	-	-
57096	Airport Terminal	21,382	842,755	1,209,150	787,674
57097	Fire Station Relocation	111,044	-	272,795	-
57098	Courthouse Square Project	785,957	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**918,382**	**1,312,755**	**1,481,944**	**1,658,074**
	Fund Balance	**3,117,018**	**790,196**	**1,658,074**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	4,400,366	1,107,000	1,831,132	605,619
	Fund Balance	**4,400,366**	**1,107,000**	**1,831,132**	**605,619**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	36,927	11,000	14,000	-
	Income	**36,927**	**11,000**	**14,000**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	295,881	-	-	-
57052	Gibson Lane Extension	2,310,280	-	1,239,512	-
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	118,000	-	605,619
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	1,000,000	-	-
	Expenditures	**2,606,162**	**1,118,000**	**1,239,512**	**605,619**
	Fund Balance	**1,831,132**	**-**	**605,619**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	790,547	617,170	960,378	954,661
	Fund Balance	**790,547**	**617,170**	**960,378**	**954,661**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	341,238	292,905	252,838
40010	#12 Morris Lane Rental	-	-	13,275	39,825
40031	Contribution From Others	-	11,026	11,026	-
41000	Interest Revenue	7,540	8,000	4,000	4,000
47351	City Contribution	68,750	75,000	75,000	75,000
47352	County Contribution	74,945	75,000	75,000	75,000
47358	General Clinic Fees	2,076	3,200	1,000	1,000
47359	Health Card Fees	60	100	100	100
47361	Family Planning Nhic	42,040	70,000	60,000	60,000
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	4,048	5,000	5,000	5,000
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	504,368	450,000	450,000	610,222
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	128,662	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Heath Services	111,454	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	6,227	5,748	-	-
47379	Service From Private Inventory	1,273	350	350	350
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	-	800	250	250
47382	Tb Fees	1,160	1,000	1,200	1,200
47384	Employee Health Fees	3,190	-	-	-
47387	Immun-Nhic-Medicare	63	-	-	-
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	155,012	120,000	120,000	130,000
	Income	**1,110,869**	**1,430,913**	**1,373,557**	**1,519,236**
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	3,862	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714
51011	Stipend - Supervision	-	45,000	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	-	3,327	3,341
51101	Supervision	139,944	112,991	129,947	120,708
51102	Clerical	108,072	114,507	118,157	124,284
51103	Maintenance Operations	215,107	315,136	264,649	295,482
51105	Overtime	-	18,375	18,375	10,800
51106	Longevity Pay	4,916	5,171	5,335	6,013
51107	Incentive Pay	16,000	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	2,953	1,572	1,490	2,941
51113	Pensions/Retirement	73,303	82,352	78,329	85,704
51114	Social Security	37,017	41,907	39,888	42,062
51115	Group Insurance	74,352	111,282	105,167	116,787

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
51199	Accrued Payroll	275	-	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	43,979	72,210	71,210	75,772
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	100	3,100	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	404	350	350	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	754	1,100	1,100	1,400
52225	Unallowable Costs	1,571	5,000	5,000	5,000
53301	Buildings	43,364	35,000	35,000	25,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	11,782	9,600	9,600	18,720
53405	Security & Surveillance	2,277	2,500	2,500	2,500
54500	Communications-In House	11,152	11,300	11,300	12,300
54501	Communications-Cellular	2,973	3,850	3,850	4,750
54502	Rental	2,325	5,950	5,650	4,850
54503	Insurance & Bond	17,763	18,000	18,000	18,000
54504	Special Services	90,240	294,217	347,317	312,500
54506	Travel & Training	9,508	27,093	33,793	33,668
54507	Utilties-Electricity	12,736	15,000	15,000	15,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	835	2,000	2,000	1,250
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,506	3,000	3,000	3,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	803	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	550	27,500	27,500	33,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	610	2,625	2,625	1,125
55801	Building & Facilities	2,392	10,000	10,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**941,039**	**1,401,402**	**1,379,274**	**1,435,670**
	Fund Balance	**960,378**	**646,681**	**954,661**	**1,038,227**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(14,586)	-	(14,093)	-
	Fund Balance	**(14,586)**	**-**	**(14,093)**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	251	-	-	-
46245	Due From Library	608,915	761,427	790,429	780,762
	Income	**609,166**	**761,427**	**790,429**	**780,762**
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	883	-	-	-
51011	Stipend - Supervision	3,000	-	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	3,000	1,500	1,500
51101	Supervision	235,948	281,277	281,277	281,277
51102	Clerical	114,883	124,946	124,946	124,946
51103	Maintenance Operations	31,774	72,699	86,181	86,181
51104	Extra Help	39,553	46,638	46,638	46,638
51106	Longevity Pay	5,564	5,955	5,980	6,700
51112	Worker's Comp	2,237	1,556	1,585	1,652
51113	Pensions/Retirement	63,016	80,303	82,108	85,110
51114	Social Security	32,498	39,835	40,754	40,809
51115	Group Insurance	63,481	80,718	80,868	81,449
51199	Accrued Payroll	(242)	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	93	5,000	5,000	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	15,889	18,000	18,000	18,000
54504	Special Services	96	500	500	500
	Expenditures	**608,673**	**761,427**	**776,337**	**780,762**
	Fund Balance	**(14,093)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

602 Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	50,000	50,000
	Income	**-**	**-**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	125,807	86,883	127,156	108,456
	Fund Balance	**125,807**	**86,883**	**127,156**	**108,456**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,349	1,200	1,300	1,300
	Income	**1,349**	**11,200**	**11,300**	**11,300**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**
	Fund Balance	**127,156**	**68,083**	**108,456**	**89,756**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,556,794	1,370,083	1,424,646	1,361,128
	Fund Balance	**1,556,794**	**1,370,083**	**1,424,646**	**1,361,128**
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	244,656	217,763	225,436	241,149
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	109,856	277,692	76,309	81,628
40006	Employer Contribution	3,140,369	3,942,668	3,304,008	3,518,000
40007	Employee Contribution	854,730	554,696	831,883	905,000
40018	TWU Contribution	1,920,002	1,824,943	1,656,058	1,757,078
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	104,302	-	-	-
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	112,037	88,814	105,700	112,148
40027	TWU Contribution - Flex	376	-	-	-
40029	Refund of Contributions	50,607	-	64,619	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	70,000	70,000
40035	MSFCU Contribution	33,891	-	-	-
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	392,019	-	314,092	437,961
40041	Insurance Rebates	692,933	453,614	489,253	513,716
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	169,555	431,384	490,084
40080	Contribution From TSO	30,232	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	9,842	14,000	9,907	9,907
47384	Employee Health Fees	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Income	**7,695,851**	**7,547,745**	**7,582,649**	**8,140,671**
	Expenditures				
50001	Health and Dental Claims	3,866,058	3,193,096	3,798,318	3,898,672
50006	Termination Pay	4,802	-	-	-
50008	Prescription Claims	1,645,040	1,875,147	1,662,095	1,785,090
50014	Life Insurance Premiums	165,673	181,537	181,537	180,116
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	1,120,585	827,228	774,261	903,733
50032	Employee Assistance Program	13,495	13,905	11,457	11,457
50034	HRA Funding	639,988	-	8,000	8,000
50035	Compass	32,380	33,120	33,120	33,120
50038	HSA Funding	79,349	736,500	858,197	858,197
50039	Critical Illness	37,445	38,441	30,801	30,801
50058	Vision Premiums	39,280	38,147	40,378	40,378
51103	Maintenance Operations	62,039	110,925	75,915	88,310
51106	Longevity Pay	1,562	1,950	-	105
51107	Incentive Pay	1,000	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	555	374	304	644
51113	Pensions/Retirement	10,679	17,077	11,385	13,780
51114	Social Security	5,272	8,691	5,807	6,764

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
51115	Group Insurance	7,839	18,309	11,707	13,982
51132	Telephone Allowance	112	728	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	7,700	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	6,155	11,500	12,500	12,500
54504	Special Services	62,850	70,000	58,000	58,000
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	149	-	-	-
54521	Excise Fees	2,334	2,196	2,196	2,196
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	188	188	188
54525	Advertising	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
54610	Wellness Program	15,657	145,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**7,827,999**	**7,344,060**	**7,646,167**	**8,016,032**
	Fund Balance	**1,424,646**	**1,573,768**	**1,361,128**	**1,485,767**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	45,476	50,000	39,934	50,000
	Fund Balance	**45,476**	**50,000**	**39,934**	**50,000**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,065,424	1,163,266	1,340,215	1,575,512
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	142,510	150,000	185,000	205,000
40079	Maint. Contribution Library	93	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	268	1,200	500	500
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	343	-	-	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	44,837	-	-	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	978	-	-	-
	Income	**1,254,452**	**1,319,466**	**1,530,715**	**1,786,012**
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367
51103	Maintenance Operations	217,750	257,806	258,336	246,920
51105	Overtime	1,765	7,500	7,500	7,500
51106	Longevity Pay	2,495	2,850	2,765	3,060
51107	Incentive Pay	6,000	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	7,381	7,073	7,088	6,612
51113	Pensions/Retirement	35,077	39,183	39,252	38,971
51114	Social Security	16,747	19,940	19,974	19,123
51115	Group Insurance	46,187	66,380	67,249	53,831
51199	Accrued Payroll	(2,352)	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	2,170	4,500	4,500	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	673	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	-	250	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	10	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	457,710	500,000	750,000	1,000,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	4,839	15,990	12,990	10,000
52209	Chemical Supplies	-	5,000	5,000	2,500
52226	Operating Lease	7,024	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	10,481	10,000	10,000	10,000
53402	Tools And Equipment	10,130	7,000	4,000	7,000
53404	Motor Vehicles-Fleet	414,634	341,629	301,629	341,629
53405	Security & Surveillance	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
54500	Communications-In House	1,395	1,500	1,500	1,500
54501	Communications-Cellular	800	2,000	2,000	2,000
54502	Rental	442	860	860	860

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
54503	Insurance & Bond	4,590	4,800	4,800	4,800
54504	Special Services	4,816	5,000	5,000	5,000
54506	Travel & Training	-	4,000	-	4,000
54507	Utilties-Electricity	3,841	4,500	4,500	4,500
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	427	578	578	578
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,288	3,000	3,000	3,000
54525	Advertising	-	410	410	410
54608	Dues And Memberships	-	600	600	600
54611	Refuse Contract	1,306	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Expenditures	**1,259,994**	**1,319,466**	**1,520,648**	**1,786,012**
	Fund Balance	**39,934**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	(15,101)	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**(15,101)**	**-**
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	8,022	8,022	11,447	15,476
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	12,926	14,101	15,045	21,863
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	87,965	87,965	94,403	108,836
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	180,112	180,112	174,827	242,580
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	53,415	53,415	53,144	51,274
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	308,674	308,674	303,696	393,132
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	153,183	167,109	174,318	185,007
40127	Nash - Water Rev	-	-	-	-
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	154,194	154,194	183,174	368,656
40130	Member City Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40135	Member City - True Up Revenue	-	-	-	-
40136	Member City - True Up Corr	-	-	-	-
40140	Member City - Capt Improvement	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
46003	Penalty & Interest	-	-	-	-
	Income	**958,493**	**973,593**	**1,010,053**	**1,386,824**
	Expenditures				
50120	Transfer to TWU	856,143	856,143	876,739	1,255,732
50121	Riverbend-Membr Cty Rev	117,451	117,451	118,214	131,092
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**973,593**	**973,593**	**994,953**	**1,386,824**
	Fund Balance	**(15,101)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

TEXAS FUNDS

Texarkana Water Utilities is a combined department of the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas, and as such, presents a combined budget which includes both cities. This portion contains only the revenue, expenditures, and fund balances that are applicable to Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities

- Administration
- Accounting/Personnel
- Information Technology
- Customer Service
- Field Services
- Wright Patman Water Treatment
- Millwood Water Treatment Plant
- IP Water Distribution
- Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant
- South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
- North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant
- Composting
- Field Operations - Administration
- Waste and Sewer Construction
- Water Distribution
- TexAmericas Water Distribution
- Sewer Collection
- Fleet Services
- Engineering Design
- Engineering/Infiltration and Inflow Abatement
- Geographical Information Systems Development
- Environmental Services
- Leary Contract Water and Sewer Oper.-Reim.
- Leary Contract Water and Sewer Operations

Mission

Our mission is to focus on quality, service and economy to produce a safe, potable and an uninterrupted supply of water and sanitary sewer treatment for the communities we serve that meets or exceeds all federal, state and industry standards.

Budget	Proposed 22-23
Texarkana Water Utilities	38,879,945

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide reliable and courteous customer service to water users serviced by Texarkana Water Utilties.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Walk In Customers for CS Clerks	8,242	4,618	Unavailable	Pending
Customer Service Calls **	35,044	33,217	Unavailable	Pending
Calls to other Departments	1,114	1,769	Unavailable	Pending
E-mail Requests	3,595	7,540	Unavailable	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities

Goal: To provide safe, potable and an uninterrupted supply of water and sanitary sewer treatment.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Total Treated Water (MG)	5,528	5,918	5,772	Pending
Total Raw Water (MG/month)	5,917	6,115	5,806	Pending
Wastewater Treated	4,555	4,234	4,473	Pending
Water Main Repairs	127	166	188	Pending
Water Mains Installed (LF)	1,318	1,207	345	Pending
Sewer Stoppages	965	977	1,022	Pending
Sewer Mains Cleaned (LF)	420,737	240,561	573,856	Pending
Sewer Mains Repaired	107	60	77	Pending
Sewer Mains Replaced (LF)	2,228	780	300	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,232,431	3,606,222	3,365,573	4,515,031
Fund Balance	**3,232,431**	**3,606,222**	**3,365,573**	**4,515,031**
Income				
Water and Sewer Sales	14,851,122	13,673,296	14,316,581	17,400,848
Water Connection Fees	8,750	6,880	8,800	10,500
Service Charge	318,862	238,520	721,828	527,180
Regional Water Treatment Plant Fees	2,352,002	2,907,732	4,239,891	3,824,946
Wholesale Water Sales	1,283,517	1,266,800	1,109,280	1,239,300
Wholesale Sewer Charges	558,605	550,800	579,380	569,600
Interest Income	118,290	130,086	158,510	138,400
IP Service Charge	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,300
IP Service Charge (Expan)	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
AR Share LT Operations	676,521	737,206	826,427	785,606
UN Share LT Operations	51,379	57,039	61,498	64,678
MN Share LT Operations	13,136	14,385	16,243	14,011
MC Share Wtr Operations (Cash	792,579	799,700	710,220	834,949
TX ARP Funds to Support Debt	-	-	-	1,450,554
Miscellaneous Income	331,207	365,866	397,431	413,277
Income	**21,415,171**	**20,807,510**	**23,205,289**	**27,333,048**
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	12,712,745	13,710,430	12,264,021	14,850,079
Share of North Texarkana Operations	80,380	83,088	91,011	104,902
Share of Millwood Operations	620,238	776,269	764,582	780,734
Bond Fund 2020 Ref (2004)	190,490	188,300	183,300	186,110
Projected Debt Payments-CIP	-	-	-	1,500,000
Bond Fund 2013	163,144	165,056	165,056	166,556
Share 2007 AR Refunding Bonds	417,531	417,700	418,118	418,171
Transfer to Gen Fund -IP	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Transfer to Gen Fund	14,175	37,500	75,777	37,500
Millwood Depreciation Fund	430,710	427,920	306,420	433,840
North Texarkana Depreciation	7,800	31,200	31,200	23,400
Equipment Acquisition Fund	357,850	428,960	330,916	406,640
Technology Fund	360,069	398,320	298,739	375,360
Personnel Policy Fund	130,008	130,000	100,000	130,000
Capital Improvement Fund	1,050,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,650,000
Infrastructure Fund	574,236	589,293	450,000	714,422
Compost Fund	-	61,280	61,280	109,480
WP COE Cost Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419
LT Capital Improvement Fund	418,392	299,781	299,781	278,220
River Bend Water District	1,881,601	2,326,186	3,391,913	3,059,957
Waggoner Creek Capital Improvement	-	-	-	-
SR WWTP Depreciation Fund	157,850	183,840	126,386	187,680
Other/Legal	117,490	82,930	100,012	124,390

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Expenditures	21,282,029	22,935,372	22,055,831	27,134,760
Fund Balance	3,365,573	1,478,359	4,515,031	4,713,320

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

IP Revenue Fund (Graphic Packaging)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
IP Revenue Fund				
Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Income				
Wholesale Water Sales	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
Income	**1,217,640**	**1,735,416**	**1,474,710**	**2,078,274**
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	**1,217,640**	**1,735,416**	**1,474,710**	**2,078,274**
Fund Balance	**0**	**-**	**0**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004 Bond)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas 2020 Ref (2004) Bond Fund	124,760	132,304	126,394	110,713
Fund Balance	**124,760**	**132,304**	**126,394**	**110,713**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	184,119	172,680	160,000	73,000
Transfer from Reserve Fund	6,982	200	6,742	1,851
Interest Income	1,023	1,050	877	819
Income	**192,124**	**173,930**	**167,619**	**75,670**
Expenditures				
Interest-February	3,300	3,300	2,190	733
Interest -August	2,190	2,190	1,110	377
Principal	185,000	180,000	180,000	185,000
Agent Fees				
Expenditures	**190,490**	**185,490**	**183,300**	**186,110**
Fund Balance	**126,394**	**120,744**	**110,713**	**273**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	27,421	30,087	36,041	28,816
Fund Balance	**27,421**	**30,087**	**36,041**	**28,816**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	157,462	151,416	151,416	165,000
Transfer from 2013 Bond Const	13,787	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve Fund		10,599	5,704	1,593
Interest Income	520	762	711	616
Income	**171,769**	**162,777**	**157,831**	**167,209**
Expenditures				
Interest-February	34,072	32,528	32,528	30,778
Interest -August	34,072	32,528	32,528	30,778
Principal	95,000	100,000	100,000	105,000
Bank Wire Fee	5	-	-	-
Expenditures	**163,149**	**165,056**	**165,056**	**166,556**
Fund Balance	**36,041**	**27,808**	**28,816**	**29,469**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,678	-	-	-
Fund Balance	**13,678**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Income				
Interest Income	115	-		
Income	**115**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Expenditures				
Transfer to 2013 Bond Fund	13,792			
System Improvements	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	**13,792**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Millwood Depreciation Fund	751,842	779,758	982,311	646,016
Fund Balance	**751,842**	**779,758**	**982,311**	**646,016**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	430,710	427,920	306,420	433,840
Plans/Specs/Scrap Metal Sales	225	-	31	94
Interest Income	4,213	5,132	902	699
Income	**435,148**	**433,052**	**307,353**	**434,633**
Expenditures				
Sludge Pond Cleaning (only 2)-2021	185,298	-	-	-
Chlorine Analyzer	3,041	-	5,617	-
Automatic Transfer Switch	15,693	15,320	139,416	-
Basin Lining (1)	-	245,120	254,399	-
Replace Valves- Filters 3,4,7 & 8	553	283,498	22,257	266,698
SCADA Upgrade	-	18,384	47,015	12,512
Sludge Pond Cleaning (only 2)-2022	-	73,536	-	75,072
Chemical Bldg Roof Replacement	94	61,280	28,417	-
Low Service Repair/Rebuild	-	39,832	20,721	62,560
High Service Repair/Rebuild	-	61,280	61,280	62,560
#2 High Service Retro Fit	-	49,024	-	-
Online Turbidity Meters (8)	-	11,030	13,016	-
Filter Air Units Repl (2)	-	33,704	33,282	-
Water Transformer Study	-	-	4,782	-
Security Cameras MW	-	-	6,091	-
Backwash Overflow	-	-	7,354	-
42" Transmission Main Reloc Reimb	-	-	-	86,958
Valve Replacement Filters 1 & 2	-	-	-	62,560
Add VFD's to Low Service Pumps	-	-	-	18,768
Valves/Actuators for (3) sludge lines	-	-	-	18,768
Gate Valve for West Basin Drain	-	-	-	4,692
Concrete Work around Plant	-	-	-	31,280
Replace Flooring Filter Building	-	-	-	12,512
Front Gate Actuator	-	-	-	6,256
#2 High Service Actuator	-	-	-	12,512
(2) Lagoon Pumps	-	-	-	12,512

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Paint Exposed Metal	-	-	-	12,512
Basin Drain Electrical	-	-	-	9,384
Expenditures	**204,679**	**892,008**	**643,648**	**768,116**
Fund Balance	**982,311**	**320,802**	**646,016**	**312,533**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	35,650	30,151	39,706	36,507
Fund Balance	**35,650**	**30,151**	**39,706**	**36,507**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	7,800	31,200	31,200	23,400
Income	**7,800**	**31,200**	**31,200**	**23,400**
Expenditures				
Pump/Motor/VFD Repl - 2021	3,744	-	-	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Repl - 2022	-	28,236	8,730	-
Paint Exposed Metal	-	5,850	2,340	-
Driveway/Parking Lot Repairs	-	9,750	10,920	3,900
UV System Repairs	-	-	1,657	-
Air Leak Repair	-	-	9,270	-
Roof Repair W.A.S. Building	-	-	1,482	-
Replace Flying J LS Pump-Emergency	-	-	-	16,985
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2023	-	-	-	11,700
Paint Exposed Metal	-	-	-	3,900
Lift Station Pump Replacement	-	-	-	17,160
Expenditures	**3,744**	**43,836**	**34,399**	**53,645**
Fund Balance	**39,706**	**17,515**	**36,507**	**6,262**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Equipment Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Equipment Fund	259,603	167,400	441,352	117,429
Fund Balance	**259,603**	**167,400**	**441,352**	**117,429**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	357,850	428,960	373,360	406,640
Insurance Proceeds	123	-	-	-
Interest Income	3,450	3,766	2,258	2,193
Income	**361,423**	**432,726**	**375,618**	**408,833**
Expenditures				
FY 2021	179,674	-	-	-
FY 2022	-	468,501	699,541	-
FY 2023	-	-	-	477,489
Expenditures	**179,674**	**468,501**	**699,541**	**477,489**
Fund Balance	**441,352**	**131,625**	**117,429**	**48,773**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Technology Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Technology Fund	459,200	278,067	531,084	478,465
Fund Balance	**459,200**	**278,067**	**531,084**	**478,465**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	360,006	398,320	298,739	375,360
Reimbursement - Bowie County	71,506	57,205	42,904	57,205
Hosted Services	-		18,813	19,000
Interest Income	3,289	4,780	2,170	2,279
Income	**434,801**	**460,305**	**362,626**	**453,844**
Expenditures				
FY 2021	362,917	-	-	-
FY 2022	-	452,410	415,245	-
FY 2023	-	-	-	731,392
Expenditures	**362,917**	**452,410**	**415,245**	**731,392**
Fund Balance	**531,084**	**285,962**	**478,465**	**200,917**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	88,866	59,439	109,972	74,608
Fund Balance	**88,866**	**59,439**	**109,972**	**74,608**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	157,856	168,520	126,386	187,680
Plans/Specifications	32	-	-	-
Interest Income	1,262	1,331	1,410	1,533
Income	**159,150**	**169,851**	**127,796**	**189,213**
Expenditures				
Grit Basin 401, 402 Repair	2,350	-	-	-
SCADA Monitor Replacement	1,059	-	-	-
Rotork Actuator/Valves Replacement	12,350	-	-	-
WIMS Software Replace	2,862	-	2,655	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement-2021	31,811	-	-	-
Replace 700 Methane Controller/Sensors	3,370	-	-	-
Chiller Replacement	52,891	-	185	-
Chlorine-SO2 Rebuild	31,352	-	-	-
Grit Basin 401 Rebuild	-	24,512	6,601	31,280
Roof Repairs 500 Building	-	7,354	-	-
Non-Potable Pump Rebuild 1000 PS	-	15,320	-	-
In-Plant Waste Pump Rebuild	-	9,192	10,576	-
1400 Digester Pump Repl.	-	6,128	8,606	-
800 FC Gate Repl.	-	6,128	-	-
(2) Influent Pump Rebuilds	-	30,640	12,214	-
Boiler Rebuilds	-	30,640	-	-
Pumps/Motors/VFD Replacements-2022	-	30,640	22,248	
Wireless SCADA	-	18,384	-	-
Paint Exposed Metal	-	-	10,418	12,512
Clarifier Drive Replacement	-	-	24,212	-
Replace A/C 200PS Control Room	-	-	4,872	-
(3) Blower Couplings	-	-	5,407	-
Gear Boxes 500 Clarifiers	-	-	41,284	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Repl- 2023	-	-	-	43,792
Roof Repairs 500 Building	-	-	-	9,384
In Plant Waste Pump Rebuild	-	-	-	9,384
1400 Digester Pump Replacement	-	-	-	18,768

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Influent Pump Rebuilds	-	-	13,882	-
Centrifuge Rebuilds	-	-	-	31,280
Roof Repairs 1100,400 & 1000 Buildings	-	-	-	21,896
400 Grit Pump Rebuilds	-	-	-	12,512
500 Sludge Pump Rebuilds	-	-	-	6,256
Expenditures	**138,045**	**178,938**	**163,159**	**197,064**
Fund Balance	**109,972**	**50,352**	**74,608**	**66,757**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Compost Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Compost Fund	285,185	245,306	230,346	31,301
Fund Balance	**285,185**	**245,306**	**230,346**	**31,301**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	61,280	61,280	109,480
Interest Income	2,962	3,239	2,029	1,355
Income	**2,962**	**64,519**	**63,309**	**110,835**
Expenditures				
Equipment Wear Parts 21-23	17,206	13,359	15,445	12,512
Compost Operations Building	32,204	45,960	45,960	-
Dump Truck Repairs	8,286	-	-	-
Compost Site Security Camera	106	-	-	-
Hammermill Complete	-	30,640	-	-
Compost Loader Tires	-	30,640	8,851	-
Front End Loader Bucket Repl	-	-	13,653	-
Concrete Pad Repairs	-	9,192	5,916	-
Emergency-Repl Loader	-	-	172,529	-
Replace Dozer-Reserve Contribution	-	-	-	25,024
New Concrete Pad-7,000 SQ FT	-	-	-	31,280
Misc Equipment Repairs	-	-	-	40,664
Expenditures	**57,801**	**129,791**	**262,354**	**109,480**
Fund Balance	**230,346**	**180,034**	**31,301**	**32,656**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Personnel Policy Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Personnel Policy Fund	258,574	183,862	112,627	150,110
Fund Balance	**258,574**	**183,862**	**112,627**	**150,110**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	130,008	130,000	100,000	130,000
Interest Income	1,797	1,950	1,293	1,134
Income	**131,805**	**131,950**	**101,293**	**131,134**
Expenditures				
CD Purchase-GBB	82,500	0	0	0
Termination Pay	106,143	77,209	15,215	65,803
Social Security	8,124	5,906	1,164	5,451
Post Retirement Benefits	80,984	90,000	47,431	72,805
Expenditures	**277,752**	**173,115**	**63,810**	**144,059**
Fund Balance	**112,627**	**142,697**	**150,110**	**137,185**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
TX Capital Improvement Fund	570,612	1,062,180	936,669	1,209,597
Fund Balance	**570,612**	**1,062,180**	**936,669**	**1,209,597**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	1,050,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,650,000
Transfer from Txk, TX General Fund	-	1,950,000	950,000	1,000,000
Interest Income	5,562	9,117	11,522	8,542
Prorata Fees	-	-	500	-
Plans	900	-	-	-
State Reimbursements-TX DOT	388,847	-	-	-
Income	**1,445,309**	**2,959,117**	**1,962,022**	**2,658,542**
Expenditures				
Water System Improvements	4,492	100,000	20,382	50,000
Sewer System Improvements	18,500	105,000	-	50,000
Loop Dead End Mains	-	120,000	61,078	-
Elevated Tank Cathodic Repairs	-	30,000	-	-
Looping Dead End Water Mains-South Txk Ph I	4,057	-	-	-
North Txk Sewer Project PH II (2008 Annexation)	346,222	-	-	-
TX DOT I-30 Frontage Water/Sewer	466,187	-	14,110	-
TX DOT Kings Hwy W&S Reloc	37,684	-	-	-
2008 Sewer Annexation	57,180	-	-	-
FY21 Chlorine Conversion	5,861	-	-	-
FY22 Chlorine Conversion		32,000	32,000	-
Gin Road Water 8"	107,013	168,320	66,143	-
Gin Road Sewer 6"	32,056	117,430	89,860	-
I-30 Valve	-	80,000	-	-
2018 Annexation Areas Water & Sewer	-	1,250,000	23,187	1,164,040
Transfer to Txk, TX General Fund	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
St. Michaels/N. Kings Hwy Swr	-	-	131,330	-
Red River Lumber Sewer Relocation	-	-	51,004	-
Looping Dead End Mains PH III	-	-	200,000	650,000
FY23 Chlorine Conversion	-	-	-	45,000
Macedonia Eylau Relocate Master Meters	-	-	-	435,000
Macedonia Eylau Install Meters at Lift Stations	-	-	-	245,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Hydraulic Water Master Plan (Total = $350,000)	-	-	-	218,960
Expenditures	**1,079,252**	**3,002,750**	**1,689,094**	**3,858,000**
Fund Balance	**936,669**	**1,018,547**	**1,209,597**	**10,139**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TX Infrastructure Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
TX Infrastructure Fund	89,240	511,977	584,734	808,832
Fund Balance	**89,240**	**511,977**	**584,734**	**808,832**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	574,236	589,293	450,000	714,493
CD Maturity-Principal	100,000	-	-	-
Interest Income	3,249	2,423	6,960	3,740
Income	**677,485**	**591,716**	**456,960**	**718,233**
Expenditures				
Hwy 67 & Loop 151 Sewer Crossing	178,690	-	-	-
916 S.Hill Rd. 6" Swr Ext	945	100,000	10,765	-
4110 Concord Pl. 18" Swr Main Reloc	2,356	50,000	67,079	-
New Boston Rd/ Robison Rd Repl 12" Sewer	-	250,000	-	-
Replace MH @ Cooper Ln. with LS	-	150,000	-	350,000
Barkwood Sewer Repl/Reloc	-	250,000	-	500,000
Replace Sewer Behind 2905 Texas Blvd	-	75,000	-	75,000
TX Water and Sewer Rate Study-NewGen	-	75,000	110,017	-
College Drive Swr PH II	-	100,000	-	125,000
Red River Lumber Sewer	-	-	45,000	-
Replace Sewer Behind 2905 Texas Blvd	-	-	-	-
Replace deteriorated water mains	-	-	-	100,000
Replace water mains under 6"	-	-	-	100,000
Replace/Line Manholes	-	-	-	75,000
Replace deteriorated sewer mains	-	-	-	150,000
Expenditures	**181,991**	**1,050,000**	**232,862**	**1,475,000**
		.		
Fund Balance	**584,734**	**53,693**	**808,832**	**52,065**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	7,981,446	9,507,341	9,507,277	11,112,814
Fund Balance	**7,981,446**	**9,507,341**	**9,507,277**	**11,112,814**
Income				
Transfer for Revenue Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419
Interest Income	50,912	51,000	82,118	94,092
Income	**1,629,331**	**1,629,419**	**1,660,537**	**1,672,511**
Expenditures				
Hillco Partners-LWP Water Rights Legal/Professional Services	28,500	102,000	55,000	50,000
Payment for Bill Number 951	75,000	0	0	0
Expenditures	**103,500**	**102,000**	**55,000**	**50,000**
Fund Balance	**9,507,277**	**11,034,760**	**11,112,814**	**12,735,325**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	131,753	609,743	668,347	770,995
Fund Balance	**131,753**	**609,743**	**668,347**	**770,995**
Income				
Member Cities	82,358	60,801	60,801	55,274
Transfers from Arkansas	244,250	189,419	189,419	166,506
Transfers from Texas	418,392	299,781	299,781	278,220
Interest Income	4,429	2,784	6,398	5,414
CD Maturity-not reinvested	75,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,500	950	500	850
Income	**825,929**	**553,735**	**556,899**	**506,264**
Expenditures				
NB Rd Metering	38,440			
SCADA Upgrades-All Sites	37,685			
NB/MC Communication	14,069			
#4 Low Svc. Valve/Actuator Repl	35,005			
Filter Turbidimeters	22,184			
Security Cameras	2,673			
NB Booster Station VFD		71,000		
Install Vents-3.0 MG Clearwells		50,000	22,200	
Fiber Storage Shed	1,066		3,000	
#4 Low Svc. Pump/Motor	41,620		8,918	
Influent Valve & Actuator	3,474	90,000	114,731	
Repl. 1/2T Pickup	24,195		350	
SCADA Upgrade-Patman	2,518	70,000	22,240	
WP WTP Parking Lot/Rd Repair		100,000	-	80,000
Repair outside of GST's-NB, Hooks, Dekalb		50,000	-	50,000
Emerg. Rebuild HS Pump	47,407		-	
Line Settling Basin #2		270,000	-	
MCC Control Panel Replacement (incl engineering)	19,000	200,000	181,745	
Chlorine CL17 Analyzer/Controllers		10,000	8,280	
EIM Electric Motor Operator			13,945	
(2) Gate Controllers			9,100	
Roof Replacement Chemical Bldg			10,410	
Replace Chemical Bldg Windows			7,720	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
EIM Actuators-Annona/Avery			18,208	
Member Cities-(2) PLC's			33,405	
Upgrade #4 High Service Pump				170,000
Replace #1 Low Service Pump & Motor				190,000
SCADA Central Bowie WSC				75,000
TxDot Hwy 82 Widening from US 259 to IH 30 - Relocate 10" Water Line				275,000
Basin Wiring				15,000
4-20 Control Wiring Upgrade				10,000
FR Uniforms				4,000
Electrical Tools				15,000
Clearwell Circulation				12,000
Allen Bradley Licensing				9,000
3rd Floor Office Repairs				13,000
Electrical Work-TX Tanks				20,000
Fire Resistant Uniforms				4,000
Ventrac Mower				35,000
#3 High Service Motor				50,000
(3) West Side Flocculators				20,000
Member City PLC Upgrade				28,000
Caustic Injection Mixer				20,000
#3 Low Service Pump/Motor Rebuild				75,000
(3) Air Valves for Raw Line				45,000
Filter Plant Building Repairs				25,000
Admin Air Conditioning				10,000
Expenditures	**289,335**	**911,000**	**454,252**	**1,250,000**
			.	
Fund Balance	**668,347**	**252,478**	**770,995**	**27,259**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund	417,624	299,941	434,547	265,089
Fund Balance	**417,624**	**299,941**	**434,547**	**265,089**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	-	-	
Contributions from Wake Village	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Contributions from Nash	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Interest Income	4,445	4,215	4,205	5,041
Income	**152,219**	**151,989**	**151,979**	**152,815**
Expenditures				
Waggoner Creek Engineering Fees	54,359	259,217	231,559	200,000
Emergency-East Tank Inlet/Barscreen	39,035	-		-
Emergency-Chlorine Contact Basin	38,903	-	-	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Repair-21	2,999	-		-
Emergency-Catwalk Repair	-	-	3,620	-
Chlorine Contact Basin Wall East Tank	-	-	36,953	-
Replace 1/2 Ton Pick-up	-	-	23,495	-
Emergency Trunk Main Repair	-	-	24,040	-
WC Emergency Misc. Repairs	-		1,770	-
Expenditures	**135,296**	**259,217**	**321,437**	**200,000**
Fund Balance	**434,547**	**192,713**	**265,089**	**217,904**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

PERSONNEL

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change	
General Government				
1000 - City Council				
Councilmember	3.00	3.00	-	
Mayor	0.50	0.50	-	
	3.50	**3.50**	**-**	
1100 - City Manager				
Administrative Services Manager	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
Assistant City Manager	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
City Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Communications Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Economic Development, Special Projects, Media Admin	1.00	1.00	-	
Fellowship	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Service Intern	0.50	0.50	-	
	6.50	**4.50**	**(2.00)**	
1200 - City Secretary				
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	-	
Deputy Registrar	3.00	3.00	-	
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	-	
	5.00	**5.00**	**-**	
1300 - Human Resources				
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Director of Administrative Services	1.00	1.00	-	
Employee Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	-	
Human Resources Generalist	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Human Resources Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Receptionist/Switchboard Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	5.00	**5.00**	**-**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change
1500 - Municipal Court			
Court Baliff	0.50	0.50	-
Deputy Court Clerk I	3.00	3.00	-
Deputy Court Clerk II	2.00	2.00	-
Municipal Judge	1.00	1.00	-
Municipal Prosecutor	1.00	1.00	-
Senior Deputy Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	-
	8.50	**8.50**	**-**
1601 - Finance Administration			
Accounts Payable Administrator	1.00	1.00	-
Accounts Receivable Administrator	1.00	1.00	-
Assistant Chief Financial Officer	1.00	1.00	-
Chief Financial Officer	1.00	1.00	-
Purchasing Administrator	1.00	1.00	-
Senior Accountant	1.00	1.00	-
	6.00	**6.00**	**-**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change	
Police				
1701 - Police Administration				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant City Manager/Police Chief	-	1.00	1.00	(1)
Police Chief	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
	2.00	**2.00**	**-**	
1702 - Police Patrol Division				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Lieutenant	4.00	4.00	-	
Police Officer	47.00	46.00	(1.00)	(3)
Police Sergeant	9.00	9.00	-	
	63.00	**62.00**	**(1.00)**	
1703 - Police Services Division				
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
IT Tech I Law Enforcement	1.00	1.00	-	
Clerk/Typist	1.00	1.00	-	
Crime Analyst	1.00	1.00	-	
Crime Scene Analyst	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
Crime Scene Technician I	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Police Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	-	
Police Officer	20.00	20.00	-	
Police Sergeant	4.00	4.00	-	
Property & Evidence Tech III	1.00	1.00	-	
Property & Evidence Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Information/Crime Prevention	1.00	1.00	-	
	38.00	**38.00**	**-**	
1799 - Central Records and Communication				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Customer Service Specialist	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
Data Entry Clerk	10.00	10.00	-	
Data Management Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Emergency Communications Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Emergency Communications Supervisor	6.00	6.00	-	
IT Technician I	1.00	1.00	-	
IT Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Safety 911 Call Taker	3.00	3.00	-	
Public Safety Dispatcher	20.00	20.00	-	
Records Specialist	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
	46.00	**46.00**	**-**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change	
Fire and Emergency Management				
1801 - Fire Administration				
Administrative Coordinator	2.00	2.00	-	
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
Deputy Emergency Management Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Fire Batallion Chief	3.00	3.00	-	
Fire Captain	18.00	18.00	-	
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
Fire Driver Engineer	19.00	19.00	-	
Firefighter	36.00	36.00	-	
Fire Inspector/Plans Examiner	-	1.00	1.00	(1)
	81.00	**82.00**	**1.00**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change	
Public Works				
1901 - Public Works Administration				
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works	-	1.00	1.00	(1)
Assistant Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	-	
Director of Public Works	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
PW & Contracts Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	4.00	**4.00**	**-**	
1902 - Engineering and Traffic				
Construction Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Laborer	2.00	2.00	-	
Sign & Signal Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Signal Technician/ Electrician	1.00	1.00	-	
Traffic Signal Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
	7.00	**7.00**	**-**	
1903 - Metropolitan Planning Organization				
Planner MPO	1.00	1.00	-	
Study Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	2.00	**2.00**	**-**	
1904 - Streets and Drainage				
Asst Street Superintendent	1.00	1.00	-	
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	-	
Field Code Enforcement Vector Control	1.00	1.00	-	
Foreman	8.00	7.00	(1.00)	(2)
Laborer	8.00	8.00	-	
Maintenance Tech I	2.00	4.00	2.00	(2)
Maintenance Tech II	13.00	12.00	(1.00)	(4)
Maintenance Tech III	3.00	4.00	1.00	(2)
Maintenance Tech I Mower Operator	2.00	-	(2.00)	(2)
Shop Equipment Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
Street Superintendent	1.00	1.00	-	
Sweeper Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	42.00	**41.00**	**(1.00)**	
1905 - Fleet Maintenance				
Apprentice Mechanic	1.00	-	(1.00)	(4)
Fleet Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Fleet Shop Foreman	1.00	1.00	-	
Mechanic I	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Mechanic II	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
Mechanic III	1.00	1.00	-	
	6.00	**5.00**	**(1.00)**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change	
Building and Code Administration				
1906 - Building and Code Administration				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Animal Control Officer	1.00	2.00	1.00	
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	-	
Code Enforcement Officer I	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Code Enforcement Officer II	1.00	-	(1.00)	
Code Enforcement Officer II/Animal Control	1.00	1.00	-	
Code Official	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Combination Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Executive Director of Inspection/ Code	1.00	1.00	-	
Fire Inspector/Plans Examiner	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
Health & Code Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Health Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Plumbing Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Zoning & Development Services Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	13.00	**12.00**	**(1.00)**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change		
Parks Recreation and Community Health					
2201 - Parks Administration					
Community Engagement & Parks Projects Manager	-	1.00	1.00	(1)	
Director Parks Recreation and Community Health	1.00	1.00	-		
Recreation Specialist	1.00	1.00	-		
Sports & League Manager	1.00	1.00	-		
	3.00	**4.00**	**1.00**		
2202 - Parks Maintenance					
Building Custodian	1.00	1.00	-		
Building Maintenance Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-		
Gardener	2.00	2.00	-		
Laborer	12.00	10.00	(2.00)	(2)	(4)
Maintenance Technician II	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)	
Maintenance Technician I	6.00	6.00	-		
Parks Maintenance Foreman	2.00	2.00	-		
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-		
	26.00	**25.00**	**(1.00)**		
2203 - Recreational Programs and Activities					
Recreation Coordinator	2.00	2.00	-		
Senior Recreation Aide	2.00	2.00	-		
	4.00	**4.00**	**-**		
2300 - Health Department					
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-		
Administrative Services Manager	1.00	1.00	-		
Community Health Worker	1.00	1.00	-		
Employee Health & Wellness Assistant	-	1.00	1.00	(2)	
Employee Health & Wellness Registered Nurse	-	1.00	1.00	(2)	
Health Communication & Outreach Specialist	1.00	1.00	-		
Health Services Administrator	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)	
Health Dept Supervisor/WIC Director	1.00	1.00	-		
Immunization Program Specialist	1.00	1.00	-		
Lactation Consultant	0.50	0.50	-		
Licensed Vocational Nurse	6.00	4.00	(2.00)	(2)	
Medical Records Clerk	3.00	4.00	1.00	(2)	
Registered Dietitian	0.50	0.50	-		
Wellness Manager	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)	
WIC Certification Specialist	1.00	1.00	-		
	19.00	**18.00**	**(1.00)**		

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	Change	
Planning and Community Development				
2001 - Planning and Community Development				
Community Development Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Executive Director of Planning & Community Development	1.00	1.00	-	
Grants Administration Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Grants Administrator	1.00	1.00	-	
Planner I	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Planner II	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Intern	1.00	1.00	-	
Cultural Foods Coordinator	-	-	-	
	6.00	**6.00**	**-**	
2207 - Farmers Market				
Farmers Market Manager	0.50	0.50		
	0.50	**0.50**	**-**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	Change	
Water Department					
110	Administration				
	Executive Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	Finance Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	Senior Accountant	1.00	1.00	-	
	IT Director	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
		5.00	**6.00**	**1.00**	
210	Accounting/Personnel				
	Accounting/HR Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Purchasing Agent II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Purchasing Agent I	1.00	1.00	-	
	Payroll/Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Senior Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		6.00	**6.00**	**-**	
230	Information Technology				
	IT Manager *(moved to Div 110)*	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
	IT Specialist	2.00	2.00	-	
	IT Technician	5.00	4.00	(1.00)	(3)
	Project Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Fiber Optic Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
	IT/GIS Administration Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		12.00	**10.00**	**(2.00)**	
310	Customer Service				
	Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Customer Service Specialist II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Customer Service Specialist I	10.00	10.00	-	
	Billing Technician	3.00	3.00	-	
		15.00	**15.00**	**-**	

Water Department (continued)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	Change	
330	Field Services				
	MeteringField Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Field Services Representative II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Field Services Representative I	8.00	8.00	-	
	Chief Meter Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Meter Service Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
		12.00	**12.00**	**-**	
410	Wright Patman Water Treatment Plant				
	Water Production Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist III	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Operations Chemist II	4.00	3.00	(1.00)	(2)
	Plant Operations Chemist I	6.00	6.00	-	
	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic III	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Mechanic II	2.00	1.00	(1.00)	(2)
	Plant Mechanic I	2.00	2.00	-	
	Laboratory Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Lab Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Lab Technician I	1.00	1.00	-	
	Licensed Electrician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Electrician Specialist	-	-	-	
	Trainee (frozen)	**-**	**-**	-	
		23.00	**23.00**	**-**	
420	Millwood Water Treatment Plant				
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist II	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Operations Chemist I	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
		4.00	**4.00**	**-**	
520	Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant				
	Plant Operator II	**1.00**	**1.00**	-	
		1.00	**1.00**	**-**	

Water Department (continued)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	Change	
530	South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant				
	Pollution Control Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operator III	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Operator II	4.00	3.00	(1.00)	(2)
	Plant Operator I	9.00	9.00	-	
	Chief Laboratory Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Laboratory Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
	Electronics Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
	Electronics Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic II	3.00	3.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic I	6.00	6.00	-	
	Data Entry Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		33.00	**33.00**	**-**	
540	North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant				
	Plant Operator II	1.00	1.00	-	
		1.00	**1.00**	**-**	
580	Composting				
	Sludge Disposal Foreman	1.00	1.00	-	
	Heavy Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	-	
		3.00	**3.00**	**-**	
610	Field Operations/Administration				
	Field Operations Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Dispatcher II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Dispatcher I	2.00	2.00	-	
		4.00	**4.00**	**-**	
612	Water & Sewer Construction				
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utility Foreman/Operator	2.00	2.00	-	
	Locator	3.00	3.00	-	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	4.00	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	(4.00)	(3)
	Concrete Finisher	1.00	-	(1.00)	(3)
	Heavy Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utilities Foreman (frozen/vacant)	**-**	**-**	-	
		16.00	**15.00**	**(1.00)**	

Water Department (continued)

620 Water Distribution

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	Change	
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utility Foreman/Operator	5.00	4.00	(1.00)	(3)
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	4.00	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	(4.00)	(3)
		14.00	**13.00**	**(1.00)**	
630	Sewer Collection				
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Jet Truck Operator	3.00	3.00	-	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	4.00	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	(4.00)	(3)
	Utility Foreman/Operator	3.00	3.00	-	
		15.00	**15.00**	**-**	
640	Fleet Services Center				
	Fleet Services Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Auto Mechanic II	2.00	2.00	-	
	Auto Mechanic III (Diesel)	2.00	2.00	-	
	Data Entry Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		6.00	**6.00**	**-**	
710	Engineering Design				
	Design Engineer	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician I	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician/Construction Inspector	4.00	4.00	-	
	Survey Party Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
	Survey Instrument Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	M&O Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
		10.00	**10.00**	**-**	
720	Engineering/I & I Abatement				
	I & I Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Field Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
		3.00	**3.00**	**-**	

Water Department (continued)

740	GIS Development				
	GIS Analyst	1.00	1.00	-	
	GIS Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
		3.00	**3.00**	**-**	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	Change
750	Environmental Services			
	Environmental Engineer	1.00	1.00	-
	Environmental Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-
	Environmental Specialist	1.00	1.00	-
	Industrial Pretreatment Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-
	Pretreatment Specialist	1.00	1.00	-
		5.00	**5.00**	**-**
Grand Total		**588.00**	**579.00**	**(9.00)**

(1) Restructuring between departments
(2) Restructuring within department
(3) Position frozen
(4) Position eliminated

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Capital Improvement Plan

The Capital Improvement Plan serves as a forecasting tool for current and anticipated capital projects. This plan provides the city council with a valuable tool to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on a near and long-term basis. Long-term planning permits the city council to project revenues and expenditures enabling them to plan the execution of capital projects and prevent the city council from over committing the city's taxpayers. The City adheres to a debt management policy when forecasting the issuance of debt for capital projects.

The City charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of State law, the maximum rate is limited to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation. Since debt service payments represent a fixed expense and impact the City's total budget, the City does not issue debt that negatively impacts its ability to fund current operations or limit projected operational funding requirements. The City strives to maintain debt service payments as a percentage of total general fund expenditures of not more than twenty percent (20%).

Properly identified, developed, and executed capital projects serve to preserve or improve property values and enhance economic development. The CIP permits the city to do its part to protect property and business owners' investments in the city. The city must, just like a business owner or homeowner, continue to make major capital investments to keep the city in sound functional and financial condition.

Capital projects recently completed with bond funding:

- Findley Street Drainage Project

Capital projects in progress with bond funding:

- Airport Terminal (Texas Share)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Source	Amount
Budgeted in Fiscal Year 2023		
Buildings		
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2017 CO Bond	787,674
		787,674
Water & Sewer		
Millwood Water Treatment Plant	2007 W&S Bond	417,700
Highway 82 Water Main Replacement/Upsizing	2013 W&S Bond	165,056
		582,756
Total		**1,370,430**
Anticipated in Future Years		
Buildings		
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2017 CO Bond	44,303
Drainage		
19th and Wood Drainage Project		2,036,118
Bel-Air Drainage Project		747,915
Cherry Hills Drainage Project		1,308,803
Clear Creek Clearing Project		335,500
Cowhorn Creek Clearing Project		311,300
Cowhorn Creek East Trib. Drainage Project		665,203
Cowhorn Creek Improvements		2,128,998
Forest Brook Drainage Project		848,125
Howard Creek Clearing Project		789,250
Palisades Addition Drainage Project		496,214
Pecan Cove Drainage Project		554,543
Pecan Creek - Stonewall Drainage Project		616,705
Pleasant Hills Drainage Project		973,822
Potomac Drainage Project		1,972,928
Richmond Pines - Holly and Honeysuckle Drainage Project		1,135,027
Rochelle Addition Drainage Project		9,756,410
Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project		670,203
Wadley - City Triggs Drainage Project		2,528,801
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 1		577,500
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 2		565,400
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 3		389,950
		29,408,715
Streets		
Capp Street Extenstion - North end of Capp St. to Findley		691,474
College Drive Reconstruction - Robison to State Line		3,333,894
Downtown Street Reconstruction		2,437,077
Galleria Oaks Reconstruction - Summerhill to Moores		2,719,585
Moores Lane Reconstruction - Summerhill to Hampton		4,228,026
N. Kenwood Rd Reconstruction -Orr Property to Old Boston Rd		4,405,053
North Fork Subdivision Street Replacement		4,973,384
Robison Road Reconstruction - New Boston Rd to Lake Drive		5,631,035
Shilling Lane Reconstruction - Bringle Ridge to T intersection		6,206,862
Skyline Boulevard - Summer Lane to dead end		3,190,138
Stoneridge Drive - Summer Lane to dead end		3,288,477
Terry, Kilgore and Gazola Street Reconstruction		6,593,197
Waco and Falvey Street Reconstruction		7,137,946
Wade Lane Reconstruction -Belt Rd to Robison Rd		4,059,795
Westlawn Dr - Street Reconstruction		1,476,214
		60,372,157

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Source	Amount
Water & Sewer		
Replace sewer behind 2905 Texas Boulevard		75,000
College Drive Area Sewer Phase II		125,000
Replace Manhole @ Cooper Lane with Lift Station		350,000
Barkwood Sewer Replacement		500,000
Replace Deteriorated Water Mains		100,000
Replace Water Mains under 6"		100,000
Replace/Line Manholes		75,000
Replace Deteriorated Sewer Mains		150,000
Waggoner Creek WWTP Design Fees		200,000
New Concrete Pad at Compost Site		31,280
Compost Site Equipment Repair		78,200
Wright Patman WTP Parking Lot		80,000
Repair Member Cities Ground Storage Tanks		50,000
Upgrade #4 High Service Pump		170,000
Replace #1 Low Service Pump and Motor		190,000
SCADA-Central Bowie WSC		75,000
TxDot Hwy 82 at Dekalb 10" Water Main Relocation		275,000
Wright Patman WTP #3 Pump and Motor Rebuild		125,000
Member City PLC Upgrade		28,000
Raw Line Air Valves		45,000
South Regional WWTP Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement		43,792
South Regional WWTP Centrifuge Rebuilds		31,280
South Regional WWTP Maintenance and Repairs		121,992
Water & Sewer System Improvements		100,000
Looping Dead End Mains PH III		650,000
2018 Annexation Water and Sewer		1,164,040
Chlorine Conversion		45,000
Hwy 59 Relocate Water Master Meters		435,000
Install sewer meters at M. Eylau lift stations		245,000
Hydraulic Water Master Plan		218,960
Millwood WTP Filter Valves 1,2,3,4,7 & 8		329,258
Millwood WTP Pump Rebuilds/VFD		143,888
Millwood WTP 42" Transmission Main Relocation		86,958
Millwood WTP Electrical Work/SCADA Improvements		21,896
Millwood WTP Concrete		31,280
		6,490,824
Total		**96,315,998**
Grand Total		**97,686,428**

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

OUTSTANDING DEBT

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 40,570,000
9/30/2023	$ 4,215,000	$ 1,198,322	$ 5,413,322	$ 36,355,000
9/30/2024	$ 3,985,000	$ 1,062,887	$ 5,047,887	$ 32,370,000
9/30/2025	$ 4,140,000	$ 925,667	$ 5,065,667	$ 28,230,000
9/30/2026	$ 4,290,000	$ 794,543	$ 5,084,543	$ 23,940,000
9/30/2027	$ 4,440,000	$ 660,670	$ 5,100,670	$ 19,500,000
9/30/2028	$ 3,090,000	$ 550,493	$ 3,640,493	$ 16,410,000
9/30/2029	$ 3,175,000	$ 462,221	$ 3,637,221	$ 13,235,000
9/30/2030	$ 3,270,000	$ 371,220	$ 3,641,220	$ 9,965,000
9/30/2031	$ 1,675,000	$ 299,356	$ 1,974,356	$ 8,290,000
9/30/2032	$ 1,725,000	$ 246,644	$ 1,971,644	$ 6,565,000
9/30/2033	$ 1,785,000	$ 190,875	$ 1,975,875	$ 4,780,000
9/30/2034	$ 1,670,000	$ 133,113	$ 1,803,113	$ 3,110,000
9/30/2035	$ 1,170,000	$ 87,800	$ 1,257,800	$ 1,940,000
9/30/2036	$ 955,000	$ 51,188	$ 1,006,188	$ 985,000
9/30/2037	$ 985,000	$ 17,238	$ 1,002,238	$ -
TOTALS	**$ 40,570,000**	**$ 7,052,236**	**$ 47,622,236**	**$ -**

The City Charter under Article XII Section 3 allows the City Council to determine call provisions on bonds issued, however, the final maturity of any bond issue cannot exceed thirty years from the date of issuance. The City Charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of state law, the maximum tax rate is limited to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation. The City maintains a AA- bond rating with S&P Global Ratings.

Tax Rate Limit	$	2.500000
Current Tax Rate	$	0.650000
Available Tax Rate	$	1.850000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2012 $4,115,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 2,710,000
9/30/2023	$ 175,000	$ 81,703	$ 256,703	$ 2,535,000
9/30/2024	$ 180,000	$ 77,044	$ 257,044	$ 2,355,000
9/30/2025	$ 185,000	$ 72,253	$ 257,253	$ 2,170,000
9/30/2026	$ 190,000	$ 66,975	$ 256,975	$ 1,980,000
9/30/2027	$ 195,000	$ 61,200	$ 256,200	$ 1,785,000
9/30/2028	$ 200,000	$ 55,275	$ 255,275	$ 1,585,000
9/30/2029	$ 205,000	$ 49,200	$ 254,200	$ 1,380,000
9/30/2030	$ 210,000	$ 42,844	$ 252,844	$ 1,170,000
9/30/2031	$ 220,000	$ 36,125	$ 256,125	$ 950,000
9/30/2032	$ 225,000	$ 29,031	$ 254,031	$ 725,000
9/30/2033	$ 235,000	$ 21,263	$ 256,263	$ 490,000
9/30/2034	$ 240,000	$ 12,950	$ 252,950	$ 250,000
9/30/2035	$ 250,000	$ 4,375	$ 254,375	$ -
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 2,710,000**	**$ 610,238**	**$ 3,320,238**	**$ -**

Purpose: Street improvements including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor; drainage improvements, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; constructing, improving and equipping park and recreational facilities, including trails and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; and payment of the costs associated with the issuance of Certificates.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND SERIES 2013 $2,200,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 1,395,000
9/30/2023	$ 105,000	$ 61,556	$ 166,556	$ 1,290,000
9/30/2024	$ 105,000	$ 57,881	$ 162,881	$ 1,185,000
9/30/2025	$ 110,000	$ 53,681	$ 163,681	$ 1,075,000
9/30/2026	$ 115,000	$ 49,281	$ 164,281	$ 960,000
9/30/2027	$ 120,000	$ 44,394	$ 164,394	$ 840,000
9/30/2028	$ 125,000	$ 39,294	$ 164,294	$ 715,000
9/30/2029	$ 130,000	$ 33,669	$ 163,669	$ 585,000
9/30/2030	$ 135,000	$ 27,819	$ 162,819	$ 450,000
9/30/2031	$ 145,000	$ 21,575	$ 166,575	$ 305,000
9/30/2032	$ 150,000	$ 14,869	$ 164,869	$ 155,000
9/30/2033	$ 155,000	$ 7,556	$ 162,556	$ -
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 1,395,000**	**$ 411,575**	**$ 1,806,575**	**$ -**

Purpose: Finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the system and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2013 $14,550,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 6,555,000
9/30/2023	$ 1,175,000	$ 217,569	$ 1,392,569	$ 5,380,000
9/30/2024	$ 1,250,000	$ 156,944	$ 1,406,944	$ 4,130,000
9/30/2025	$ 1,320,000	$ 105,894	$ 1,425,894	$ 2,810,000
9/30/2026	$ 1,375,000	$ 65,469	$ 1,440,469	$ 1,435,000
9/30/2027	$ 1,435,000	$ 22,422	$ 1,457,422	$ -
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 6,555,000**	**$ 568,297**	**$ 7,123,297**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the outstanding debt of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2016 $9,090,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 7,830,000
9/30/2023	$ 280,000	$ 227,538	$ 507,538	$ 7,550,000
9/30/2024	$ 985,000	$ 210,494	$ 1,195,494	$ 6,565,000
9/30/2025	$ 1,010,000	$ 181,800	$ 1,191,800	$ 5,555,000
9/30/2026	$ 1,045,000	$ 150,975	$ 1,195,975	$ 4,510,000
9/30/2027	$ 1,080,000	$ 119,100	$ 1,199,100	$ 3,430,000
9/30/2028	$ 1,110,000	$ 86,250	$ 1,196,250	$ 2,320,000
9/30/2029	$ 1,140,000	$ 52,500	$ 1,192,500	$ 1,180,000
9/30/2030	$ 1,180,000	$ 17,700	$ 1,197,700	$ -
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 7,830,000**	**$ 1,046,356**	**$ 8,876,356**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2017 $14,160,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 11,875,000
9/30/2023	$ 620,000	$ 386,763	$ 1,006,763	$ 11,255,000
9/30/2024	$ 640,000	$ 365,438	$ 1,005,438	$ 10,615,000
9/30/2025	$ 665,000	$ 339,338	$ 1,004,338	$ 9,950,000
9/30/2026	$ 690,000	$ 312,238	$ 1,002,238	$ 9,260,000
9/30/2027	$ 715,000	$ 287,713	$ 1,002,713	$ 8,545,000
9/30/2028	$ 740,000	$ 265,888	$ 1,005,888	$ 7,805,000
9/30/2029	$ 760,000	$ 243,388	$ 1,003,388	$ 7,045,000
9/30/2030	$ 785,000	$ 220,213	$ 1,005,213	$ 6,260,000
9/30/2031	$ 810,000	$ 195,781	$ 1,005,781	$ 5,450,000
9/30/2032	$ 835,000	$ 169,556	$ 1,004,556	$ 4,615,000
9/30/2033	$ 865,000	$ 141,931	$ 1,006,931	$ 3,750,000
9/30/2034	$ 890,000	$ 113,413	$ 1,003,413	$ 2,860,000
9/30/2035	$ 920,000	$ 83,425	$ 1,003,425	$ 1,940,000
9/30/2036	$ 955,000	$ 51,188	$ 1,006,188	$ 985,000
9/30/2037	$ 985,000	$ 17,238	$ 1,002,238	
TOTALS	**$ 11,875,000**	**$ 3,193,506**	**$ 15,068,506**	**$ -**

Purpose: Constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities; street improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way thereof; drainage improvements, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; constructing, improving and equipping park and recreational facilities; roof replacements to existing municipal buildings; building and parking improvements for public works department; constructing, improving and equipping municipal airport facilities, including design costs (collectively, the "Projects"); and professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2019 $6,780,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 5,625,000
9/30/2023	$ 395,000	$ 154,763	$ 549,763	$ 5,230,000
9/30/2024	$ 405,000	$ 140,763	$ 545,763	$ 4,825,000
9/30/2025	$ 420,000	$ 126,325	$ 546,325	$ 4,405,000
9/30/2026	$ 435,000	$ 111,363	$ 546,363	$ 3,970,000
9/30/2027	$ 450,000	$ 95,875	$ 545,875	$ 3,520,000
9/30/2028	$ 465,000	$ 82,188	$ 547,188	$ 3,055,000
9/30/2029	$ 480,000	$ 70,375	$ 550,375	$ 2,575,000
9/30/2030	$ 490,000	$ 58,250	$ 548,250	$ 2,085,000
9/30/2031	$ 500,000	$ 45,875	$ 545,875	$ 1,585,000
9/30/2032	$ 515,000	$ 33,188	$ 548,188	$ 1,070,000
9/30/2033	$ 530,000	$ 20,125	$ 550,125	$ 540,000
9/30/2034	$ 540,000	$ 6,750	$ 546,750	$ -
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	**$ 5,625,000**	**$ 945,840**	**$ 6,570,840**	**$ -**

Purpose: Constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities; street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; and professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2020A $605,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 205,000
9/30/2023	$ 205,000	$ 1,230	$ 206,230	$ -
9/30/2024				
9/30/2025				
9/30/2026				
9/30/2027				
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	**$ 205,000**	**$ 1,230**	**$ 206,230**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2020A $2,465,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 660,000
9/30/2023	$ 660,000	$ 3,960	$ 663,960	$ -
9/30/2024				
9/30/2025				
9/30/2026				
9/30/2027				
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	**$ 660,000**	**$ 3,960**	**$ 663,960**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2020A $550,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 185,000
9/30/2023	$ 185,000	$ 1,110	$ 186,110	$ -
9/30/2024				
9/30/2025				
9/30/2026				
9/30/2027				
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	**$ 185,000**	**$ 1,110**	**$ 186,110**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2020B $4,330,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 3,530,000
9/30/2023	$ 415,000	$ 62,131	$ 477,131	$ 3,115,000
9/30/2024	$ 420,000	$ 54,324	$ 474,324	$ 2,695,000
9/30/2025	$ 430,000	$ 46,376	$ 476,376	$ 2,265,000
9/30/2026	$ 440,000	$ 38,242	$ 478,242	$ 1,825,000
9/30/2027	$ 445,000	$ 29,967	$ 474,967	$ 1,380,000
9/30/2028	$ 450,000	$ 21,599	$ 471,599	$ 930,000
9/30/2029	$ 460,000	$ 13,090	$ 473,090	$ 470,000
9/30/2030	$ 470,000	$ 4,395	$ 474,395	$ -
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	**$ 3,530,000**	**$ 270,124**	**$ 3,800,124**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TAX DATA

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet
Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Texarkana	903-798-3900
Taxing Unit Name	Phone *(area code and number)*
PO Box 1967, Texarkana, TX 75504	www.ci.texarkana.tx.us
Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code	Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements.*

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet		Amount/Rate
1.	**2021 total taxable value.** Enter the amount of 2021 taxable value on the 2021 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17).[1]		$ 2,792,159,201
2.	**2021 tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[2]		$ 356,263,126
3.	**Preliminary 2021 adjusted taxable value.** Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.		$ 2,435,896,075
4.	**2021 total adopted tax rate.**		$ 0.650000 /$100
5.	**2021 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2021 appraised value.**		
	A. **Original 2021 ARB values:**	$ 0	
	B. **2021 values resulting from final court decisions:**	- $ 0	
	C. **2021 value loss.** Subtract B from A.[3]		$ 0
6.	**2021 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.**		
	A. **2021 ARB certified value:**	$ 0	
	B. **2021 disputed value:**	- $ 0	
	C. **2021 undisputed value.** Subtract B from A.[4]		$ 0
7.	**2021 Chapter 42 related adjusted values.** Add Line 5C and Line 6C.		$ 0

[1] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)
[2] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)
[3] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)
[4] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	**2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Add Line 3 and Line 7.	$ 2,435,896,075
9.	**2021 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2021.** Enter the 2021 value of property in deannexed territory. [5]	$ 0
10.	**2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2022.** If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2022 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. **A. Absolute exemptions.** Use 2021 market value: $ 476,574 **B. Partial exemptions.** 2022 exemption amount or 2022 percentage exemption times 2021 value: + $ 8,070,493 **C. Value loss.** Add A and B. [6]	$ 8,547,067
11.	**2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2022.** Use only properties that qualified in 2022 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2021. **A. 2021 market value:** $ 185,770 **B. 2022 productivity or special appraised value:** - $ 0 **C. Value loss.** Subtract B from A. [7]	$ 185,770
12.	**Total adjustments for lost value.** Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	$ 8,732,837
13.	**2021 captured value of property in a TIF.** Enter the total value of 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2021 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. [8] If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	$ 100,012,395
14.	**2021 total value.** Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	$ 2,327,150,843
15.	**Adjusted 2021 total levy.** Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by $100.	$ 15,126,480
16.	**Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021.** Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2021. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. [9]	$ 33,211
17.	**Adjusted 2021 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment.** Add Lines 15 and 16. [10]	$ 15,159,691
18.	**Total 2022 taxable value on the 2022 certified appraisal roll today.** This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. [11] **A. Certified values:** $ 3,118,216,824 **B. Counties:** Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + $ **C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:** Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - $ 0 **D. Tax increment financing:** Deduct the 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2022 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. [12] - $ 141,175,756 **E. Total 2022 value.** Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	$ 2,977,041,068

[5] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)
[6] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)
[7] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)
[8] Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)
[9] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)
[10] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)
[11] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012, 26.04(c-2)
[12] Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	**Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.** [13] **A. 2022 taxable value of properties under protest.** The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. [14] ..... $ 14,576,676 **B. 2022 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.** The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. [15] ..... + $ 0 **C. Total value under protest or not certified.** Add A and B.	$ 14,576,676
20.	**2022 tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the home-steads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[16]	$ 389,480,853
21.	**2022 total taxable value.** Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. [17]	$ 2,602,136,891
22.	**Total 2022 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2021.** Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2022 value of property in territory annexed. [18]	$ 0
23.	**Total 2022 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements.** New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2021. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to exist-ing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2021 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements **do** include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2022. [19]	$ 11,047,485
24.	**Total adjustments to the 2022 taxable value.** Add Lines 22 and 23.	$ 11,047,485
25.	**Adjusted 2022 taxable value.** Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	$ 2,591,089,406
26.	**2022 NNR tax rate.** Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by $100. [20]	$ 0.585070 /$100
27.	**COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county NNR tax rate. [21]	$ /$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	**2021 M&O tax rate.** Enter the 2021 M&O tax rate.	$ 0.524395 /$100
29.	**2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Enter the amount in Line 8 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,435,896,075

[13] Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c) and (d)
[14] Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c)
[15] Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(d)
[16] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)(B)
[17] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)
[18] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)
[19] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)
[20] Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)
[21] Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(d)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet		Amount/Rate
30.	**Total 2021 M&O levy.** Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by $100		$ 12,773,717
31.	**Adjusted 2021 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.**		
	A. **M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021.** Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021.	+ $ 26,554	
	B. **2021 taxes in TIF.** Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2022 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0	– $ 557,168	
	C. **2021 transferred function.** If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	+/- $ 0	
	D. **2021 M&O levy adjustments.** Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	$ -530,614	
	E. Add Line 30 to 31D.		$ 12,243,103
32.	**Adjusted 2022 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*		$ 2,591,089,406
33.	**2022 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted).** Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by $100.		$ 0.472507 /$100
34.	**Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.** [23]		
	A. **2022 state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	$ 0	
	B. **2021 state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.	– $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0 /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0 /$100
35.	**Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.** [24]		
	A. **2022 indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	$ 0	
	B. **2021 indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	– $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0 /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0 /$100

[22] [Reserved for expansion]
[23] Tex. Tax Code § 26.044
[24] Tex. Tax Code § 26.0441

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet		Amount/Rate
36.	**Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.** [25]		
	A. **2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose	$ 0	
	B. **2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose	$ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0 /$100	
	D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0 /$100	
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0 /$100
37.	**Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.** [26]		
	A. **2022 eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022.	$ 0	
	B. **2021 eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.	$ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0 /$100	
	D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0 /$100	
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0 /$100
38.	**Rate adjustment for defunding municipality.** This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information.		
	A. **Amount appropriated for public safety in 2021.** Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year	$ 0	
	B. **Expenditures for public safety in 2021.** Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year	$ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0 /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0 /$100
39.	**Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O rate.** Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.		$ 0.472507 /$100
40.	**Adjustment for 2021 sales tax specifically to reduce property values.** Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2021 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2022 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.		
	A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2021, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent	$ 19,276,249	
	B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0.743943 /$100	
	C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.		$ 1.216450 /$100
41.	**2022 voter-approval M&O rate.** Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. **Special Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. **- or -** **Other Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.		$ 1.259025 /$100

[25] Tex. Tax Code § 26.0442
[26] Tex. Tax Code § 26.0443

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	***Disaster Line 41 (D41):* 2022 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. [27] If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	$ 0 /$100
42.	**Total 2022 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue.** Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: **(1)** are paid by property taxes, **(2)** are secured by property taxes, **(3)** are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and **(4)** are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. **A. Debt** also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. [28] Enter debt amount ... $ 6,756,767 **B.** Subtract **unencumbered fund amount** used to reduce total debt. ... – $ 340,000 **C.** Subtract **certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt** (enter zero if none) ... – $ 0 **D.** Subtract **amount paid** from other resources ... – $ 1,675,937 **E. Adjusted debt.** Subtract B, C and D from A.	$ 4,740,830
43.	**Certified 2021 excess debt collections.** Enter the amount certified by the collector. [29]	$ 0
44.	**Adjusted 2022 debt.** Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	$ 4,740,830
45.	**2022 anticipated collection rate.** **A.** Enter the 2022 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. [30] ... 100.00 % **B.** Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **C.** Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **D.** Enter the 2019 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **E.** If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. [31]	100.00 %
46.	**2022 debt adjusted for collections.** Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	$ 4,740,830
47.	**2022 total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,602,136,891
48.	**2022 debt rate.** Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.182189 /$100
49.	**2022 voter-approval tax rate.** Add Lines 41 and 48.	$ 1.441214 /$100
D49.	***Disaster Line 49 (D49):* 2022 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	$ /$100

[27] Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(a)
[28] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(7)
[29] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)
[30] Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(b)
[31] Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	**COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county voter-approval tax rate.	$ 0.000000 /$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	**Taxable Sales.** For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or May 2022, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. [32] Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021, enter 0.	$ 0
52.	**Estimated sales tax revenue.** Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. [33] **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022.** Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. [34] **- or -** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021.** Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	$ 20,585,641
53.	**2022 total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 2,602,136,891
54.	**Sales tax adjustment rate.** Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.791106 /$100
55.	**2022 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.** [35] Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 0.585070 /$100
56.	**2022 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2021.	$ 0.585070 /$100
57.	**2022 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.** [36] Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 1.441214 /$100
58.	**2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	$ 0.650108 /$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	**Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).** Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. [37] The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. [38]	$ 0
60.	**2022 total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 2,602,136,891
61.	**Additional rate for pollution control.** Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by $100.	$ 0 /$100
62.	**2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control.** Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	$ 0.650108 /$100

[32] Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)
[33] Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(i)
[34] Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)
[35] Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)
[36] Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)
[37] Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(d)
[38] Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(i)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years. [39] In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; [40]
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a); [41] or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval. [42]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [43]

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	**2021 unused increment rate.** Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	$ 0 /$100
64.	**2020 unused increment rate.** Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	$ 0 /$100
65.	**2019 unused increment rate.** Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	$ 0 /$100
66.	**2022 unused increment rate.** Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	$ 0 /$100
67.	**2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate.** Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	$ 0.650108 /$100

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise $500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit. [44]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [45]

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	**Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O tax rate.** Enter the rate from Line 39 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*	$ 0.472507 /$100
69.	**2022 total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,602,136,891
70.	**Rate necessary to impose $500,000 in taxes.** Divide $500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.019214 /$100
71.	**2022 debt rate.** Enter the rate from Line 48 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 0.182189 /$100
72.	**De minimis rate.** Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	$ 0.673910 /$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.[46]

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year. [47]

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

[39] Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(a)
[40] Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(c)
[41] Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.0501(a) and (c)
[42] Tex. Local Gov't Code § 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022
[43] Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)
[44] Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(8-a)
[45] Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)
[46] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)
[47] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	**2021 adopted tax rate.** Enter the rate in Line 4 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 0.650000 /$100
74.	**Adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate.** Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2021 and the taxing unit calculated its 2021 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2021 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. **- or -** If a disaster occurred prior to 2021 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2021, complete the separate *Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet* to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2021 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. [48] Enter the final adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. **- or -** If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2021 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	$ 0 /$100
75.	**Increase in 2021 tax rate due to disaster.** Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	$ 0.650000 /$100
76.	**Adjusted 2021 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 14 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,327,150,843
77.	**Emergency revenue.** Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by $100.	$ 15,126,480
78.	**Adjusted 2022 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,591,089,406
79.	**Emergency revenue rate.** Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by $100. [49]	$ 0 /$100
80.	**2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue.** Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	$ 0.650108 /$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. ..... $ 0.585070 /$100
As applicable, enter the 2022 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate ..... $ 0.650108 /$100
As applicable, enter the 2022 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). Indicate the line number used: 58

De minimis rate. ..... $ 0.673910 /$100
If applicable, enter the 2022 de minimis rate from Line 72.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code. [50]

print here ▶ Suzanne K. Kinder
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here ▶ Suzanne Kinder
Taxing Unit Representative

08/01/2022
Date

[48] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)
[49] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)
[50] Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

GLOSSARY

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Glossary

Accounts Payable A short-term liability account reflecting amounts owed to private persons or organizations for goods and services received by a government (but not including amounts due to other funds of the same government or to other governments).

Accounts Receivable An asset account reflecting amounts owed by private individuals or organizations for goods and services furnished by a government.

Accrual Basis Accrual basis accounting provides for recording revenues when earned and expenses when incurred.

Ad Valorem A tax based on the value of real (land and buildings) and personal (equipment and furniture) property.

Appropriation A legal authorization granted by a legislative body (City Council) to make expenditures and to incur obligations for designated purposes.

Arbitrage The investment of bond proceeds in higher yielding securities, resulting in interest revenue in excess of interest costs.

Assessed Valuation A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes.

Assets Resources owned or held by the City, which have monetary value.

Balance Sheet The basic financial statement, which discloses the assets, liabilities, and equities of an entity at a specified date in conformity with GAAP.

Balanced Budget The expenses/expenditures do not exceed the budgeted revenue plus the available unassigned fund balance.

Bond A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt That portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Amendment To amend or increase the original adopted budget of the governmental entity by members of the governmental entity's board or council.

Capital Expenditures/Outlays Expenditures that result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets that are priced more than $5,000.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) The process of planning, monitoring, programming, and budgeting over a multi-year period used to allocate the City's capital monies.

Certificates of Obligations (CO's) Similar to general obligation bonds except the certificates require no voter approval.

Component Unit Legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

Contractual Services The costs related to services performed for the City by individuals, business, or utilities.

Cost The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for goods or services. Costs may be incurred even before money is paid; that is, as soon as liability is incurred. Ultimately, however, money or other consideration must be given in exchange.

Current Assets Those assets, which are available or can be made readily available to finance current operations or to pay current liabilities. Those assets that will be used up or converted into cash within one year. Some examples are cash, temporary investments, and taxes receivable, which will be collected within one year.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Current Liabilities Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded within one year.

Debt Service Fund A fund used to account for the monies set aside for the payment of interest and principal to holders of the City's general obligation and revenue bonds, the sale of which finances long-term capital improvements, such as facilities, streets and drainage, parks and water/wastewater systems.

Debt Service/Lease A cost category which typically reflects the repayment of debt associated with the acquisition of capital equipment.

Depreciation All costs associated with the acquisition of fixed assets are amortized over the expected useful life of the asset.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program
A voluntary awards program administered by the GFOA to encourage governments to prepare effective budget documents.

Encumbrances Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Used in budgeting, encumbrances are not GAAP expenditures or liabilities, but represent the estimated amount of expenditures ultimately to result if unperformed contracts in process are completed.

Expenditures Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses, which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

Fiduciary Fund Fund used to account for resources that a government holds as a trustee or agent on behalf of an outside party that cannot be used to support the government's own programs.

Fiscal Year A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

FTE An acronym for full time equivalent. A measurement of staffing. One FTE is a 40-hour per week position. A part-time position working 20 hours per week or a temporary full-time position working six months would be ½ FTE.

Fixed Assets Long-lived tangible assets such as land, buildings, building improvements, machinery, and equipment.

Franchise A special privilege granted by a government, permitting the continued use of public property, such as city streets, and usually involving the elements of monopoly and regulation.

Franchise Fee A fee paid by public service utilities for use of public property in providing their services.
City of McKinney Annual Budget FY 2018
Fund A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities, or balances, and changes therein, are recorded and segregated to carry on specific activities or attain certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Fund Balance The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities, also referred to as fund equity.

GAAP Generally accepted accounting principles as determined through common practice or as promulgated by accounting standard setting bodies.

General Fund The general operating fund of the City.

General Ledger A record containing the accounts needed to reflect the financial position and the results of operations of a government. In double entry bookkeeping, the debits and credits in the general ledger are equal; therefore, the debit balances equal the credit balances.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Obligation Bonds Bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government. In issuing its general obligation bonds, the City pledges to levy whatever property tax is needed to repay the bonds for any particular year. Bonds cannot be issued without voter approval and are usually issued with maturities of between 15 and 30 years.

GFOA Government Finance Officers Association. A professional association of state/provincial and local finance officers dedicated to the sound management of government financial resources.

Governmental Fund Funds that are used to account for activities primarily supported by taxes, grants, and similar revenue sources.

Grant A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function.

Infrastructure The underlying permanent foundation or basic framework e.g. streets, water, sewer, public buildings, and parks).

Liabilities Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded.

Maintenance The upkeep of physical properties in condition for use or occupancy. Examples are the inspection of equipment to detect defects and the making of repairs.

Modified Accrual Basis Under modified accrual basis, revenues susceptible to accrual are accrued. Revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual if they are both measurable and available to finance governmental operations during the current fiscal year.

Operating Budget Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing, acquisition, spending, and service delivery activities of the City are controlled. State law requires the use of annual operating budgets.

Ordinance A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status.

Proprietary Fund Fund used to account for activities that receive significant support from fees and charges.

Personnel Services The costs associated with compensating employees for their labor. This includes salaries and fringe benefits.

Purchase Order A document that authorizes the delivery of specified merchandise or the rendering of certain services and the making of a charge for them.

Reserve An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose or is not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

Revenues Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity transfers.

Special Revenue Fund A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Financial Policies

The City of Texarkana, Texas has a responsibility to its citizens to account for and manage the public funds of the City by acting with integrity, responsible stewardship, accountability, and transparency. The financial policies of the City of Texarkana, Texas outline the guidelines for fiscal management of the City. Specific procedures have been implemented to support these policies and are included in a separate document. The City's charter also offers additional guidance related to the City's fiscal operations. The financial policies and supporting procedures should be reviewed annually to allow for procedural and legal changes, along with best practices as recommended by respected organizations in the financial industry.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the City of Texarkana, Texas are prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

a. **Governmental Funds:** These funds are used to account for activities primarily supported by taxes, grants, and similar revenue sources. Governmental funds are used to account for the City's governmental activities, and include the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. They are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting, recognizing revenues when they are measurable and collectible, and recording expenditures when a liability is incurred. Revenues such as property taxes, sales tax, franchise taxes, and interest revenue are accrued in the financial period earned, while other revenue items are measurable and collectible only when cash is received.
b. **Proprietary Funds:** These funds are used to account for activities that receive significant support from fees and charges. Proprietary funds include enterprise and internal service funds. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer operations. The Texarkana, Texas Water Utilities Fund is considered a major fund of the City and is reported in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The City uses internal service funds to account for its Employee Health Fund and Fleet Services Fund.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

c. **Fiduciary Funds:** These funds are used to account for resources that a government holds as a trustee or agent on behalf of an outside party that cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The Police Evidence Fund and Drug Enforcement Fund are both considered agency funds. These funds account for evidence money seized by the police department and held in escrow until a court directs disposition of assets.

Basis of Budgeting

The annual budget for the City of Texarkana, Texas is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). All annual budget appropriations lapse at year-end and are re-established in the succeeding year.

Budget Process

Preparation of the budget for the upcoming fiscal year begins in April. Budget meetings with City management and department directors take place in April, May, and June. Budget estimates are finalized and presented to the Budget Advisory Committee in June/July. This committee is appointed by the City Council and is composed of seven citizens. The goal of the committee is to advise the City Council on the proposed budget. The proposed budget is presented to the City Council in July/August. Public hearings on the proposed budget and corresponding tax rate are held in August and September. The annual budget and tax rate are formally approved with a record vote by the City Council in September.

To promote on-gong financial sustainability beyond a single fiscal year budget cycle, all funds that are classified as general funds are budgeted to include revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year, the proposed fiscal year, and an additional three-year forecast. Forecasts are updated annually during the budget process to help ensure the accuracy of future estimates.

Revenues are estimated through a conservative and analytical process. Current year trends are compared to prior year actuals, along with economic factors, to develop accurate estimates. Property tax revenue is originally budgeted based on estimated property valuation reports received in April and revised when the certified property values are received in July.

Annual expenditures are budgeted based on annual estimated revenues. One-time revenues and/or use of available unassigned fund balance is used only for one-time expenditures and not for ongoing expenditures. Personnel, the City's largest expenditure, is budgeted at full employment.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

The budget is considered balanced if the expenditures do not exceed the budgeted revenue plus the available unassigned fund balance.

The City's charter outlines the following guidelines for preparation of the annual budget:

a. The City's fiscal year begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.
b. The City Manager prepares an annual budget development calendar for City Council approval.
c. The City Manager presents the annual budget document for City Council adoption prior to the end of the current fiscal year. The document must contain the following:
d. City Manager's budget message, explaining the budget, outlining the financial objectives of the City for the budget year, and describing important features of the budget plan.
e. A statement of budgeted revenues and expenditures by department and fund, with columns for prior year actual numbers, current year estimated numbers, and budget year estimates.
f. A contingent appropriation not to exceed three percent (3%) of total General Fund expenditures, controlled by the City Manager, to be used only for unforeseen expenditures or established emergencies.
g. Analysis of the tax rate.
h. A table showing tax levies and collections by years for at least the past five (5) years.
i. A description of all outstanding bond issues and other debt instruments, showing interest rate, maturity date, authorized amount, issued amount, and outstanding amount.
j. A special funds section.
k. A list of capital projects to be undertaken in the budget year and within the next five (5) succeeding years.
l. The budget is to be adopted by City Council by a majority vote before the end of the current fiscal year.
m. The City Manager may transfer any unencumbered appropriated balance as necessary between expenditure types, departments, or agencies of the City.
n. The City Manager may request budget amendments to be adopted by City Council if the total City budget remains balanced, including the designation of any unassigned fund balance as a revenue.

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Fund Balance Policy

Fund balances for governmental funds are reported based on the nature of limitations requiring the use of resources for specified purposes. Fund balance classifications are as follows:

a. **Nonspendable:** Fund resources that are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items or balances that are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, such as an endowment.
b. **Restricted:** Fund resources that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers or by law.
c. **Committed:** Fund resources that have self-imposed limitations set in place by the City Council as the highest level of decision-making authority for the City. The limitation remains in place until City Council action is taken to remove it.
d. **Assigned:** Fund resources that are intended to be used for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be considered committed. The City Council can assign fund balance and has also authorized the Chief Financial Officer to assign fund balance. No additional formal action is required by the City Council to remove an assignment.
e. **Unassigned:** Fund resources that are in spendable form and are neither restricted, committed, nor assigned.

The Fund Balance Policy establishes a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines and parameters for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential that the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and other similar circumstances. The City has established a fund balance policy for its General Fund. This policy will ensure that the City maintains an adequate fund balance in the City's General Fund for the purposes of:

a. Providing sufficient cash flow for daily operations
b. Securing and maintaining a higher investment grade bond rating
c. Offsetting significant economic declines or revenue shortfalls
d. Providing funds to meet unforeseen emergency expenditures
e. Demonstrating a commitment to long-term financial planning objectives

It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of sixty (60) days of general fund operating expenditures, exclusive of capital outlay and debt services expenditures. If unassigned fund balance falls below the goal or has a deficiency, the City will implement a plan to replenish the fund within one year or as soon as economic and budgetary conditions allow.

The full policy can be found on the City's website at http://ci.texarkana.tx.us

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Capital Improvement Plan

The capital improvement plan allows the City to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on both the near and long-term basis. Properly identified, developed, and executed capital projects serve to preserve or improve property values and enhance economic development. The plan considers several factors such as:

a. Needed Capital Projects
b. City Debt (current and future)
c. Revenue Projections
d. Tax Base Projections
e. Annual Budgets (past, current, and future)
f. Financial Policies

Each project is assumed to be financed by issuance of debt instruments. This plan provides the City Council a valuable tool to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on both near and long-term basis. Long-term planning permits the city council to project revenues and expenditures enabling them to plan the execution of capital projects and prevent the city council from over committing the city's taxpayers.

Debt Management Policy

The Debt Management Policy applies to all debt instruments issued by the City regardless of the funding source. Funding sources can be derived from, and debt secured by, ad valorem taxes, general City revenues, enterprise fund revenues or any other identifiable source of revenue that may be identified for appropriate pledging for bonded indebtedness.

1. The Policy requires:

    a. Payment of principal and interest on all outstanding debt in full and timely manner;
    b. Incurrence of debt for those purposes permissible under State law and the home-rule charter of the City;
    c. Development, approval, and financing of capital improvements in accordance with City Code and the capital improvement budgeting process;
    d. Structuring of principal and interest retirement schedules to: (1) achieve a low borrowing cost for the City, (2) accommodate the debt service payments of existing debt, and (3) respond to perceptions of market demand, all while maintaining future flexibility in the City's debt portfolio;
    e. Selection of a method of sale that shall maximize the financial benefit to the City;

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

f. Effective communication with bond rating agencies to ensure complete and clear understanding of the credit worthiness of the City; and
g. Full, complete, and accurate disclosure of financial conditions and operating results in every financial report, bond prospectus and Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR"). All reports shall conform to guidelines issued by the Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA"), Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) to meet the disclosure needs of rating agencies, underwriters, investors, and taxpayers.

2. Debt service shall be structured to the greatest extent possible to:

a. Match projected cash flows and pledged revenues;
b. Minimize the impact of future tax levies;
c. Maintain a consistent and as rapid as practicable payment of principal;
d. Maintain a level overall annual debt service payment structure;
e. Equal the lesser of the useful life of the asset being financed or the maximum legal maturity for the obligations issued to finance the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the asset or equipment.
f. Maintain future flexibility in the City’s debt portfolio.

The City charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of State law, the maximum rate is limited to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation. Since debt service payments represent a fixed expense and impact the City’s total budget, the City will not issue debt that negatively impacts its ability to fund current operations or limit projected operational funding requirements. The City will strive to maintain debt service payments as a percentage of total general fund expenditures of not more than twenty percent (20%).

The full policy can be found on the City’s website at http://ci.texarkana.tx.us

Purchasing Policy

The purchase of goods and services should be made in accordance with the City’s purchasing manual and other federal, state, and local statutes.

The full policy can be found on the City’s website at http://ci.texarkana.tx.us

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Investment Policy

The Investment Policy applies to all financial assets of the City including the Water Utilities Department. These funds are accounted for in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and include:

- General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds
- Debt Service Funds
- Capital Projects Funds
- Proprietary Funds
- All Other Funds

The Policy shall not govern the Firemen's Relief and Pension Fund which is under the management and supervision of the City of Texarkana, Texas Firemen's Relief and Pension Fund Board of Trustees.

1. The City shall manage and invest its cash with four objectives, listed in order of priority: Safety, Liquidity, Public Trust, and Yield. The safety of the principal invested always remains the primary objective. All investments shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with State and Local law. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program which includes collection of accounts receivable, vendor payment in accordance with invoice terms, and prudent investment of available cash. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies to ensure maximum cash availability and maximum yield on short-term investment of pooled idle cash.

    a. **Safety:** The primary objective of the City's investment activity is the preservation of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall be conducted in a manner to avoid principal losses, whether from investment defaults or erosion of market value.
    b. **Liquidity:** The City's investment portfolio shall be structured such that the City is able to meet all obligations in a timely manner. This shall be achieved by maintaining adequate cash equivalent balances, matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements, and by investing in securities with active secondary markets.
    c. **Public Trust:** All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment Officers shall avoid any transaction which might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.
    d. **Yield:** The City's cash management portfolio shall seek to augment returns above this threshold consistent with risk limitations identified herein and prudent investment policies.

The full policy can be found on the City's website at http://ci.texarkana.tx.us

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 08.22.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☑	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-076 Goals & Perspectives (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/3/2022 2:37 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-078 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 includes a proposed property tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation. The proposed rate is the same as the current rate. The proposed rate is more than the no-new revenue tax rate of $0.585070 by $0.06493 and is less than the voter-approval tax rate of $0.65018 by $0.000108. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on September 12, 2022, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2023 scheduled for that same evening. The City is required to give public notice regarding the September 12, 2022 public hearing with an ad in the local newspaper and a posting on the City's website. The format for the ad is provided by the State.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 11, 2022

City of Texarkana, Texas

May 25, 2022
June 7, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2023 (jcl rev) (003) (DOCX)
b. 2022-078 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Notice (PDF)
c. 2022-078 ATTH 02 Historical Tax Rates (PDF)
d. 2022-078 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/02/2022 6:33 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2022 6:33 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022 10:36 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-078

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2022, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of $0.6500 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.467811 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL NOT RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.182189 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2023 (jcl rev) (003) (3747 : 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

SECTION 3: The City Council finds and determines that the adopted tax rate set out in Section 1 of this Ordinance will not raise more taxes for maintenance and operations than last year's tax rate [*see* Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.05(b)(1)(A), (b)(1)(B), requiring specific wording in an ordinance if the adopted tax rate *raises* more taxes for maintenance and operations than the previous year's tax rate]; the maintenance and operations rate set out in Section 1a of this Ordinance is a decrease of 0.99% from the previous year's rate; and with this decrease of 0.99%, the taxes for maintenance and operations on a $100,000 home will decrease by approximately $4.70.

SECTION 4: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 5: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2023 (jcl rev) (003) (3747 : 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of $0.650000 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Texarkana.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.650000 per $100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	$0.585070 per $100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	$0.650108 per $100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2022 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Texarkana from the same properties in both the 2021 tax year and the 2022 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Texarkana may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Texarkana is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2022 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 12, 2022 AT 6:00 pm AT Texas City Hall 220 Texas Blvd Texarkana, TX 75501.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Texarkana is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the City Council of City of Texarkana at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana this year.

	2021	2022	Change

Attachment: 2022-078 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Notice (3747 : 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

Total tax rate (per $100 of value)	$0.650000	$0.650000	increase of 0.000000, or 0.00%
Average homestead taxable value	$117,969	$140,241	increase of 22,272, or 18.88%
Tax on average homestead	$766.80	$911.57	increase of 144.77, or 18.88%
Total tax levy on all properties	$15,216,454	$16,913,890	increase of 1,697,436, or 11.16%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Texarkana at 903-798-3900 or kkinder@bowieappraisal.org, or visit www.ci.texarkana.tx.us for more information.

Attachment: 2022-078 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Notice (3747 : 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas
Historical Tax Rates

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Ordinance No.	Rate	Change
1988	1989	243-88	.6107	
1989	1990	198-89	.6555	0.0448
1990	1991	223-90	.4779	(0.1776)
1991	1992	275-91	.4821	0.0042
1992	1993	195-92	.5003	0.0182
1993	1994	296-93	.5000	(0.0003)
1994	1995	236-94	.5000	-
1995	1996	317-95	.4567	(0.0433)
1996	1997	263-96	.4565	(0.0002)
1997	1998	229-97	.4565	-
1998	1999	242-98	.4565	-
1999	2000	359-99	.4565	-
2000	2001	232-00	.4569	0.0004
2001	2002	211-01	.4465	(0.0104)
2002	2003	213-02	.4465	-
2003	2004	177-03	.4715	0.0250
2004	2005	236-04	.4715	-
2005	2006	219-05	.5265	0.0550
2006	2007	253-06	.5265	-
2007	2008	175-07	.5265	-
2008	2009	194-08	.5831	0.0566
2009	2010	122-09	.5831	-
2010	2011	144-10	.5831	-
2011	2012	147-11	.669293	0.0862
2012	2013	123-12	.669293	-
2013	2014	129-13	.669293	-
2014	2015	100-10	.669293	-
2015	2016	087-15	.669293	-
2016	2017	095-16	.7000	0.0307
2017	2018	084-17	.7000	-
2018	2019	085-18	.7000	-
2019	2020	082-19	.7000	-
2020	2021	091-20	.7000	-
2021	2022	066-21	.6500	(0.0500)

Attachment: 2022-078 ATTH 02 Historical Tax Rates (3747 : 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-078 Goals & Perspectives (3747 : 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/2/2022 6:36 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-079 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year. [Note: As of the posting date of this agenda, the referenced property tax proposed for the Fiscal Year 2022-23 budget is a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation — the same tax rate adopted for Fiscal Year 2021-22.]

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt the tax rate.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

a. 2022-079 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 2022 (DOC)
b. 2022-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples 08/02/2022 6:36 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2022 6:37 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022 10:36 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Local Government Code Section 102.007(c), the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2021-2022.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by _____, seconded by_____, to approve this resolution having received _____ ayes and _____ nays and _____ abstaining, the ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-079 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 2022 (3748 : 2022-079 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-079 Goals & Perspectives (3748 : 2022-079 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/2/2022 6:38 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-080 approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Master Fee List.

Briefing: 8/22/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:
Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:
The Master Fee List is presented to the council on an annual basis for approval of city fees. Staff has reviewed the list and made a few changes which are highlighted in yellow on the attached list.

Potential Options:
- Approve master fee list with changes
- Deny master fee list and stay with current fees

Fiscal Implications:
To offset the cost of specific services with the revenue generated from these services.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:
Not Applicable

Board/Committee Recommendation:
Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:
Not Applicable

Attachments
a. 2022-080 RES Master Fee List FY 23 (DOCX)
b. 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (PDF)
c. 2022-080 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City of Texarkana, Texas

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples 08/02/2022 6:42 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Finance Department 6:42 PM	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2022
City Manager 10:36 AM	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas, and the nation, using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-080 RES Master Fee List FY 23 (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2023)

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
1	Extraordinary Event Cost Recovery Fee	$0.00											An invoice may be sent by the City to any individual, organization or entity to recapture the cost of staff time, materials and supplies, and other costs related to an event, item or activity which is not considered a service provided to the general population in the normal and ordinary course of the City's operation.	All Departments and Offices		
2	Returned Checks	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each check	NSF –Non-Sufficient Funds	All Departments and Offices		
3	Coin Operated Machine Permit	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Per Coin Operated Machine	Maximum $250.00 (17+ machines)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
4	Public Amusement Permit	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Permit is only valid for three (3) consecutive days	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903.-798-3900
5	Pu blic Amusement Permit - Annual	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Permit is valid for one year	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
6	Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each	For 30 Days	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
7	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's Off-Premise License (BF)	$0.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
8	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Off-Premise Permit (BQ)	$0.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
9	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's On-Premise License (BE)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
10	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Permit (BG)	$0.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
11	Alcoholic Bev: Brewpub License (BP)		$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
12	Alcoholic Bev: Package Store Permit (P)	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
13	Alcoholic Bev: Wine-Only Package Store Permit (Q)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
14	Alcoholic Bev: General Class B Wholesaler's Permit (X)	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
15	Alcoholic Bev: Winery Permit (G)			$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
16	Alcoholic Bev: Local Distributor's Permit (LP)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
17	Alcoholic Bev: Branch Distributor's License (BC)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
18	Alcoholic Bev: Wholesaler's Permit (W)	$0.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
19	Alcoholic Bev: General Distributor's License (BB)	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
20	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 2nd Renewal	$0.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
21	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 3rd and Subsequent Renewals	$0.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
22	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's License (BW)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
23	Alcoholic Bev: Distiller's and Rectifier's Permit (D)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
24	Alcoholic Bev: Nonresident Seller's Permit (S)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
25	Alcoholic Bev: Bonded Warehouse Permit (J/JD)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
26	Alcoholic Bev: Manufacturer's Agent's Warehousing Permit (AW)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$750.00	$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
27	Alcoholic Bev: Promotional Permit (PR)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
28	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's Self-Distribution License (SD)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$600.00	$600.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
29	Alcoholic Bev: Water Park Permit (WP)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
30	Motor Vehicle Junk Yard or Business Permit		$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Annual Note: $1.00 Fee to Replace Lost Permit	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
31	Open Records Information												Note: Charges for public information will be as defined in Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70 of the Texas Administrative Code. When applicable, labor cost will be added to open records requests and will be billed at $15/hour plus a 20% overhead charge.	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
32	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 1 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use less than 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
33	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 2 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
34	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 1 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use is less than 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
35	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 2 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
36	Dog & Cat Registration (Unaltered) *	$0.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
37	Dog & Cat Breeding Fee (Unaltered)						$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Waved if proof of alteration & rabies vaccination shown	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
38	Dog & Cat Registration (Altered) *	$0.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
39	Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	$0.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
40	Dog & Cat Registration 3-Year (Altered)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Pet	Every 3 years - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
41	Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	$0.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
42	Dangerous Dog Registration					$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$150.00	$150.00	Per Pet Per Year		Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
43	Reclaim City-Registered Impounded Animal	$0.00	$90.00	$90.00	$90.00	$150.00	$150.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	For 1st 3 days	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
44	Boarding City-registered Impounded Animal							$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Pet Per Day	For Day 4 On.	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
45	Reclaim Impounded Animal						$150.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, & City Registration	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
46	Rabies Quarantine	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Per Pet	To Be Done at Vet's Office Or Approved Place	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
47	Owner Surrenders	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
48	Animal Adoption Fee							$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, & City Registration	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
49	Miscellaneous Fee							$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Per Pet	In Increments of $15	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	
50	Birth Certificates	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
51	Death Certificates	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
52	Death Certificates (additional copies)	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
53	Abstract Poly Envelope	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
54	Long Poly Envelope	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
55	Mail Request: Shipping & Handling Fee	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
56	Credit/debit card payment	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	Each Transaction	In Addition to certificate fees	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
57	Garage Sale Permit	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Each	3-day/max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
58	Estate Sale Permit	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each	3-days/Max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
59	Itinerate Vendor Permit	$20.00/$5.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	$10.00 each additional permit for same sales group, 1-year permit	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
60	Incident Report Copies	$2.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Report	Fire Department calls only	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
61	Fire Inspection Service: Nursing Home	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
62	Fire Inspection Service: Day Care	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
63	Fire Inspection Service: Group Home	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
64	Fire Inspection Service: Hospital	$0.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
65	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base		$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, $25 base fee plus $5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
66	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Per Room		$0.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, $25 base fee plus $5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
67	Fire Inspection Service: First Re-Inspection	$0.00	$50.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
68	Fire Inspection Service: 2nd and subsequent re-inpsections.	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
69	Fire Inspection Service: After Hours Inspection (Minimum 2 hr.)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per hour		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
70	Water Fill / Truck Only	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Order		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
71	Fire Inspection Service: Home Safety Inspection	$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
72	Fire Inspection Service: Foster Home Inspection	$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
73	Permit: Fire Alarm Commercial	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Annual Fee		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
74	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
75	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
76	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	$0.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
77	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	$0.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
78	Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
79	Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
80	Permit: Installation/Removal of UST's	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
81	Permit: Open Burning (not recreational)	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
82	Permit: Recreational Burning	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
83	Permit: Fireworks	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
84	Response: Hazardous Materials	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	$1.10	$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
85	Response: Technical Rescue	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	$1.10	$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
86	Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
87	Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
88	Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
89	Inspection Service: Pool Subsequent Re-inspections (each body of water/each additional inspection - incremental increase in fee)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each	Increasing in $100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
90	Inspection Service: Pool Complaint (each body of water)	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
91	Inspection Service: Pool Reinstatement (each body of water)	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
92	Heath Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
93	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
94	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$375.00	$375.00	$375.00	$375.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
95	Health Service Inspection: Food Service each Public & Private School	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
96	Health Service Inspection: Food Service for each Non-Profit	$275, $300, $325	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Complaint Inspection, reinstatement & re-inspection fees apply	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
97	Health Service Inspection: Day Care	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
98	Health Service Inspection: Temporary Event	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
99	Health Service Inspection: Seasonal Permit	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
100	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$150.00	$150.00	Annual Fee	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
101	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit for 3-days or less	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.00	$40.00	Annual Fee	For Mobile Units that are coming in 1 or 2 times/year for special events that last less than 3 days	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
102	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit Reinspection Fee	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.00	$40.00	Per Inspection		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
103	Health Service Inspection: Late fee	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
104	Health Service Inspection: Complaint Inspection	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
105	Health Service Inspection: Re-inspection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
106	Health Service Inspection: Reinstatement	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
107	Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
108	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	$8.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
109	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	$10.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
110	Health Service Inspection: Courtesy Follow Up Inspection					$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	Charged after the 2nd Courtesy Inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
111	Immunization: Child Administrative Fee	$12.00	$12.00	$12.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	Per Visit	No Vaccine Maximum - No charge for Texas Medicaid Children	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
112	Immunization: Adult Administrative Fee	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Visit		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
113	Copy: Shot Record	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
114	Immunization: Private Purchase Flu vaccine	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Shot	Price subject to change	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
115	Health Service: Tuberculosis Skin Test for Employment or Schooling	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
116	Health Service: Health Card Renewal	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Card		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
117	Health Service: Blood Sugar (Finger Stick)	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
118	Notary Fee	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Service		Human Resources Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3917
119	Portable Building Permit					$50.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each	For buildings that are already constructed, moved on site	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
120	New Residential Building Permit			$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	Per Square Foot	1. New SF, DD, MH and MF including units available for individual ownership; 2. Additions including but not limited to: bedrooms, bathrooms, screened porch, sunrooms and etc..; 3. Attached Accessory Structure including but not limited to: deck, garage, open porch and etc… 4. All space measured including heated and unheated space.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
121	Residential Repair Permit					$30.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Per House	For Greater Area Than 10% of House	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
122	Residential Remodel/ Repair					$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Square Foot	Of Room Remodeled	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
123	Residential Re-Inspection Fee	$5.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	All Trades	Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
124	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs < $25M			See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each	Use the on-line file to determine permit fee and the fee will be based on the fiscal year in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
125	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs > $25M												Contractor is responsible for paying 3rd Party Inspection Service + 10% of costs of Inspection Services	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
126	Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit				$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
127	Non Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit					$150.00	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
128	Application Plan Review Fee: Residential	$0.00	$75.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
129	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Project costs < $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
130	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Project costs => $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
131	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential											Each	Project costs > $25M, Contractor is responsible for hiring 3rd party Inspection Service for all plan review.	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
132	Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
133	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each	Project costs < $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
134	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Project costs => $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
135	Non-Residential: Re-Inspection Fee	$5.00	$75.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each Trade	Increases at $25 rate per failed inspection, thus increasing to $75, $100, $125 and etc… Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
136	Inspections Outside City Limits - Inside ETJ	$45.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Per Request from owner/contractor	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
137	Demolition Permit	$10.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Performance Bond/cashiers check Required	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
138	Demolition Permit for Out Building							$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
139	Non-Residential: Temporary Electrical Power	$30.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
140	Work Performed without Permit	Double Fee										Each	Double Fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
141	Record Retrieval	$0.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Each Request	Pulling closed files, plans and etc…	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
142	Initial Certificate of Occupancy	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Does not include new construction;2 inspections included; $25 each additional inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
143	Replacement of Certificate of Occupancy Card	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
144	Re-stamp Previously Approved Plans	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
145	Non Residential Permit Renewal of Expired Permit	$0.00	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	$0.25	$0.25	Each	25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
146	Residential renewal of Expired Permit											Each	Price of the Original Permit	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
147	Failure to Pick-up Permit within 60 days of Approval	$0.00											Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
148	Refund Fee for Non-expired Permits	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Forfeit Fees; Permit fees will be reimbursed.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
149	Refund Fee for Expired Permits	$0.00											Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
150	Weekend/After Office Hours Inspection Fee	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Hour	Minimum of 3 hours	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
151	Miscellaneous Inspection	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
152	Construction or Work Site Trailer	$10.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Trailer	Includes piers, tie-downs, steps, decks, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
153	Minimum Inspection Miscellaneous Permit Fee	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
154	Courtesy/ Follow Up Inspection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	2 inspections included with building permit, 3rd + is charged for each inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
155	Builders & Mechanical Contractors (Plumbing, Electric, HVAC) Registration Fee	$0.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$50.00	$50.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	One time	Not allowed by State of Texas	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
156	Driveway Permit	$10.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
157	Swimming Pool Permit	$10+$4 per add thousand	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
158	Tent Permit	$10.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
159	Sign Permit for basic/simple sign			$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole - No electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
160	Sign Permit for sign with electric power			$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole with electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
161	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) less than or equal to 50 Square Feet			$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
162	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) greater than 50 Square Feet			$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
163	Sign Permit-Banner	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	Per month	Inspections Department	city Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9312
164	Sign Permit Promotional/Grand Opening	$30.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Maximum Promotional 90 days; Grand Opening two weeks	Inspections Department	city Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9313

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
165	Billboard/Off Premise advertising sign *	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Per Year		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
166	Cell Tower Permit	$0.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
167	Co-location Antenna on Cell Tower Permit	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
168	Basic Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (up to 4 circuits)	$8.50	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
169	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (5 – 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional)	$1.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
170	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (More than 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional 1 + Additional 2)	$0.75	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
171	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (100 amp)	$7.00	$17.00	$17.00	$17.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
172	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (200 amp)	$8.50	$18.50	$18.50	$18.50	$25.00	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
173	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (400 amp)	$12.50	$22.50	$22.50	$22.50	$30.00	$30.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
174	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (600 amp)	$15.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$35.00	$35.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
175	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (Greater than 600 amp)	$25.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$40.00	$40.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
176	Other General Electrical Repair Permit	$7.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
177	Non Residential General Electrical Repair Permit						$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department		
178	Electric Power Permit for Sign	$8.50	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
179	Electric Company Courtesy Inspection							$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	SWEPCO requires inspection before power can be turned on.	Inspections Department		
180	Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	$5.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
181	Appeal Concerning Electrical Code Filing Fee	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
182	Plumbing Permit Water (Installation or Replacement of Fixtures, Water Heater, Foot Spa, and etc.... Including general repair of water system)	$4.00	$20.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
183	Plumbing Permit: Sewer Line or Tap	$10.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
184	Plumbing Permit Gas (Basic) (up to 4 openings)	$4.00	$20.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
185	Plumbing Permit Gas (Additional) (Greater than 4 openings) (Basic + Additional)	$0.50	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Each (over 4)		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
186	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: RPZ instillation	$4.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
187	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: (Basic) (1-5 Heads)	$4.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
188	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Additional) (More than heads)(Basic + Additional)	$0.30	$0.60	$0.60	$0.60	$0.60	$0.60	$0.75	$0.75	$0.75	$0.75	Each Additional Head		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
189	Plumbing Permit Miscellaneous (Backflow, Grease Trap, Sand/Oil Separator and etc...)	$4.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
190	HVAC Permit: Residential Air Installation/Replacement	$12.50	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
191	HVAC Permit: Non Residential Commercial Air Installation/Replacement	$0.60	$1.20	$1.20	$1.20	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
192	HVAC Permit: Mini Split Commercial Air Units	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
193	Temporary Landing Permit	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$335.00	$335.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
194	Library Membership Texarkana AR/TX Residents	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
195	Library Membership Non-Texarkana Resident	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Annual Fee		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
196	Library Overdue Fines (Books and Compact Discs)	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Calendar Day	Up to the cost of the book or compact discs. Return stops the fine accumulation.	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
197	Library Overdue Fines (Videos, DVD or Playaway)	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Calendar Day	Until the return, up to the cost of the videos, DVD or Playaway	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
198	Library card replacement	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Replacement	Lost unexpired library card	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
199	Computer Keycard Replacement	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Replacement		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
200	Library: Ear buds	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Set		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
201	Library: Memory Sticks (flash drive)	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Drive		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
202	Library Bag (Plastic)	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
203	Library Bag (Canvas)	$7.50	$7.50	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
204	~~Library: Use of Typewriter~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Per 1/2 Hour~~		~~Library~~	~~600 West 3rd Street~~	~~903-794-2149~~
205	Library: Case Replacement	$1.00	$1.00	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$2 - $9	$2 - $9	Per Case		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
206	Library: Art Sleeve for case			$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Each		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
207	Library: Due Date Card Replacement	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Card		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
208	Library: Photo copies (B&W)	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
209	Library: Photo copies (Color)	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
210	Library: Texas Notary	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Service		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
211	Library: Fax Service Receiving	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
212	Library: Fax Service Sending (local)	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
213	Library: Fax Service Sending (long distance)	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
214	Library: Fax Service Sending (International)			$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
215	Library: Lamination									$1-$5	$1-$5	Per Service	Inquire at Circulation Desk	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
216	Library: David Nelson Meeting Room Rental	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per Rental	Non-Profit Organizations Exempt	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
217	Municipal Court Technology Fees	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
218	Municipal Court Building Security Fees	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
219	Municipal Court Warrant Fee	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Warrant		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
220	Park Pavilion Rental (Half Day)	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Rental	8:00 AM - 2:45 PM or 3:00 PM to 10:00 PM	Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
221	Park Pavilion Rental (All Day)	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
222	Ball Field Rental - Practice Game	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Game		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
223	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 1 Field	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
224	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 2 Fields	$150.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
225	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 3 Fields	$200.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
226	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 4-5 Fields	$250.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	Per Day		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
227	Collins Senior Center Activity Room	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per Event		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
228	Collins Senior Center Meeting Room	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
229	Splash Pad Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each Rental/ 2 Hours		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
230	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
231	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
232	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$250.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
233	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
234	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
235	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
236	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
237	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
238	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
239	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
240	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
241	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
242	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
243	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
244	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
245	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
246	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
247	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
248	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
249	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
250	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
251	Application for Zoning Change (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
252	Application for Specific Use Permit (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
253	Application for Site Plan approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
254	Application for Site Plan Amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
255	Specific Use Permit Renewal (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Permit		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
256	Application fee for Amendment to Zoning Ordinance	$0.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
257	Variances Requests (ZBA)(Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$60.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
258	Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per Applicant		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
259	Subdivision Plats – preliminary (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
260	Subdivision Plats – final (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
261	Subdivision Plats – re-approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Re-approval		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
262	Subdivision Replats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Replat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
263	Subdivision Plat - Vacated (Base Fee)	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
264	Subdivision Plat – amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
265	Subdivision Minor Plats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Minor Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
266	Deposit for Variable Fees	$0.00	$200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Per Application	(Variable costs include the costs such as advertising, mailing notices, sign manufacturing and posting and etc...) Unused deposit will be returned to petitioner once the final decision is rendered. If variable costs exceed the deposit amount the difference is required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the permit or other required document.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
267	Zoning Verification Document	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
268	Voluntary Annexation Application Fee	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500 plus publication costs	$500 plus publication costs	$500 plus publication costs	$500 plus publication costs	Each Application	Additional cost for publication and advertising as required by state law.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
269	Annual Special Event Permit	$0.00	$100.00	$110.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
270	Daily Special Event Permit (20 days processing)	$0.00	$0.00	$30.00	$30.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
271	Daily Special Event Permit (Expedited Processing)					$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Five days processing after acceptance of a completed application: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
272	Daily Special Event Permit (Express Processing)					$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Next day permit based on receipt of a completed application with proper insurance certificate included, received no later than 4:00 p.m, on a regular work day: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
273	Street Name Change Application Fee	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	Additional cost for new signage	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
274	Street/Alley/Public ROW Abandonment Application Fee	$0.00	$2,000.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
275	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
276	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way: Sign Only				$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each Encumberance		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
277	Wireless Cell communication pole/tower with network nodes to Encumber Right-of -Way					$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each individual network node	Maximum fee set by Texas State Legislators 2017, annual fee does not include fees for building permits issued by the Inspections Department	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
278	Air Space License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
279	Subsurface License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
280	Ornamental Device License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Request	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
281	Downtown CBD License to Encumber Right-Of-Way*				$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Request	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
282	Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	$17.21	$17.54	$17.35	$17.85	$18.39	$19.20	$20.43	$20.82	$23.15	$27.34	Per Month	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup. 2022 - $13.53/month for additional cart.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
283	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	$22.57	$23.00	$22.75	$25.00	$25.75	$26.88	$28.60	$29.14	$30.01	$33.22	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
284	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	$33.83	$34.47	$34.09	$42.00	$43.26	$45.16	$48.05	$49.86	$50.43	$55.83	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
285	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (3 Toter)								$68.78	$70.84	$78.42	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
286	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (4 Toter)	$42.34	$43.14	$42.67	$59.00	$60.77	$81.72	$86.95	$88.60	$91.26	$101.02	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
287	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$90.54	$92.26	$91.25	$94.90	$97.75	$102.05	$108.58	$110.64	$113.96	$126.15	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
288	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$135.76	$138.34	$136.82	$142.29	$146.56	$153.01	$162.80	$165.89	$170.87	$189.15	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
289	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$158.40	$161.41	$159.63	$166.02	$171.00	$178.52	$189.95	$193.56	$199.37	$220.70	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
290	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$181.13	$184.57	$182.54	$189.84	$195.54	$204.14	$217.20	$221.33	$227.97	$252.36	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
291	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$203.68	$207.55	$205.27	$213.48	$219.88	$229.55	$244.24	$248.88	$256.35	$283.78	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
292	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$249.12	$253.85	$251.06	$261.10	$268.93	$280.76	$298.73	$304.41	$313.54	$347.09	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
293	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$58.81	$59.93	$59.27	$61.64	$63.49	$66.28	$70.52	$71.86	$74.02	$81.94	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
294	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$108.63	$110.69	$109.47	$113.85	$117.27	$122.43	$130.27	$132.75	$136.73	$151.36	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
295	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$163.05	$166.15	$164.32	$170.89	$176.02	$183.76	$195.52	$199.23	$205.21	$227.17	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
296	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$190.14	$193.75	$191.62	$199.28	$205.26	$214.29	$228.00	$232.33	$239.30	$264.91	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
297	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$217.40	$221.53	$219.09	$227.85	$234.69	$245.02	$260.70	$265.65	$273.62	$302.90	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
298	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$244.48	$249.13	$246.39	$256.25	$263.94	$275.55	$293.19	$298.76	$307.72	$340.65	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
299	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$298.84	$304.52	$301.17	$313.22	$322.62	$336.82	$358.38	$355.00	$365.65	$404.77	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
300	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$70.58	$71.92	$71.13	$73.98	$76.20	$79.55	$84.64	$86.25	$88.84	$98.35	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
301	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$126.80	$129.21	$127.79	$132.90	$136.89	$142.91	$152.06	$154.95	$159.60	$176.68	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
302	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$190.14	$193.75	$191.62	$199.28	$205.26	$214.29	$228.00	$232.33	$239.30	$264.91	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
303	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$221.89	$226.11	$223.62	$232.56	$239.54	$250.08	$266.09	$271.15	$279.28	$309.16	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
304	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$253.59	$258.41	$255.57	$265.79	$273.76	$285.81	$304.10	$309.88	$319.18	$353.33	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
305	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$285.31	$290.73	$287.53	$299.03	$308.00	$321.55	$342.13	$348.63	$359.09	$397.51	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
306	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$348.69	$355.32	$351.41	$365.47	$376.43	$392.99	$418.14	$426.08	$438.86	$485.82	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
307	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$82.36	$83.92	$83.00	$86.32	$88.91	$92.82	$98.76	$100.64	$103.66	$114.75	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
308	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$164.10	$167.83	$165.98	$172.62	$177.80	$185.62	$197.50	$201.25	$207.29	$229.47	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
309	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$248.51	$253.23	$250.44	$260.46	$268.27	$280.07	$297.99	$303.65	$312.76	$346.23	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
310	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$287.48	$292.94	$289.72	$301.31	$310.35	$324.01	$344.75	$351.30	$361.84	$400.56	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
311	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$329.35	$335.61	$331.92	$345.20	$355.56	$371.20	$394.96	$402.46	$414.53	$458.88	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
312	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$371.32	$378.38	$374.22	$389.19	$400.87	$418.51	$445.29	$453.75	$467.36	$517.37	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
313	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$452.17	$460.76	$455.69	$473.92	$488.14	$509.62	$542.24	$552.54	$569.12	$630.02	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
314	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$106.99	$109.02	$107.82	$112.13	$115.49	$141.45	$150.50	$153.36	$137.36	$152.06	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
315	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$190.08	$193.69	$191.56	$199.22	$205.20	$214.23	$227.94	$232.27	$239.24	$257.12	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
316	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$253.59	$258.41	$255.57	$265.79	$273.76	$285.81	$304.10	$309.88	$319.18	$343.04	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
317	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$329.40	$335.66	$331.97	$345.25	$355.61	$371.26	$395.02	$402.53	$414.61	$445.60	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
318	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$476.31	$485.36	$480.02	$499.22	$514.20	$536.82	$571.18	$582.03	$599.49	$644.31	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
319	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$519.51	$529.38	$523.56	$544.50	$560.84	$585.52	$622.99	$634.83	$653.87	$702.76	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
320	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$600.57	$611.98	$605.25	$629.46	$648.34	$676.87	$720.19	$733.87	$755.89	$812.39	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
321	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$123.51	$125.86	$124.48	$129.46	$133.34	$139.21	$148.12	$150.93	$155.46	$167.08	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
322	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	$3.20	$3.26	$3.22	$3.35	$3.45	$3.60	$3.83	$3.90	$5.61	$7.32	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
323	Lock Bar (commerical dumpters)										$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
324	Casters (commercial dumpsters)										$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
325	Snapshot Charge (overloaded commerical dumpster)										$100.00	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
326	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$51.19	$52.16	$51.59	$53.65	$55.26	$57.69	$61.38	$62.55	$64.43	$71.32	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
327	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$61.42	$62.59	$61.90	$64.38	$66.31	$69.23	$73.66	$75.06	$77.31	$85.58	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
328	Lock Bar (commerical front load recycling container)										$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
329	Casters (commerical front load recycling container)										$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
330	Snapshot Charge (commerical front load recycling container)										$100.00	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
331	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Compactor								$259.85	$267.65	$296.29	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
332	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$222.00	$226.22	$223.73	$232.68	$239.66	$250.21	$266.22	$271.28	$279.42	$296.29	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
333	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$444.00	$452.44	$447.46	$465.36	$479.32	$500.41	$532.44	$542.56	$558.84	$618.64	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
334	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$666.00	$678.65	$671.18	$698.03	$718.97	$750.60	$798.64	$813.81	$838.22	$927.91	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
335	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$888.00	$904.87	$894.92	$930.72	$958.64	$1,000.82	$1,064.87	$1,085.10	$1,117.65	$1,237.24	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
336	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,110.00	$1,131.09	$1,118.65	$1,163.40	$1,198.30	$1,251.03	$1,331.10	$1,356.39	$1,397.08	$1,546.57	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
337	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,332.00	$1,357.31	$1,342.38	$1,396.08	$1,448.67	$1,512.41	$1,609.20	$1,639.77	$1,688.96	$1,869.68	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
338	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$261.79	$266.76	$263.83	$274.38	$282.61	$295.04	$313.92	$319.88	$329.48	$364.73	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
339	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$523.59	$533.54	$527.67	$548.78	$565.24	$590.11	$627.88	$639.81	$659.00	$729.51	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
340	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$785.38	$800.30	$791.50	$823.16	$847.85	$885.16	$941.81	$959.70	$988.49	$1,094.26	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
341	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,047.18	$1,067.08	$1,055.34	$1,097.55	$1,130.48	$1,180.22	$1,255.75	$1,279.61	$1,318.00	$1,459.03	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
342	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,308.96	$1,333.83	$1,319.16	$1,371.93	$1,413.09	$1,475.27	$1,569.69	$1,599.51	$1,647.50	$1,823.78	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
343	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,570.76	$1,600.60	$1,582.99	$1,646.31	$1,695.70	$1,770.31	$1,805.12	$1,839.42	$1,894.60	$2,097.32	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
344	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$301.06	$306.78	$303.41	$315.55	$325.02	$339.32	$361.04	$367.90	$378.94	$419.49	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
345	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$602.12	$613.56	$606.81	$631.08	$650.01	$678.61	$722.04	$735.76	$757.83	$838.92	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
346	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$903.18	$920.34	$910.22	$946.63	$975.03	$1,017.93	$1,083.08	$1,103.66	$1,136.77	$1,258.40	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
347	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,204.24	$1,227.12	$1,213.62	$1,262.16	$1,300.02	$1,357.22	$1,444.08	$1,471.52	$1,515.67	$1,677.85	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
348	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,505.30	$1,533.90	$1,517.03	$1,577.71	$1,625.04	$1,696.54	$1,805.12	$1,839.42	$1,894.60	$2,097.32	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
349	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,806.36	$1,840.68	$1,820.43	$1,893.25	$1,950.05	$2,035.85	$2,166.14	$2,207.30	$2,273.52	$2,516.79	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
350	Snapshot Charge (overloaded commercial compactor)										$100.00	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
351	Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$288.14	$293.61	$290.38	$290.38	$299.09	$321.25	$332.23	$338.54	$248.70	$386.01	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - $6.79 Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
352	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$312.16	$318.09	$314.59	$314.59	$324.03	$338.29	$357.81	$364.61	$375.55	$415.73	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - $6.79 Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
353	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$349.07	$364.43	$387.75	$395.12	$406.97	$450.52	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - $6.79 Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
354	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$312.16	$318.09	$314.59	$314.59	$324.03	$338.29	$359.94	$366.78	$377.78	$418.20	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
355	Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
356	Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
357	Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
358	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
359	Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - $144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
360	Utility Easement Abandonment Application Fee	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
361	Central Records and Communications	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Copy or 911 Recording		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
362	Police: Accident or Crash Report	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	Copy of Report	Front and back pages	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
363	Police: Offense Report	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Copy of Report	Front page only	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
364	Police: Criminal History	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each	Must show two forms of ID	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
365	Police: Certification of any Report	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each	Added to the cost of the report	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
366	Burglar Alarm Permits – Residential	$20.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
367	Burglar Alarm Permits – Commercial	$20.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
368	Burglar Alarm Permits – late renewal (30 days or less late)	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
369	Burglar Alarm Permits – late renewal (more than30 days late)	$20.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
370	False Alarm Fees	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each alarm	Per alarm after 6 alarms in any 12 month period	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
371	Wrecker Permits	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per wrecker	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
372	Vehicle Storage Facility	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per facility	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
373	Taxi Permits	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Per taxicab	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
374	Sexually Oriented Business	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
375	Youth Club/Dance Hall Permit	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
376	Police: Extraordinary Response to Problem Location				$22.88	$28.78	$28.78	$28.78	$28.78	$28.78	$28.78	Per additional Officer	Only after Owner/Manager has been placed on legal notice.	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
377	Water Service Connection	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each	Water Service Initiation	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
378	Water Meter Disconnect	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each	Discontinue Service	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
379	Water Service Transfer	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
380	Late Service Charge – Non-Payment	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	On billed amount	If not paid by Due Date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
381	After Hours Service Call to reinstate water service	$25.00	$25.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
382	Non Payment Service Charge	$20.00	$20.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Each	if not paid by disconnect date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
383	Water meter reread initiated by Customer	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each	No charge if initiated by TWU	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
384	Water meter testing initiated by Customer	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Meters two inches & smaller	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
385	Water meter testing, for 2" line or greater, initiated by Customer (Cost plus %)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Each	Meters larger than two inches	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
386	Water meter Tampering	$35.00	$35.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
387	Unauthorized Water Connection Inserted	$35.00	$35.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
388	Water meter Fees – 5/8" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
389	Water meter Fees – 1" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
390	Water meter Fees - 1½" meter										Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
391	Water: Single Register 2" (irrigation)	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
392	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Water Main	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
393	Bacteriological testing of water samples	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$30.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
394	Late fee for submission of Bacteriological testing samples after 12:00 noon daily cut-off	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850
395	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
396	Sanitary Sewer Availability Fee *	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Monthly	Non-Connection when Sewer Connection is available to the property	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
397	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	TSS per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
398	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	BOD per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
399	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00		Significant Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
400	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00		Minor Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
401	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00		Commercial Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
402	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00		Intermittent Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
403	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00		Transported Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
404	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00		Non-Discharge	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
405	Temporary Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
406	Metered Discharge Treatment	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
407	Liquid Waste Transport Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
408	Liquid Waste Transport Permit Late Fee					$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Permit		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
409	Septic Waste Dumping	$35.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Per Volume of Tank	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
410	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
411	Septic Waste Manifest Books	$12.00	$12.00	$12.00	$12.00	$13.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
412	Liquid Waste Transporter Manifest Late Fee					$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Occurrence		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
413	Non-Residential Backflow Prevention Assembly Device	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Year		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
414	Backflow Testing Fee	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$135.00	$135.00	$135.00	$135.00	$135.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
415	Backflow Tester Registration Fee				$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Tester	Annual Fee	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
416	Fire Hydrant Flow Testing	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Test		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
417	Smoke Testing Sewer Mains						$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Test	(2 Person Crew, 2 hours)	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
418	CCTV Sewer Mains						$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each	(3 Person Crew, 3 hours)	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
419	Commercial Customer Service Inspection				$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
420	Environmental Services Enforcement Fee				Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Per Action		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
421	Backflow Assembly Text Booklet	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
422	Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	$1.00	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
423	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	$1.00	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
424	Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	$2.50	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
425	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	$2.50	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
426	TX Regional Water Plant Fee							$1.50	$1.50	$3.00	$3.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	All metered usage over zero	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
427	Sales: Screened Compost	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$20.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
428	Sales: Screened Compost	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$4.00	Per bag (1-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
429	Sales: Unscreened Compost	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
430	Sales: Wood Chips	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$16.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
431	Sales: Wood Chips	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$2.00	Per Bag (2-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
432	Sales: Leaf Mulch	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$20.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
433	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)			$8.15	$8.15	$8.15	$8.38	$8.38	$8.38	$8.38	$8.38	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1			$1.75	$1.75	$1.75	$1.80	$1.80	$1.80	$1.80	$1.80	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
435	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2			$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.06	$2.06	$2.06	$2.06	$2.06	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
437	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4			$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.86	$3.86	$3.86	$3.86	$3.86	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
438	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5			$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.11	$4.11	$4.11	$4.11	$4.11	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
439	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)			$9.28	$9.28	$9.28	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
440	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)			$9.28	$9.28	$9.28	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
441	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)			$10.61	$10.61	$10.61	$10.91	$10.91	$10.91	$10.91	$10.91	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
442	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)			$11.93	$11.93	$11.93	$12.26	$12.26	$12.26	$12.26	$12.26	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
443	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)			$13.24	$13.24	$13.24	$13.61	$13.61	$13.61	$13.61	$13.61	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
444	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)			$26.50	$26.50	$26.50	$27.24	$27.24	$27.24	$27.24	$27.24	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
445	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)			$39.75	$39.75	$39.75	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
446	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)			$66.25	$66.25	$66.25	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
447	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)			$66.25	$66.25	$66.25	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
448	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
449	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
450	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
451	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
452	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
453	Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
454	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$12.23	$12.23	$12.23	$12.57	$12.57	$12.57	$12.57	$12.57	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
455	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			$2.63	$2.63	$2.63	$2.70	$2.70	$2.70	$2.70	$2.70	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.08	$3.08	$3.08	$3.08	$3.08	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			$5.63	$5.63	$5.63	$5.79	$5.79	$5.79	$5.79	$5.79	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
459	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.17	$6.17	$6.17	$6.17	$6.17	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$13.92	$13.92	$13.92	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$13.92	$13.92	$13.92	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
462	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$15.92	$15.92	$15.92	$16.37	$16.37	$16.37	$16.37	$16.37	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
463	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$17.90	$17.90	$17.90	$18.40	$18.40	$18.40	$18.40	$18.40	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
464	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$19.86	$19.86	$19.86	$20.42	$20.42	$20.42	$20.42	$20.42	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
465	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$39.75	$39.75	$39.75	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
466	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$59.63	$59.63	$59.63	$61.30	$61.30	$61.30	$61.30	$61.30	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
467	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$99.38	$99.38	$99.38	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
468	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$99.38	$99.38	$99.38	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
469	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
470	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
471	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
472	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
473	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
474	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			$10.52	$10.52	$10.52	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
475	Residential Sewer Volume Rate			$3.77	$3.77	$3.77	$3.88	$3.88	$3.88	$3.88	$3.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
476	Residential Unmetered Sewer (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU)			$26.72	$26.72	$26.72	$27.47	$27.47	$27.47	$27.47	$27.47	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
477	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			$10.52	$10.52	$10.52	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
478	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate			$4.41	$4.41	$4.41	$4.53	$4.53	$4.53	$4.53	$4.53	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
479	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$15.78	$15.78	$15.78	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
480	Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			$5.66	$5.66	$5.66	$5.81	$5.81	$5.81	$5.81	$5.81	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
481	Residential Unmetered Sewer Charge (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU) [outside city limits]			$40.08	$40.08	$40.08	$41.20	$41.20	$41.20	$41.20	$41.20	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
482	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$15.78	$15.78	$15.78	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
483	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			$6.62	$6.62	$6.62	$6.80	$6.80	$6.80	$6.80	$6.80	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
484	CPI adjustment to water and sewer rates to include all minimum charges, volume charges, unmetered sewer rates and wholesale rates						2.80%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	9.10%		CPI adjustment to all rates effective on first day of January each year per Ord. 290-01 and Code of Ordinances 29-27.2	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
485	Emergency Sample Test Fee	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	$150.00	$150.00		After Hours Fee $150 plus $30 per sample	TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850

Attachment: 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-080 Goals & Perspectives (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/5/2022 12:37 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Vashil Fernandez, PCD Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-082 authorizing the City Manager to execute an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) with the Texas Department of Transportation for a Transportation Alternative Set-Aside (SA) Program for the Kennedy Lane Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement project.

Briefing: 8/22/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/22/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) issued a call for projects in February 2019 for communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) Programs.

On June 14, 2021, via Resolution 2021-042, the City Council supported the application for the Texarkana Kennedy Lane-Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements Project. In October 2021 TxDOT authorized the TA funds to the city for the Kennedy Lane-Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements Project. As the Project Sponsor, the city is responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TA funds. The total project estimate is $2,400,597

The City has received an advance funding agreement to be signed by the city manager, for the city to begin the project.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

None

Transportation Development Credits (TDC) are being utilized in place of the Local Government's participation, which was 20% match. The City is responsible for all non-reimbursable cost and 100% of overruns, if any, for TA funds.

Staff Recommendation:

Recommends for Approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2022-082 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
b. 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (PDF)
c. 2022-082 RES Executing Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Vashil Fernandez	Review	Completed	08/02/2022 5:20 PM
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Skipped	08/02/2022 5:12 PM
Public Works Department	Amanda Freeland	Reviewer	Completed	08/03/2022 12:55 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/05/2022 3:42 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Pending	08/08/2022 5:30 PM

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2022-082 Goals & Perspectives (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for Kennedy Lane

DocuSign Envelope ID: 03A25B07-4AE7-47E6-B299-4F14FE737CF4

TxDOT:				Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088			CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026	CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana				
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements			*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR A TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES SET-ASIDE (TASA) PROGRAM PROJECT

TxDOT-Selected Off-System

This Advance Funding Agreement for a Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) Program Project ("Agreement") is made between the State of Texas (State), acting through the Texas Department of Transportation, and the City of Texarkana (Local Government), acting through its duly authorized officials.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, federal law establishes federally funded programs for transportation improvements to implement its public purposes, and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.103 establishes that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments, and Section 222.052 authorizes the Texas Transportation Commission to accept contributions from political subdivisions for development and construction of public roads and the state highway system within the political subdivision, and

WHEREAS, Federal law, 23 USC §134 and 49 USC §5303, requires that State and Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) develop transportation plans and programs for urbanized areas of Texas, and

WHEREAS, Federal and state laws require local governments to meet certain contract standards relating to the management and administration of State and federal funds, and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission has codified 43 TAC, Rules 15.50-15.56 that describe federal, state, and local responsibilities for cost participation in highway improvement and other transportation projects, and

WHEREAS, the rules and procedures for the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside Program (TASA) are established in 23 USC §133(h), and 43 Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter G, §§11.400 – 11.418, and

WHEREAS, the Local Government prepared and submitted to the State or Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) a project nomination package for TASA funding consideration, which is briefly described as Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements (Project), and

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission (Commission) passed Minute Order Number 116126 (MO) dated October 28, 2021 awarding funding for TASA projects in the TASA Program Call of the State, including Project, and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Local Government has approved entering into this Agreement by resolution or ordinance dated {enter date of resolution}, which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement as Attachment C, Resolution or Ordinance. A map showing the Project location appears in Attachment A, Project Location Map, which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement, and

NOW, THEREFORE, the State and the Local Government agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Period of Agreement and Performance

A. Period of Agreement. This Agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Agreement fully executed. This Agreement shall remain in effect until terminated as provided below.

B. Period of Performance.

1. The Performance Period for each phase of work begins on the date specified in the Federal Project Authorization and Agreement (FPAA) for that phase of work. Local Government may not begin work until issued the State Letter of Authority (SLOA) for that phase of work.
2. The Performance Period for each phase of work ends on the date specified in the FPAA for that phase of work.

2. Scope of Work and Use of Project

A. The scope of work for Project consists of constructing 6-foot concrete sidewalks along both sides of Kennedy Lane from SH 93 to Cowhorn Creek Bridge. Additionally, sidewalks will be constructed along Kennedy Lane to from Cowhorn Creek to Robison Road and along Robison Road to FM 559. Also, a 12-foot-wide asphalt shared use path will be constructed, extending the Cowhorn Creek Trail from Kennedy Lane to College Drive.

B. Any project changes proposed must be submitted in writing by Local Government to State. Substantive changes may also require an amendment to this Agreement and the approval of the FHWA, State, MPO, or the Commission. Any changes undertaken without written approval and amendment of this Agreement may jeopardize not only the federal funding for the changes, but the federal funding of the entire Project.

3. Project Sources and Uses of Funds

The total estimated development cost of the Project is shown in Attachment B, Project Budget Estimate and Source of Funds (Attachment B).

A. If Local Government will perform any work under this Agreement for which reimbursement will be provided by or through the State, the Local Government must complete training. If federal funds are being used, the training must be completed before federal spending authority is obligated. Training is complete when at least one

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

individual who is working actively and directly on the Project successfully completes and receives a certificate for the course entitled "Local Government Project Procedures and Qualification for the Texas Department of Transportation" and retains qualification in accordance with applicable TxDOT procedures. Upon request, Local Government shall provide the certificate of qualification to State. The individual who receives the training certificate may be an employee of Local Government or an employee of a firm that has been contracted by Local Government to perform oversight of the Project. State in its discretion may deny reimbursement if Local Government has not continuously designated in writing a qualified individual to work actively on or to directly oversee the Project.

B. The total estimated project cost as shown in Attachment B incudes the Local Government's estimated itemized cost of real property, utilities, environmental assessments, construction, and other construction related costs. To be eligible for reimbursement or as in-kind contribution, costs must have been included in the nomination form approved by the Texas Transportation Commission or MPO in consultation with State. Local Government must submit to State evidence of payment for eligible in-kind costs at least once per calendar quarter using the State's In-Kind Match Reporting form.

C. State and the Federal Government will not reimburse Local Government for any work performed outside the Performance Period. After federal funds have been obligated, State will send to Local Government a copy of the formal documentation showing the obligation of funds including federal award information. Local Government is responsible for 100 percent of the cost of any work performed under its direction or control before the federal spending authority is formally obligated.

D. The Project budget and source of funds estimate based on the budget provided in the application is included in Attachment B. Attachment B shows the percentage and estimated dollar amounts to be contributed to Project by state and local sources, as well as the maximum amount in federal TASA funds assigned by the Commission or MPO in consultation with State. This Agreement may be amended from time to time as required to meet the funding commitments based on revisions to the TASA, FPAA, or other federal documents.

E. State will be responsible for securing the federal share of funding required for the development and construction of Project, in an amount not to exceed 80 percent of the actual cost of the work up to the amount of funds approved for Project by the Texas Transportation Commission or MPO in consultation with State. Federal funds will be reimbursed on a cost basis. Project costs incurred prior to issuance of the SLOA are not eligible for reimbursement.

F. The Local Government will be responsible for all non-federal or non-State participation costs associated with the Project, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement or approved otherwise in an amendment to this Agreement. For items of work subject to specified percentage funding, the Local Government shall only in those instances be responsible for all Project costs that are greater than the maximum State and federal participation specified in Attachment B and for overruns in excess of the amount specified in Attachment B to be paid by the Local Government. If the Project was State-

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

selected, the State may apply a portion of any excess program funds to cover all or a portion of any overrun based on criteria provided by 43 Tex. Admin. Code §11.411(d).

G. The budget in Attachment B will clearly state all items subject to fixed price funding, specified percentage funding, and the periodic payment schedule, when periodic payments have been approved by the State.

H. When fixed price funding is used, the Local Government is responsible for the fixed price amount specified in Attachment B. Fixed prices are not subject to adjustment unless (1) differing site conditions are encountered; (2) further definition of the Local Government's requested scope of work identifies greatly differing costs from those estimated; (3) work requested by the Local Government is determined to be ineligible for federal participation; or (4) the adjustment is mutually agreed to by the State and the Local Government.

I. Following execution of this Agreement, but prior to the performance of any plan review work by State, Local Government will pay to State the amount specified in Attachment B for plan review. At least 60 days prior to the date set for receipt of the construction bids, Local Government shall remit its remaining local match as specified in Attachment B for State's estimated construction oversight and construction cost.

J. In the event State determines that additional funding is required by Local Government at any time during Project, State will notify Local Government in writing. Local Government is responsible for the percentage of the authorized Project cost shown in Attachment B and 100 percent of any overruns above the federally authorized amount. Local Government will make payment to State within 30 days from receipt of State's written notification.

K. Whenever funds are paid by Local Government to State under this Agreement, Local Government will remit a warrant made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation". The warrant will be deposited by State and managed by State. Funds may only be applied by State to Project.

L. Upon completion of Project, State will perform a final accounting of Project costs. Any funds due to Local Government, State, or the Federal Government will be promptly paid by the owing party.

M. In the event Project is not completed, State may seek reimbursement from Local Government of the expended federal funds. Local Government will remit the required funds to State within 60 days from receipt of State's notification.

N. If any existing or future local ordinances, commissioners court orders, rules, policies, or other directives, including but not limited to outdoor advertising billboards and storm water drainage facility requirements, are more restrictive than state or federal regulations, or if any other locally proposed changes, including but not limited to plats or re-plats, result in increased costs, then any increased costs associated with the ordinances or changes will be paid by Local Government. The cost of providing right of way acquired by State shall mean the total expenses in acquiring the property interests through negotiations, including, but not limited to, expenses related to relocation, removal, and adjustment of eligible utilities.

O. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under the Agreement or indirectly through a contract or subcontract under the Agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under the Agreement or indirectly through a contract or subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor

with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

P. State will not pay interest on any funds provided by Local Government.

Q. State will not execute the contract for the construction of Project until the required funding has been made available by Local Government in accordance with this Agreement.

R. Local Government is authorized to submit requests for reimbursement by submitting the original of an itemized invoice in a form and containing all items required by State no more frequently than monthly, and no later than 90 days after costs are incurred. If Local Government submits invoices more than 90 days after the costs are incurred, and if federal funding is reduced as a result, State shall have no responsibility to reimburse Local Government for those costs.

S. If Local government is an Economically Disadvantaged County (EDC) and if State has approved adjustments to the standard financing arrangement, this agreement reflects those adjustments.

4. Termination of the Agreement

A. This Agreement may be terminated by any of the following conditions:

1. By mutual written consent and agreement of all parties;
2. By any party with 90 days written notice; or
3. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill the obligations as set forth in this Agreement. Any cost incurred due to such breach of contract shall be paid by the breaching party.

B. If the potential termination of this Agreement is due to the failure of Local Government to fulfill its contractual obligations, State will notify Local Government that possible breach of contract has occurred. Local Government should make every effort to remedy the breach within a period mutually agreed upon by both parties.

C. The Agreement may be terminated by the State because the parties are not able to execute a mutually agreeable amendment when the costs for Local Government requested items increase significantly due to differing site conditions, determination that Local government requested work is ineligible for federal or state cost participation, or a more thorough definition of the Local Government's proposed work scope identifies greatly differing costs from those estimated. The State will reimburse Local Government remaining funds to the Local Government within ninety (90) days of termination;

D. If Local Government withdraws from Project after this Agreement is executed, Local Government shall be responsible for all direct and indirect Project costs as identified by the State's cost accounting system and with 2 CFR Part 200 recapture requirements.

E. A project may be eliminated from the program as outlined below. If Project is eliminated for any of these reasons, this Agreement will be appropriately terminated. A project may be eliminated from the program, and this Agreement terminated, if:

1. Local Government fails to satisfy any requirements of the program rules cited in 43 Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter G, §§11.400 – 11.418.

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

2. The implementation of Project would involve significant deviation from the activities proposed in the nomination form and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission or MPO in consultation with State.

3. Local Government withdraws from participation in Project.
4. State determines that federal funding may be lost due to Project not being implemented and completed.
5. Funds are not appropriated, in which case this Agreement shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party. Payment under this Agreement beyond the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds.
6. A construction contract has not been awarded or construction has not been initiated within three years after the date that the Commission or MPO selected the project or by a letting date determined by the state and agreed to by the Local Government.
7. Local Government fails to attend progress meetings at least twice yearly, as scheduled by State.

F. State, at its sole discretion, may terminate this Agreement if State does not receive project invoice from Local Government within 270 days of FPAA.

5. Amendments

This Agreement may be amended due to changes in the work, the amount of funding required to complete Project, or the responsibilities of the parties. Such amendment must be made through a mutually agreed upon, written amendment that is executed by the parties.

6. Remedies

This Agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any agreement default, but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party to this Agreement and shall be cumulative.

7. Utilities

Local Government shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utilities or utility facilities in accordance with applicable State laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to State of a delay resulting from Local Government's failure to ensure that utilities or utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of construction. At the State's discretion, State may reimburse Local Government for minor, incidental utility adjustments that are identified during the preliminary engineering phase if they are eligible for federal reimbursement. Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures. Before a construction contract is let, Local Government shall provide, at State's request, a certification stating that Local Government has completed the adjustment of all utilities that must be adjusted before construction begins. Additional utility work may be required due to unknown conditions discovered during construction. These costs may be eligible for TASA participation if the following conditions are met: (1) the activity is required to complete Project; (2) the cost is incidental to Project; and (3) TASA funding is available. Any change orders must be approved by State prior to incurring any cost for which reimbursement is sought.

8. Environmental Assessment and Mitigation

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

Development of Project must comply with the National Environmental Policy Act and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, which require environmental clearance of federal-aid projects.

A. The **State** is responsible for the identification and assessment of any environmental problems associated with the development of Project.

B. Local Government is responsible for the cost of any environmental problem's mitigation and remediation. These costs will not be reimbursed or credited towards Local Government's financial share of Project unless specified in the nomination form and approved by State or MPO in consultation with State.

C. Local Government is responsible for providing any public meetings or public hearings required for development of the environmental assessment, including any public hearing requirements that may be necessary when adding a bike lane.

D. Before the advertisement for bids, Local Government shall provide to State written documentation from the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies that all environmental clearances have been obtained.

9. Compliance with Accessibility Standards

All parties to this Agreement shall ensure that the plans for and the construction of all projects subject to this Agreement are in compliance with standards issued or approved by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) as meeting or consistent with minimum accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336) (ADA).

10. Architectural and Engineering Services

A. Architectural and engineering services for preliminary engineering will be provided by the **Local Government**. In procuring professional services, the parties to this Agreement must comply with federal requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 172 if Project is federally funded and Local Government will be seeking reimbursement for these services or if these services will be used as in-kind contributions; and with Texas Government Code Subchapter 2254.A., in all cases. Professional services contracts for federally funded projects must conform to federal requirements.

B. The architectural contract documents shall be developed in accordance with the standards of the American Institute of Architects, the U.S. Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Historic Preservation Projects, Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation, the National Register Bulletin Number 36: Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Historical Archeological Sites and in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, as applicable. The engineering plans shall be developed in accordance with State's applicable Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges and the two American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials' ("AASHTO") publications, "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets" and "Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities," as applicable. All design criteria for bicycle and pedestrian bridges must comply with TxDOT's Bridge Design Manual and AASHTO's Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Guide Specifications for the Design of Pedestrian Bridges (latest edition) as applicable. All contract procurement procedures and documents must adhere to the applicable requirements established in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges. The use of other systems of specifications shall be approved by State in writing in advance.

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

C. When architectural and engineering services are provided by or through Local Government, Local Government shall submit any plans it has completed to State for review and approval on an agreed upon schedule. Local Government may also submit the plans to State for review any time prior to completion. Local Government shall make the necessary revisions determined by State. Local Government will not let the construction contract until all required plans have received State approval.

D. When architectural and engineering services are provided by or through State, then the State is responsible for the delivery and performance of any required architectural or preliminary engineering work. Local Government may review and comment on the work, including any proposed changes to the scope of work, as required to accomplish Project purposes. State will cooperate with Local Government in accomplishing these Project purposes to the degree permitted by state and federal law.

11. Construction Responsibilities

A. The **State** shall advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of Project. Administration of the contract includes the responsibility for construction engineering and for issuance of any change orders, supplemental agreements, amendments, or additional work orders that may become necessary subsequent to the award of the construction contract. To ensure federal funding eligibility, projects must be authorized by State prior to advertising for construction.

B. All contract letting and award procedures must be approved by State prior to letting and award of the construction contract, whether the construction contract is awarded by State or by Local Government.

C. All contract change order review and approval procedures must be approved by State prior to start of construction.

D. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the State must review and approve change orders.

E. Upon completion of Project, the party constructing Project will issue and sign a "Notification of Completion" acknowledging Project's construction completion.

F. For federally funded contracts, the parties to this Agreement will comply with federal construction requirements provided in 23 CFR Parts 633 and 635, and shall include the latest version of Form "FHWA-1273" in the contract bidding documents. If force account work will be performed, a finding of cost effectiveness shall be made in compliance with 23 CFR Subpart 635.B.

G. Any field changes, supplemental agreements, or revisions to the design plans that may occur after the construction contract is awarded will be mutually agreed to by State and Local Government prior to authorizing the contractor to perform the work. Prior to completion of Project, the party responsible for construction will notify the other party to this Agreement of the anticipated completion date. All parties will be afforded the opportunity to assist in the final review of the construction services performed by the contractor.

12. Project Maintenance

A. Upon completion of Project, Local Government will be responsible for maintaining the completed facility for public use. The property shall be maintained and operated for the purpose for which it was approved and funded for a period commensurate with the

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

federal investment or State rules, whichever is greater. Should Local Government at any time after Project completion decide it can no longer maintain and operate Project for its intended purpose, Local Government shall consult with State and the FHWA as to the disposal or alternate uses, consistent with Project's original intent. State may require Local Government to return the federal funds in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 federal recapture requirements. Should Local Government consider conveying the property, State and FHWA must be notified prior to the sale, transfer, or disposal of any property that received federal funds. Written concurrence of approval for the transaction, detailing any required recapture, must be obtained from FHWA prior to the transaction. Advance notice from Local Government of their intended action must be submitted to State for an FHWA review a minimum of 90 days prior to any action being taken by Local Government. Local Government shall be held responsible for reimbursement of all federal funds used or a portion of those funds based on a pro-rata amount, considering the original percentage of federal funds provided and the time elapsed from Project completion date. This same percentage of reimbursement also applies to any amount of profit that may be derived from the conveyance of the property, as applicable.

B. Any manufacturer warranties extended to Local Government as a result of Project shall remain in the name of Local Government. State shall not be responsible for honoring any warranties under this Agreement.

C. Should Local Government derive any income from the development and operation of Project, a portion of the proceeds sufficient for the maintenance and upkeep of the property shall be set aside for future maintenance. A project income report shall be submitted to State on a quarterly basis. Monies set aside according to this provision shall be expended using accounting procedures and with the property management standards established in 2 CFR Part 200.

D. Should any historic properties be included in or affected by this federally funded Project, the historic integrity of the property and any contributing features must continue to be preserved regardless of any approved changes that may occur throughout the life of Project.

13. Right of Way and Real Property Acquisition

A. Right of way and real property acquisition shall be the responsibility of Local Government. Title to right of way and other related real property must be acceptable to State before funds may be expended for the improvement of the right of way or real property.

B. If Local Government is the owner of any part of Project site under this Agreement, Local Government shall permit State or its authorized representative access to occupy the site to perform all activities required to execute the work.

C. Local Government will comply with and assume the costs for compliance with all the requirements of Title II and Title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, 42 USC §4601 et seq., including those provisions relating to incidental expenses incurred by the property owners in conveying the real property to Local Government, and benefits applicable to the relocation of any displaced person as defined in 49 CFR §24.2(g). Documentation to support such

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

compliance must be maintained and made available to State and its representatives for review and inspection.

D. Local Government shall assume all costs and perform all work necessary to obtain needed evidence of title or right of use to the real property required for development of

Project. Evidence of title or right of use shall be acquired in the name of (1) State, if the real property is to be made part of the State Highway System, or (2) Local Government, if the real property is not to be made part of the State Highway System. The evidence of title or rights shall be acceptable to State, and be free and clear of all encroachments. Local Government shall secure and provide easements and any needed rights of entry over any other land needed to develop Project according to the approved Project plans. Local Government shall be responsible for securing any additional real property required for completion of Project.

E. Local Government shall prepare real property maps, property descriptions, and other data as needed to properly describe the real property and submit them to State for approval prior to Local Government acquiring the real property. Tracings of the maps shall be retained by Local Government for a permanent record.

F. Local Government shall determine property values for each real property parcel to be purchased with federal funds using methods acceptable to State and shall submit to State a tabulation of the values so determined, signed by the appropriate Local Government representative. The tabulations must list the parcel numbers, ownership, acreage, and recommended compensation. The tabulation must be accompanied by an explanation to support the estimated values, together with a copy of the documentation and reports used in calculating each parcel's value. Expenses incurred by Local Government in performing this work may be eligible for reimbursement after Local Government has received written authorization by State to proceed with determination of real property values. State will review the data submitted and will base its reimbursement for parcel acquisitions on these in determining the fair market values. Local Government will not be reimbursed for right-of-way costs on state-selected projects.

G. For State-selected TASA projects, Local Government shall not use eminent domain or condemnation to acquire real property for this TASA Project.

H. Reimbursement for real property costs will be made to Local Government for real property purchased in an amount not to exceed 80 percent of the cost of the real property purchased in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Reimbursement will be in an amount not to exceed 80 percent of State's predetermined fair market value of each parcel, or the net cost thereof, whichever is less. In addition, reimbursement will be made to Local Government for necessary payments to appraisers for expenses incurred in order to assure good title. Local Government will not be reimbursed for right-of-way costs on state-selected projects.

I. Local Government and current property owner are responsible for any costs associated with the relocation of displaced persons and personal property as well as incidental expenses incurred in acquiring property to implement Project. State will not pay any of these costs.

J. If Project requires the use of real property to which Local Government will not hold title, a separate agreement between the owners of the real property and Local Government must be executed prior to execution of this Agreement. The separate agreement between Local Government and the current property owner must establish that Project

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

will be dedicated for public use for a period of time not less than ten years after project completion and commensurate with the federal investment. For State-selected projects, this is outlined in 43 Tex. Admin. Code §11.417. The separate agreement must define the responsibilities of the parties as to the use of the real property and operation and maintenance of Project after completion. The separate agreement must be approved by State prior to its execution and a copy of the executed separate agreement shall be provided to State.

K. Local Government shall execute individually or produce a legal document as necessary to provide for Project's continued use from the date of completion, and agrees to cause the same to be recorded in the land records of the appropriate jurisdiction.

L. Local governments receiving federal funds must comply with 23 CFR Part 710 and 49 CFR Part 24, and with the procedures provided in Chapter 6 of the State's Local Government Project Policy Manual. Local Government agrees to monitor Project to ensure: (1) continued use of the property for approved activities, and (2) the repayment of the Federal funds, as appropriate. Local Government agrees to the review of their Project accounts and site visits by State during the development of Project at any time. Upon Project completion, State will continue to perform periodic visits to confirm Project's continued use and upkeep.

M. Before the advertisement for bids, Local Government shall provide a certification to State that all real property has been acquired.

14. Insurance

A. Should this Agreement authorize Local Government or its contractor to perform any work on State right of way, before beginning work, the entity performing the work shall provide State with a fully executed copy of State's Form 1560 Certificate of Insurance verifying the existence of coverage in the amounts and types specified on the Certificate of Insurance for all persons and entities working on State right of way. This coverage shall be maintained until all work on State right of way is complete. If coverage is not maintained, all work on State right of way shall cease immediately, and State may recover damages and all costs of completing the work.

B. For projects including buildings, Local Government agrees to insure the building according to Department specifications and further agrees to name the Federal Government as a "Loss Payee" should the building be destroyed.

15. Notices, Invoices, Payments, and Project Inquiries

All notices to either party shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to that party at the following address:

Local Government:	**State:**
City of Texarkana ATTN: City Manager 220 Texas Boulevard Texarkana, Texas 75504	Texas Department of Transportation ATTN: Director of Contract Services 125 E. 11th Street Austin, TX 78701

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

All notices shall be deemed given on the date delivered in person or deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided by this agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail, and that request shall be carried out by the other party.

Invoicing, payment, and project inquiries must be sent to the following address, which the State may change by sending written notice of the change to the Local Government:

Texas Department of Transportation
ATTN: Advance Planning Engineer
701 E. Main Street
Atlanta, Texas 75551

All invoicing, payment, and project inquiries must include the following information:

County:	Bowie
Local Government:	City of Texarkana
CSJ No.:	0919-19-088
Project Name:	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements
Highway or Roadway:	Kennedy Lane

16. Legal Construction

In case one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions and this Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

17. Responsibilities of the Parties

Neither party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party and each party is responsible for its individual acts and deeds as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

18. Ownership of Documents

Upon completion or termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by State shall remain the property of State. All data prepared under this Agreement shall be made available to State without restriction or limitation on their further use. All documents produced or approved or otherwise created by Local Government shall be transmitted to State in the form of photocopy reproduction on a monthly basis as required by State. The originals shall remain the property of Local Government.

19. Document and Information Exchange

Local Government agrees to electronically deliver to State all general notes, specifications, contract provision requirements, and related documentation in a Microsoft Word or similar format. If requested by State, Local Government will use State's document template. Local Government shall also provide a detailed construction time estimate, including types of activities and month in which the activity will be completed, in the format required by State. This requirement applies whether Local Government creates the documents with its own forces or

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

by hiring a consultant or professional provider. At the request of State, Local Government shall submit any information required by State in the format directed by State.

20. Compliance with Laws

The parties shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this agreement. When required, Local Government shall furnish State with satisfactory proof of this compliance.

21. Sole Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements respecting the Agreement's subject matter.

22. Cost Principles

In order to be reimbursed with federal funds, the parties shall comply with the Cost Principles established in 2 CFR Part 200 that specify that all reimbursed costs are allowable, reasonable, and allocable to Project.

23. Procurement and Property Management Standards

The parties to this Agreement shall adhere to the procurement and property management standards established in 2 CFR 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and to the Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards. The State must pre-approve the Local Government's procurement procedures for purchases to be eligible for state or federal funds.

24. Inspection of Books and Records

The parties to this Agreement shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other documentation relating to costs incurred under this Agreement and shall make such materials available to the State, the Local Government, and, if federally funded, the FHWA and the U.S. Office of the Inspector General or their duly authorized representatives for review and inspection at its office during the Agreement period and for seven (7) years from the date of final reimbursement by FHWA under this Agreement or until any impending litigation or claims are resolved. Additionally, the State, the Local Government, and the FHWA and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to all the governmental records that are directly applicable to this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

25. Civil Rights Compliance

The parties to this Agreement are responsible for the following:

A. Compliance with Regulations: Both parties will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

B. Nondiscrimination: The Local Government, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Local Government will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including

employment practices when the Agreement covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Local Government for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Local Government of the Local Government's obligations under this Agreement and the Acts and Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports: The Local Government will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Local Government is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Local Government will so certify to the State or the FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the Local Government's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State will impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Local Government under the Agreement until the Local Government complies and/or
2. cancelling, terminating, or suspending of the Agreement, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions: The Local Government will include the provisions of paragraphs (A) through (F) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Local Government will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Local Government becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier because of such direction, the Local Government may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State. In addition, the Local Government may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

26. Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities

During the performance of this Agreement, each party, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agree to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

A. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.

B. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of federal or federal-aid programs and projects).

C. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex).

D. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.) as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27.

E. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age).

F. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex).

G. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are federally funded or not).

H. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. Parts 37 and 38.

I. The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex).

J. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations.

K. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, the parties must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to the programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100).

L. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits the parties from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

27. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Requirements

A. The parties shall comply with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (“**DBE**”) Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26.

B. Local Government shall adopt, in its totality, State’s federally approved DBE program.

C. Local Government shall set an appropriate DBE goal consistent with State’s DBE guidelines and in consideration of Local market, project size, and nature of the goods or

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

services to be acquired. Local Government shall have final decision-making authority regarding the DBE goal and shall be responsible for documenting its actions.

D. Local Government shall follow all other parts of State's DBE program referenced in TxDOT Form 2395, Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation's Federally-Approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by Entity, and attachments found at web address: http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/bop/dbe/mou/mou_attachments.pdf.

E. Local Government shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. Local Government shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. State's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this Agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this Agreement. Upon notification to Local Government of its failure to carry out its approved program, State may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 USC 1001 and the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 USC § 3801 et seq.).

F. Each contract Local Government signs with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor) must include the following assurance: "The contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this agreement, which may result in the termination of this agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate."

28. Debarment Certifications

The parties are prohibited from making any award at any tier to any party that is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension." By executing this Agreement, Local Government certifies that it and its principals are not currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order
12549, and further certifies that it will not do business with any party, to include principals, that is currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549. The parties to this Agreement shall require any party to a contract, subcontract, or purchase order awarded under this Agreement to certify its eligibility to receive federal funds and, when requested by State, to furnish a copy of the certification.

If state funds are used, the parties are prohibited from making any award to any party that is debarred under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter G, Rule §20.585 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 9, Subchapter G.

29. Lobbying Certification

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

In executing this Agreement, each signatory certifies to the best of that signatory's knowledge and belief, that:

A. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the parties to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

B. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with federal contracts, grants, loans, or cooperative agreements, the signatory for Local Government shall complete and submit the federal Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

C. The parties shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite imposed by 31 USC §1352 for making or entering into this transaction. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

30. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Requirements

A. Any recipient of funds under this agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A. This agreement is subject to the following award terms: http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22705.pdf and http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22706.pdf.

B. Local Government agrees that it shall:

1. Obtain and provide to State a System for Award Management (SAM) number (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 4.11) if this award provides more than $25,000 in Federal funding. The SAM number may be obtained by visiting the SAM website whose address is: https://sam.gov/SAM/pages/public/index.jsf
2. Obtain and provide to State a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, a unique nine-character number that allows the federal government to track the distribution of federal money. The DUNS number may be requested free of charge for all businesses and entities required to do so by visiting the Dun & Bradstreet on-line registration website http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform; and
3. Report the total compensation and names of its top five executives to State if:
   a. More than 80 percent of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25,000,000; and
   b. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	0919-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 – Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

31. Single Audit Report

A. The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in 2 CFR Part 200.

B. If threshold expenditures of $750,000 or more are met during the fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Compliance Division, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Compliance Division at singleaudits@txdot.gov .

C. If expenditures are less than the threshold during Local Government's fiscal year, Local Government must submit a statement to TxDOT's Compliance Division as follows: *We did not meet the $_____ expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY _____.*

D. For each year Project remains open for federal funding expenditures, Local Government will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the agreement, unless otherwise amended or Project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

32. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

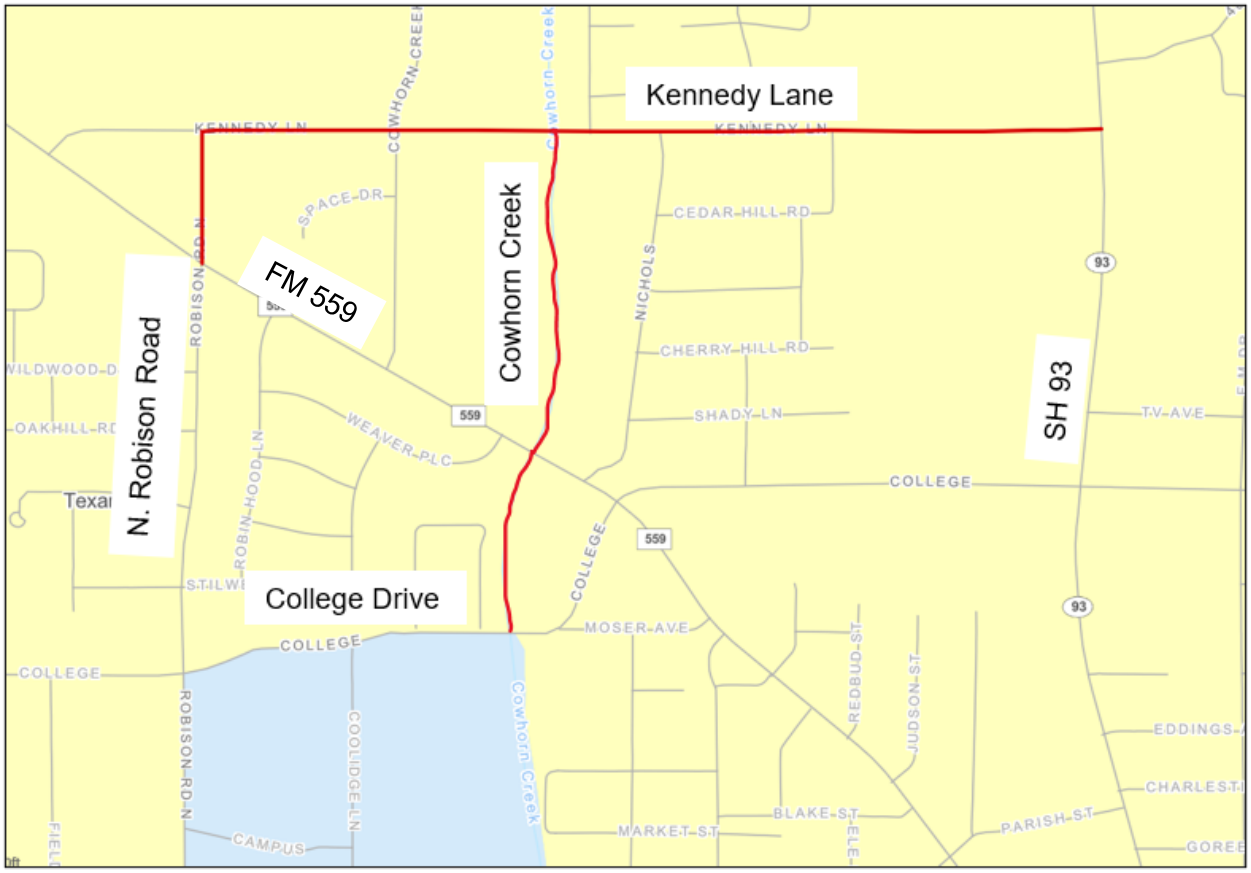
Each party is signing this agreement on the date stated under that party's signature.

THE STATE OF TEXAS	THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Signature	Signature
Kenneth Stewart Typed or Printed Name	David Orr Typed or Printed Name
Director of Contract Services Typed or Printed Title	City Manager Typed or Printed Title
Date	Date

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CSJ #	099-19-088				CFDA No.	20.205
District #	19 - Atlanta	AFA ID	Z00003026		CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
Code Chart 64 #	42250 – City of Texarkana					
Project Name	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

ATTACHMENT A
PROJECT LOCATION MAP



Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

CSJ #	0919-19-088	Project Name:	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements	AFA ID:	Z00003026

ATTACHMENT B
PROJECT ESTIMATE AND SOURCE OF FUNDS
State Performs PE Work or Hires Consultant / State Lets Project for Construction

Description of Project Costs to be Incurred		Total Project Cost Estimate	Federal Participation Includes percentage for TDC apportionment on projects where applicable		State Participation Includes authorized EDC amounts		Local Government Participation Includes authorized EDC reduction	
			%	Cost	%	Cost	%	Cost
Work Performed by Local Government ("LG")								
Planning/Maps/Education/Non-CST		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Preliminary Engineering		$132,000	100%	$132,000	0%	$0	0%	$0
Environmental Cost		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Right of Way		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Utilities		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Construction Cost	$							
Construction Engineering Cost	$							
Eligible In-Kind Contribution Value	$							
Total Construction Value (sum of construction cost and in-kind value)		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Work by LG Subtotal		**$132,000**		**$132,000**		**$0**		**$0**
Work Performed by the State (Local Participation paid up front by LG to TxDOT)								
Preliminary Engineering[1]		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Environmental Cost[1]		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Right of Way[3]		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Utilities[2]		$0	0%	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
Construction Cost[2]	$1,894,128							
Eligible In-Kind Contribution Value	$	$1,894,128	100%	$1,894,128	0%	$0	0%	$0
Total Construction Value (sum of construction cost and in-kind value)								
Work by State Subtotal		**$1,894,128**		**$1,894,128**		**$0**		**$0**
Direct and Indirect State Costs Incurred for Review, Inspection, Administration & Oversight								

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project

CSJ #	0919-19-088	Project Name:	Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements	AFA ID:	Z00003026

Description of Project Costs to be Incurred	Total Project Cost Estimate	Federal Participation Includes percentage for TDC apportionment on projects where applicable		State Participation Includes authorized EDC amount		Local Government (LG) Participation Includes authorized EDC reduction	
		%	Cost	%	Cost	%	Cost
Preliminary Engineering[1]	$42,618	100%	$42,617.87	0%	$0	0%	$0
Environmental Cost[1]	$28-412	100%	$28,411.91	0%	$0	0%	$0
Right of Way[1]	$8,524	100%	$8,523.57	0%	$0	0%	$0
Utilities[1]	$5,685	100%	$5,682.38	0%	$0	0%	$0
Construction[2]	$198,883	100%	$198,883.89	0%	$0	0%	$0
Direct State Costs Subtotal	$284,119	0%	$284,119	0%	$0	0%	$0
Indirect State Cost	$90,350		$0	100%	90,350		$0
TOTAL PARTICIPATION	$2,400,597		$2,310,247		$90,350		$0
In-kind Contribution Credit Applied						0%	$0
TOTAL REMAINING PARTICIPATION AFTER IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION							**$0**

- The estimated total participation by Local Government is $0, plus 100% of overruns.
- Total estimated payment by Local Government to State is $0.
- [1]Local Government's first payment of $0 is due to State within 30 days from execution of this contract.
- [2] Local Government's second payment of $0 is due to State within 60 days prior to the Construction contract being advertised for bids.
- [3]If ROW is to be acquired by State, Local Government's share of property cost will be due prior to acquisition.
- The local match must be 20% or greater and may include eligible in-kind contributions, EDC adjustments, or TDCs if authorized as part of project selection.
- Transportation Development Credits (TDC) are being utilized in place of the Local Government's participation in the amount of 462,049.
- This is an estimate; the final amount of Local Government participation will be based on actual costs.
- Maximum federal TASA funds available for Project are $2,310,247.

Attachment: 2022-082 ATTH 01 Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project

Attachment: 2022-082 RES Executing Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Kennedy Lane project (3751 : 2022-082 RES Executing

RESOLUTION NO. 2022 - 082

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT (AFA) WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR A TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES SET-ASIDE "TA" PROGRAM, FOR THE KENNEDY LANE BICYCLE & PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas (the City), was recently selected for a pedestrian improvement project along Kennedy Lane as part of the Texas Department of Transportation's Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside "TA" Program; and

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2021, via Resolution 2021-042, the City Council supported the application for the Texarkana Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements project to the Texas Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, on October 28, 2021, via Minute Order 116126, the Texas Transportation Commission authorized the Texarkana Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements project to receive TA funds for project construction; and

WHEREAS, the City would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TA funds; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to reaffirm its support of the project and approve and authorize the execution of an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) with the Texas Department of Transportation for the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute an Advance Funding Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation for the project.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/5/2022 2:55 PM

Lead Department: Parks, Recreation & Health **Action Officer:** Vicky Coopwood, Assistant City Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2022-084 requesting Swanger Complex Field #1 to be named the "Bill Atchison Field".

Briefing: 8/22/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/22/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bill Atchison, former umpire, and Youth Baseball mentor for many decades, made a great contribution to youth sports in Texarkana and his dedication to youth baseball has promoted and sustained the sport to this very day.

His passion to the development of young people who played baseball in Texarkana was a hot and tiresome job, after his real job as a postal carrier he showed up every day and night for many years to see that the games were played under fair umpiring, and lawful order as well as compassion. He was a leader, a mentor, a friend to thousands, coaches, and players. He was a positive influence in his chosen field, umpiring baseball games.

Potential Options:

-
-

Fiscal Implications:

Minimal; New Signage on Ball Field

Staff Recommendation:

Recommended

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABL

Attachments

a. 2022-084 RES Naming Swanger Complex Field #1 to Bill Atchison Field (DOCX)
b. 2022-084 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
c. 2022-084 ATTH 01 Naming Policy Page (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Parks, Recreation & Health	Skipped	Jennifer Evans 08/03/2022 2:00 PM	Department Head Review	
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/05/2022 3:44 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-084

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE NAMING OF TEXARKANA SWANGER COMPLEX FIELD #1 AS THE "BILL ATCHISON FIELD"; AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF PARKS AND RECREATION TO PREPARE AND POST THE APPROPRIATE SIGNS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Bill Atchison, former umpire, and youth baseball mentor for many decades, made a great contribution to youth sports in Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, his dedication to youth baseball has promoted and sustained the sport; and

WHEREAS, the City Council considers it a fitting tribute to Bill Atchison to name Spring Lake Park Swanger Complex Field #1 the "Bill Atchison Field".

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Texarkana Spring Lake Park Swanger Complex Field #1 shall be named "Bill Atchison Field".

SECTION 2: The Director of Parks and Recreation be and is hereby directed to prepare the appropriate signs and post them accordingly**.**

SECTION 3: This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-084 RES Naming Swanger Complex Field #1 to Bill Atchison Field (3757 : 2022-084 RES Naming Swanger Field #1 " Bill

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☑	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2022-084 Goals & Perspectives [Revision 1] (3757 : 2022-084 RES Naming Swanger Field #1 " Bill Atchison Field")

City of Texarkana, Texas
Parks & Recreation Policies

Directive 11.01

A. Qualifying names for public recreational facilities.

The following types of names shall be suitable for naming public recreational facilities and trails:

a. the geographic location of the public recreational facility.

b. outstanding and/or predominant physical features of the public recreational facility.

c. adjoining subdivision to which the public recreational facility is adjacent or in which the public recreational facility lies.

d. an individual or group who contributed a minimum of 50% of land or monetary funding toward the acquisition and/or development of the individual public recreational facility.

e. a commonly recognized historical event, group or individual.

f. an individual who provided exceptional service in the interest of parks and recreation.

g. outstanding community leaders, living or deceased.

The following procedure shall be followed when naming public recreational facilities:

a. Submittal of request by a Council Member or Mayor to the City Manager/Parks and Recreation Director for approval to be included on an agenda.

b. Staff creates a resolution and submits into the city's agenda software for designated council meeting.

c. Agenda item is briefed to council at first time appearing on the agenda.

d. Agenda item will then be scheduled for a public hearing (if needed) and council vote generally at the next council meeting.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

Attachment: 2022-084 ATTH 01 Naming Policy Page [Revision 1] (3757 : 2022-084 RES Naming Swanger Field #1 " Bill Atchison Field")

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/3/2022 1:38 PM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2022-086 rezoning Lots 5 and 6, Block 23, Grandview Addition, located at the southeast corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street. Single Family-3 to Two Family-2. Russell Collins, owner.		

Briefing: 8/22/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/22/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Russell Collins, owner, to rezone Lots 5, and 6, Block 23, Grandview Addition located at the southeast corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street from Single Family-3 to Two Family-2. The property is currently vacant land.

The Future Land Use Map has designated this property as “Neighborhood Residential”.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-3 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land use is residential to the north, south, and east, and vacant property to the west.

The proposed use is for the construction of duplexes. This property has remained vacant undeveloped land for many years. Staff Recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-086 ORD rezoning from SF-3 to 2F-2 southeast corner of Alexander Ave and Kansas St (DOCX)
b. 2022-086 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2022-086 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	08/03/2022 10:54 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	08/03/2022 10:58 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

Z-22-07

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-086

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 23, GRANDVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF ALEXANDER AVENUE AND KANSAS STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-3 TO TWO FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 5 and 6, Block 23, in the Grandview Addition, located at the southeast corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-3 to Two Family-2**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning Lots 5 and 6, Block 23, in the Grandview Addition, located at the southeast corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street, from Single Family-3 to Two Family-2** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-3 to Two Family-2** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 5 and 6, Block 23, in the Grandview Addition, located at the southeast corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-3 to Two Family-2.**

Attachment: 2022-086 ORD rezoning from SF-3 to 2F-2 southeast corner of Alexander Ave and Kansas St (3762 : 2022-086 ORD rezoning at

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd day of August, 2022.**

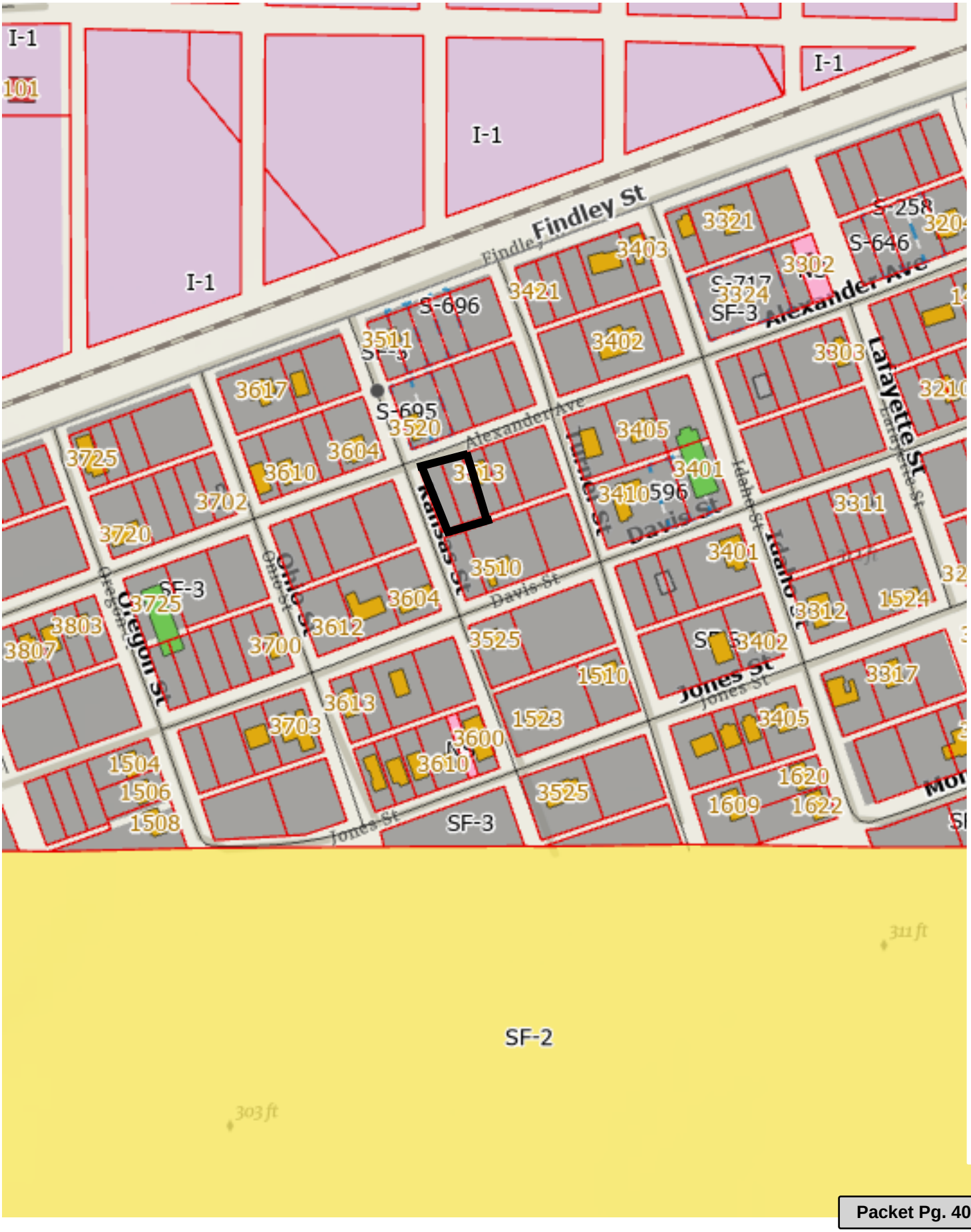
ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-086 ORD rezoning from SF-3 to 2F-2 southeast corner of Alexander Ave and Kansas St (3762 : 2022-086 ORD rezoning at

Southeast Corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street



Attachment: 2022-086 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3762 : 2022-086 ORD rezoning at southeast corner of Alexander & Kansas)

Z-22-07

Southeast Corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street



Attachment: 2022-086 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3762 : 2022-086 ORD rezoning at southeast corner of Alexander & Kansas)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

None Applicable

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-086 Goals & Perspectives (3762 : 2022-086 ORD rezoning at southeast corner of Alexander & Kansas)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/5/2022 10:43 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2022-087 rezoning a 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane. Jeff Wright, Liberty Eylau ISD, owner, Vikki and Michael Looper, agents.		

Briefing: 8/22/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/22/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Jeff Wight - Liberty Eylau ISD, owner, and Vikki and Michael Looper, agents to rezone an approximate 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. The property is currently vacant land. The proposed use is a double wide HUD code manufactured home.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-1 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land use is a park the north, vacant land to south and west, and residential to the east.

The Future Land Use Map designates this property as “Suburban Residential”.

The City’s Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 (SF-3) zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

There are several lots in this area that are zoned SF-3. HUD code double wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could also be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site-built homes. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Lane (DOCX)
b. 2022-087 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2022-087 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2022-087 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Completed	08/03/2022 11:15 AM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	08/03/2022 11:33 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	08/03/2022 12:36 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

Z-22-09

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-087

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 1.8-ACRE TRACT OF LAND, (BEING TRACT 23A), IN THE R. E. SEVEY HRS, A-523, LOCATED AT 2401 LIBERTY LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-1 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a **1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, (Exhibit 'A'), located at 2401 Liberty Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-1 to Single Family-3;** and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-1 to Single Family-3 on a 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, (Exhibit 'A'), located at 2401 Liberty Lane** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-1 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **on a 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, (Exhibit 'A'), located at 2401 Liberty Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-1 to Single Family-3.**

Attachment: 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Lane (3763 : 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Ln)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Lane (3763 : 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Ln)

2022-087 EXH 'A'

WARRANTY DEED

Filed For Record In :
Bowie County, Texas
Velma Moore
County Clerk
On: Dec 17,2001 at 10:.7AM

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That Grantor, Daniel T. Jones, owning, occupying and claiming other property as his homestead, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the Grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Liberty-Eylau Independent School District, Grantee, subject to the exceptions and/or reservations hereinafter made, all that certain property located in Bowie County, Texas, and being described as follows, to wit:

All that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the R. E. SEVEY HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 523, Bowie County, Texas, said tract also being a part of a certain 4-3/4 acre tract conveyed by J. J. Blankenship, et al, to J. N. Sherrer, and wife, Mittie L. Sherrer, by Deed recorded in Volume 138, Page 379, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1 inch iron pipe found in place at the Northwest corner of a certain 1.0 acre tract of land conveyed by J. N. Sherrer and wife, Mittie L. Sherrer, to G. L. Chelf and wife, Fannie Hester Chelf, by Deed recorded in Volume 209, Page 88, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas;
THENCE: South 00 deg. 30' 25" West, 186.66 feet to an existing fence corner, the Point of Beginning of the tract herein described;
THENCE: South 01 deg. 18' 14" East, 53.02 feet with an existing fence line to the West boundary line of said 1.0 acre tract;
THENCE: South 00 deg. 06' 00" West, 232.59 feet with said West boundary line to the Southwest corner of said 1.0 acre tract;
THENCE: South 89 deg. 28' 34" West 204.20 feet to an existing fence corner;
THENCE: North 04 deg. 03' 00" east, 474.49 feet to a 1 inch iron pipe found in place at the Northwest corner of a certain 1.8 acre tract conveyed by J. N. Sherrer and wife, Katie A. Patterson Sherrer, to G. C. Jackson and wife,

3

16883 Volm 3601 Page 294

Attachment: 2022-087 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (3763 : 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Ln)

Mollie Mae Jackson, by Deed recorded in Volume 199, Page 71, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas, same being on the North boundary line of said 4-3/4 acre tract, same also being on the south side of said street known as Liberty Lane;
THENCE: North 89 deg. 43' 48" East, 116.41 feet with said North boundary line and South side of street to a ½ inch reinf. Steel set for corner;
THENCE: South 00 deg. 24' 25" West, 183.75 feet to a ½ inch reinf. Steel set for corner in an existing fence line;
THENCE: South 87 deg. 13' 58" east, 54.84 feet with said fence line to the Point of Beginning, containing 1.80 acres of land, more or less.

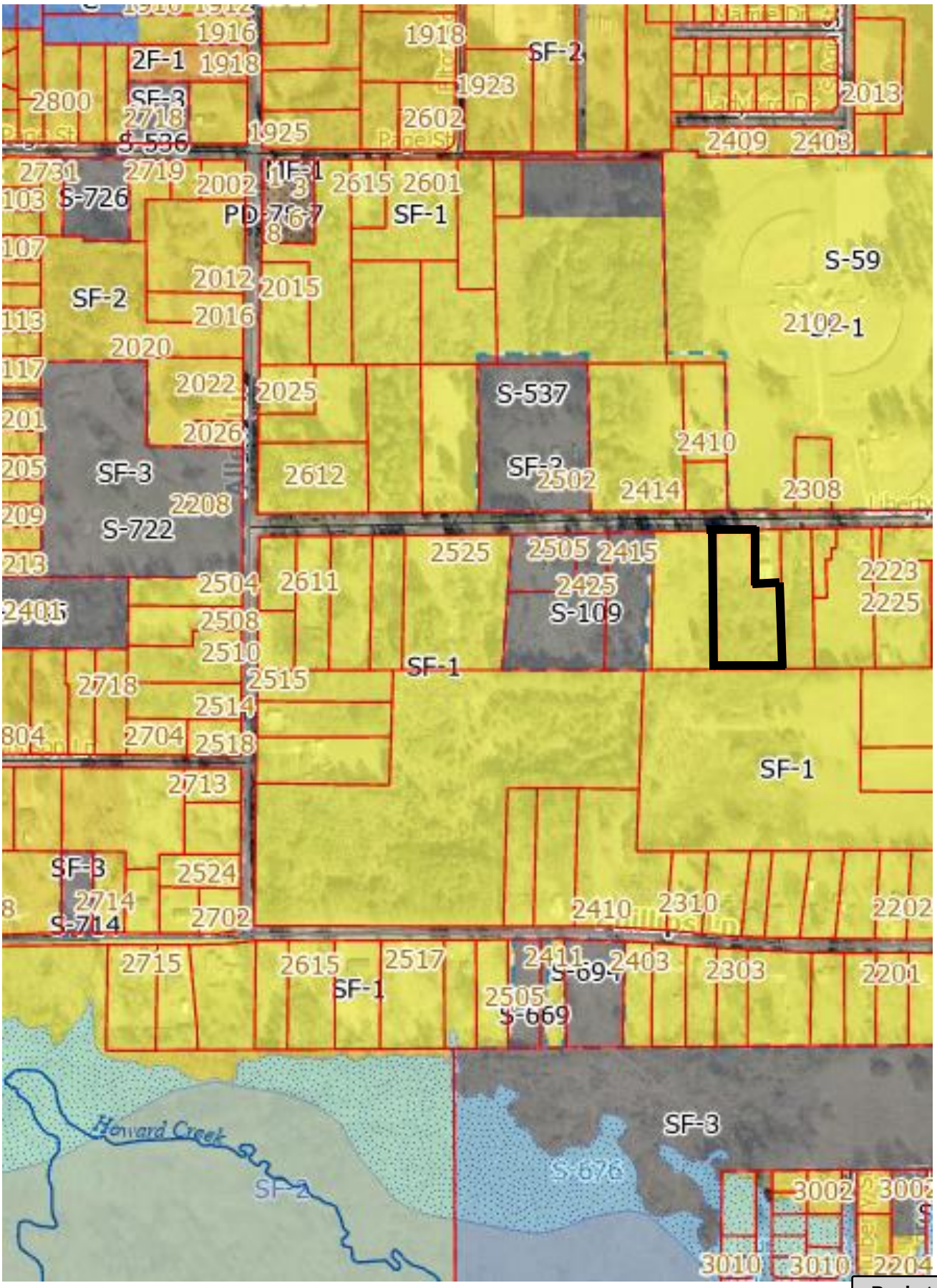
This conveyance is additionally made and accepted subject to all zoning laws, regulations and ordinances of municipal and/or governmental authorities, if any, but only to the extent that they are still in effect, relating to the hereinabove described property.

This conveyance is also made and accepted subject to all easements, rights-of-way and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, mineral reservations and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; any discrepancies, conflicts or shortages in area or boundary lines; encroachments or overlapping of improvements; taxes for 2001 and subsequent years, the payment of which Grantee assumes, subject to proration of taxes for the current calendar year; and prior or subsequent assessments due to change in land usage, ownership or both, the payment of which Grantee also assumes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind himself, his heirs, executors and administrators to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the

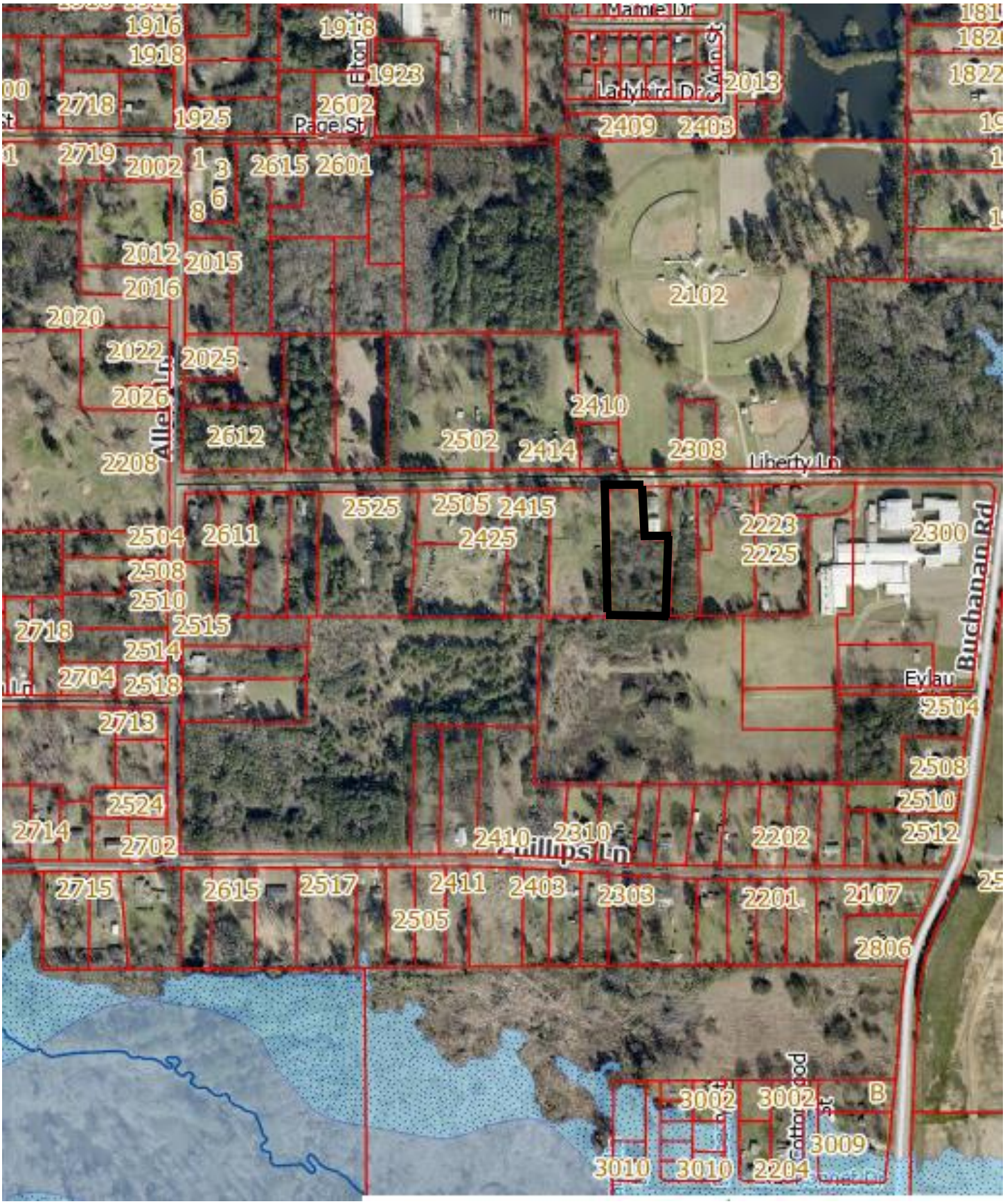
Attachment: 2022-087 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (3763 : 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Ln)

2401 Liberty Lane



Attachment: 2022-087 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3763 : 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Ln)

2401 Liberty Lane



Attachment: 2022-087 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3763 : 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Ln)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

None Applicable

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-087 Goals & Perspectives (3763 : 2022-087 ORD rezoning SF-1 to SF-3 at 2401 Liberty Ln)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/5/2022 10:47 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator

Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-088 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on an approximate 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane. Jeff Wright, Liberty Eylau ISD, owner and Nikki and Michael Looper, agents.

Briefing: 8/22/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/22/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Jeff Wright, Liberty ISD, owner, and Vikki and Michael Looper, agents to rezone an approximate 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane. This is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-1 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land use is a park the north, vacant land to south and west, and residential to the east.

The Future Land Use Map designates this property as “Suburban Residential”.

The City’s Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one 2016 or newer double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.

4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-088 ORD granting SUP at 2401 Liberty Lane (DOCX)
b. 2022-088 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2022-088 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2022-088 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	08/03/2022 11:33 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	08/03/2022 12:36 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

S-754

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-088

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-754 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON A 1.8-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 23A), IN THE R. E. SEVEY HRS, A-523, LOCATED AT 2401 LIBERTY LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home **on a 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, (Exhibit 'A'), located at 2401 Liberty Lane**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-754 for the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on a 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, (Exhibit 'A'), located at 2401 Liberty Lane,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2022-088 ORD granting SUP at 2401 Liberty Lane (3764 : 2022-088 ORD SUP for HUD code manfctrd home at 2401 Liberty Ln)

SECTION 2: The following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one 2016 or newer double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-088 ORD granting SUP at 2401 Liberty Lane (3764 : 2022-088 ORD SUP for HUD code manfctrd home at 2401 Liberty Ln)

2022-088 EXH 'A'

WARRANTY DEED

Filed For Record In :
Bowie County, Texas
Velma Moore
County Clerk
On: Dec 17,2001 at 10:.7AM

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That Grantor, Daniel T. Jones, owning, occupying and claiming other property as his homestead, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the Grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Liberty-Eylau Independent School District, Grantee, subject to the exceptions and/or reservations hereinafter made, all that certain property located in Bowie County, Texas, and being described as follows, to wit:

All that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the R. E. SEVEY HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 523, Bowie County, Texas, said tract also being a part of a certain 4-3/4 acre tract conveyed by J. J. Blankenship, et al, to J. N. Sherrer, and wife, Mittie L. Sherrer, by Deed recorded in Volume 138, Page 379, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1 inch iron pipe found in place at the Northwest corner of a certain 1.0 acre tract of land conveyed by J. N. Sherrer and wife, Mittie L. Sherrer, to G. L. Chelf and wife, Fannie Hester Chelf, by Deed recorded in Volume 209, Page 88, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas;
THENCE: South 00 deg. 30' 25" West, 186.66 feet to an existing fence corner, the Point of Beginning of the tract herein described;
THENCE: South 01 deg. 18' 14" East, 53.02 feet with an existing fence line to the West boundary line of said 1.0 acre tract;
THENCE: South 00 deg. 06' 00" West, 232.59 feet with said West boundary line to the Southwest corner of said 1.0 acre tract;
THENCE: South 89 deg. 28' 34" West 204.20 feet to an existing fence corner;
THENCE: North 04 deg. 03' 00" east, 474.49 feet to a 1 inch iron pipe found in place at the Northwest corner of a certain 1.8 acre tract conveyed by J. N. Sherrer and wife, Katie A. Patterson Sherrer, to G. C. Jackson and wife,

16883 Volm 3601 Page 294

Attachment: 2022-088 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (3764 : 2022-088 ORD SUP for HUD code manfctrd home at 2401 Liberty Ln)

Mollie Mae Jackson, by Deed recorded in Volume 199, Page 71, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas, same being on the North boundary line of said 4-3/4 acre tract, same also being on the south side of said street known as Liberty Lane;
THENCE: North 89 deg. 43' 48" East, 116.41 feet with said North boundary line and South side of street to a ½ inch reinf. Steel set for corner;
THENCE: South 00 deg. 24' 25" West, 183.75 feet to a ½ inch reinf. Steel set for corner in an existing fence line;
THENCE: South 87 deg. 13' 58" east, 54.84 feet with said fence line to the Point of Beginning, containing 1.80 acres of land, more or less.

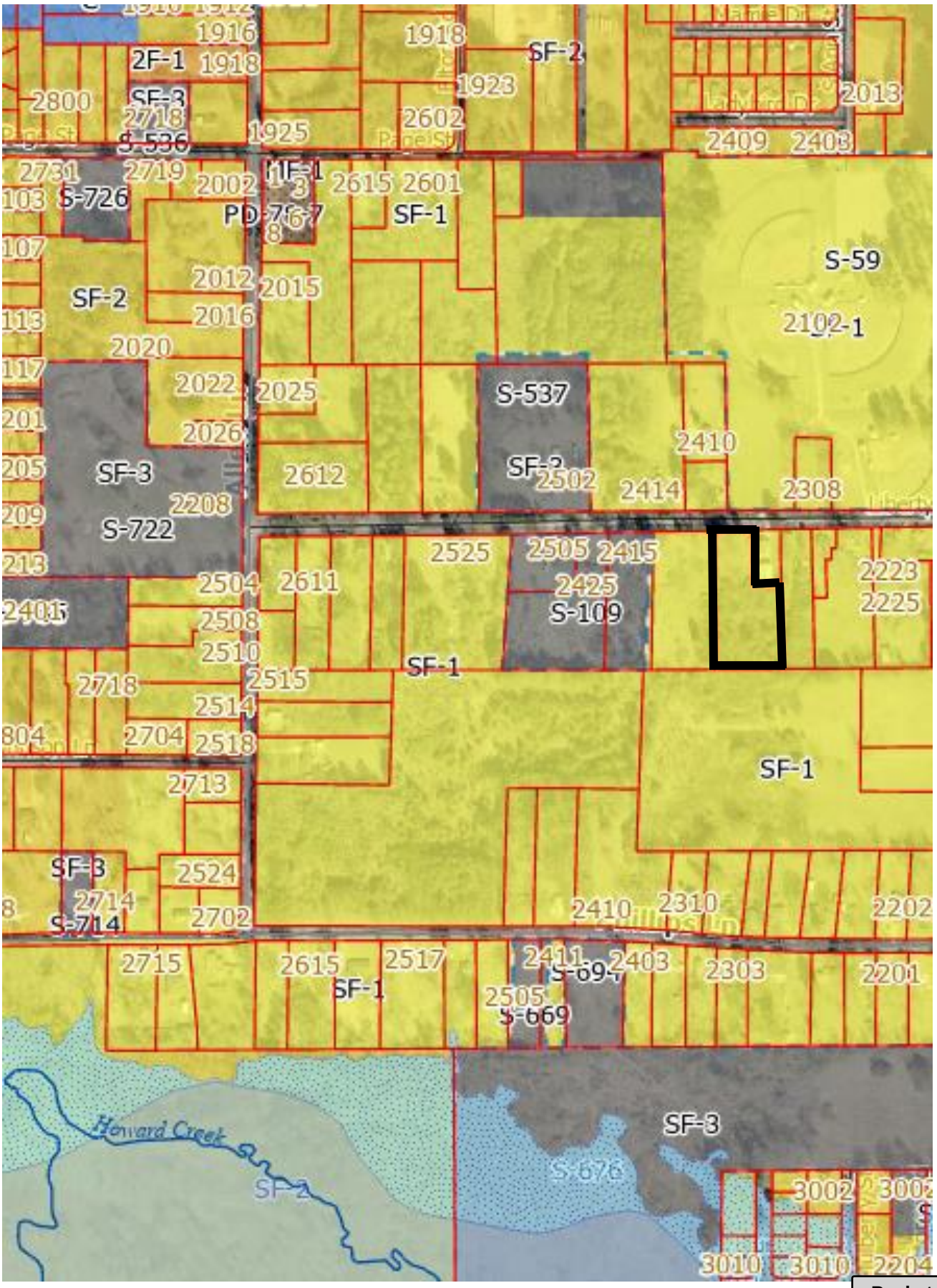
This conveyance is additionally made and accepted subject to all zoning laws, regulations and ordinances of municipal and/or governmental authorities, if any, but only to the extent that they are still in effect, relating to the hereinabove described property.

This conveyance is also made and accepted subject to all easements, rights-of-way and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, mineral reservations and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; any discrepancies, conflicts or shortages in area or boundary lines; encroachments or overlapping of improvements; taxes for 2001 and subsequent years, the payment of which Grantee assumes, subject to proration of taxes for the current calendar year; and prior or subsequent assessments due to change in land usage, ownership or both, the payment of which Grantee also assumes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind himself, his heirs, executors and administrators to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the

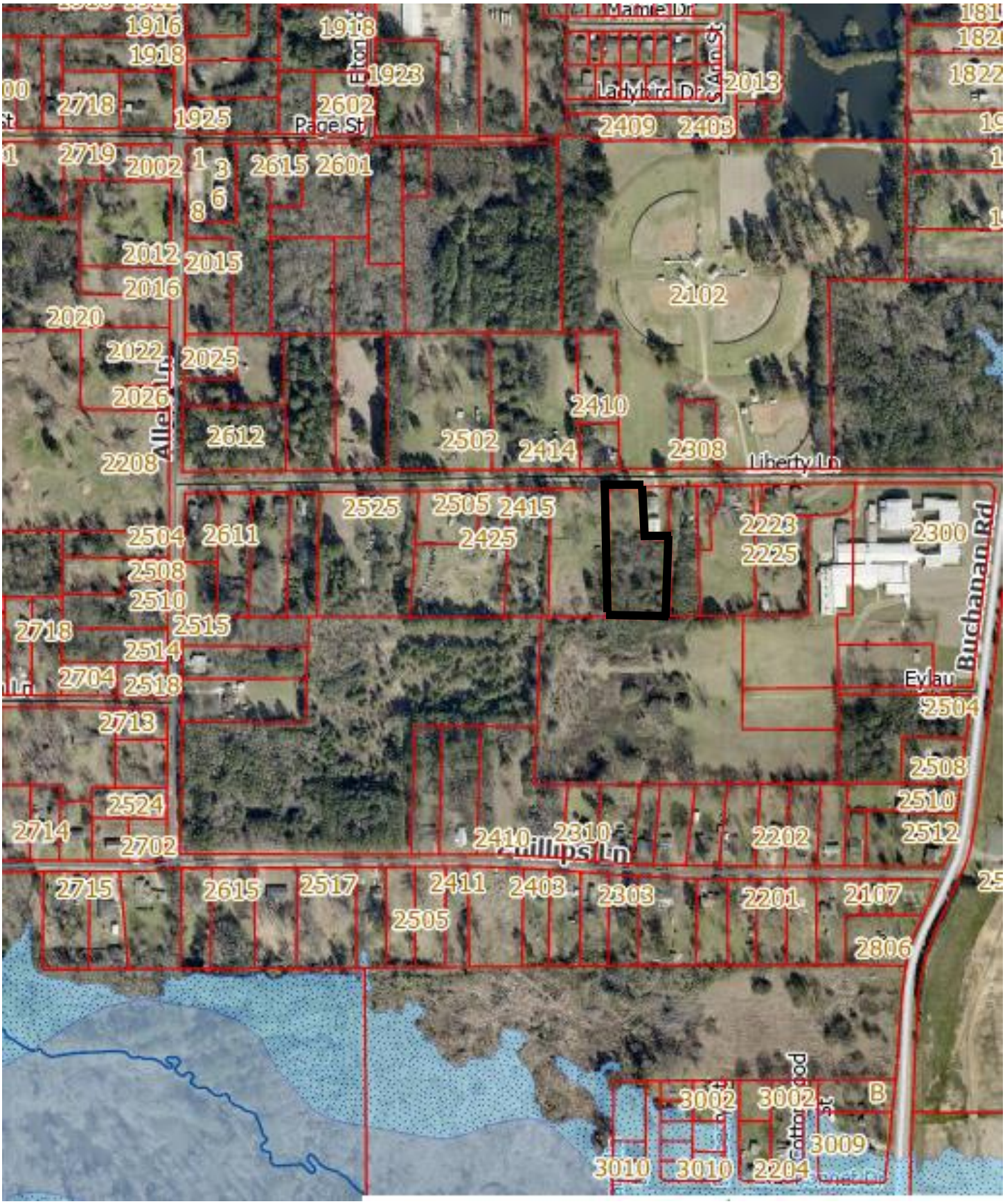
Attachment: 2022-088 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (3764 : 2022-088 ORD SUP for HUD code manfctrd home at 2401 Liberty Ln)

2401 Liberty Lane



Attachment: 2022-088 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3764 : 2022-088 ORD SUP for HUD code manfctrd home at 2401 Liberty Ln)

2401 Liberty Lane



Attachment: 2022-088 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3764 : 2022-088 ORD SUP for HUD code manfctrd home at 2401 Liberty Ln)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

None Applicable

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2022-088 Goals & Perspectives (3764 : 2022-088 ORD SUP for HUD code manfctrd home at 2401 Liberty Ln)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 7/5/2022 4:05 PM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2022-069 approving an amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval on an approximate 2.518-acre tract of land (being Tract 1B), Marriott Subdivision, located at the northwest corner of Saint Michael Drive and North Cowhorn Creek Loop.		

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amendment to PD-20-1(GR): This is a request by Ray Walsh, owner and Matt Abrams, Abrams Architecture, agent, requesting a site plan approval on Lot 1B, Marriott Subdivision, located in the 5000 Block of N. Cowhorn Creek Loop. This property was previously vacant land. Proposed construction of Andy's Frozen Custard.

The adjacent zoning is Planned Development General Retail to the north, east, and west and Interstate 30 corridor to the south. The adjacent land use is hotel to the north, restaurants to the east and west, and Interstate 30 corridor to the south.

The site plan consists of the following:

1. Construction of a new 2,056 sq. ft. building with drive-thru only no indoor dining. There will be a walk-up order window at the front of the building.
2. Façade will be brick and glass windows.
3. A 924 sq. ft. covered patio awning area with no outdoor tables or chairs.
4. Access will be from North Cowhorn Creek Loop. A cross access agreement is recommended for property north of this site.
5. 32 parking spaces including two (2) handicapped spaces.
6. A brick monument style sign not to exceed 48 sq. ft. in overall size to be located at N Cowhorn Creek Loop. No CEVMS.
7. Wall signs on the building. (5'3 3/8"X9'11 7/8")(3'2 3/8"X6'0 3.8")

Staff recommends for approval of the site plan.

The applicant should also be aware that if this site plan approval item is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommend for approval with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 6, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1(GR) (DOCX)
b. 2022-069 EXH 'A' (Site Plan)(PDF)
c. 2022-069 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2022-069 ATTH 02 (Photo) (PDF)
e. 2022-069 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (PDF)
f. 2022-069 ATTH 04 (Monument Sign) (PDF)
g. 2022-069 ATTH 05 (Wall Signs) (PDF)
h. 2022-069 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
i. 2022-069 ORD Amd. to PD-20-1 N Cowhorn Crk Loop signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	07/05/2022 11:01 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	07/08/2022 9:02 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/11/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

07/11/22 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/08/22

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Amendment to
PD-20-1 (GR)

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-069

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-20-1 GENERAL RETAIL FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON AN APPROXIMATE 2.518-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 1B), MARRIOTT SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAINT MICHAEL DRIVE AND NORTH COWHORN CREEK LOOP IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') on an approximate 2.518-acre tract of land (being Tract 1B), Marriott Subdivision, located at the northwest corner of Saint Michael Drive and North Cowhorn Creek Loop** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-02-13(GR)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-02-13(GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The site plan for **(Exhibit 'A') on an approximate 2.518-acre tract of land (being Tract 1B), Marriott Subdivision, located at the northwest corner of Saint Michael Drive and**

Attachment: 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1(GR) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N

North Cowhorn Creek Loop in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-02-13(GR).

SECTION 2: PD-20-1GR) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

1. Construction of a new 2,056 sq. ft. building with drive-thru only no indoor dining. There will be a walk-up order window at the front of the building.
2. Façade will be brick and glass windows.
3. A 924 sq. ft. covered patio awning area with no outdoor tables or chairs.
4. Access will be from N Cowhorn Creek Loop. A cross access agreement is recommended for property north of this site.
5. Thirty-two (32) parking spaces including two (2) handicapped spaces.
6. A brick monument style sign not to exceed 48 sq. ft. in overall size to be located at N Cowhorn Creek Loop. No CEVMS.
7. A 73.42 sq. ft. wall sign on the building.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1(GR) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N

2022-069 EXH 'A'

Amendment to Pd-20-1(GR)

LEGEND
BOUNDARY:
LOT LINE:

N

0' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1"=20'

GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT

BOUNDARY BY OTHERS

OFFICE DISTRICT

R19.5'
18.0'
20.0'
9.0'
10 SPACES
91.0'
24.5'
71.9'
R19.5'
66.8'
R2.0'
7.2'
18.0'
R2.0'
18.8'
20.0'
9.0'
7 SPACES
64.0'
24.5'
R19.5'
R2.5'
7.2'
18.0'
7.7'
R2.5'
16.0'
7.3'
R9.5'
R39.5'

LOT
60,043.01 SQFT
1.37 ACRES

N Cowhorn Creek Loop

42" RCP
R9.5'
146.0'
12.5'
25.0'
R2.5'
R8.0'
LOT
49,667.16 SQFT
1.14 ACRES
116.7'
111.7'
24.5'
8 SPACES
& 2 HDCP
65.1'
51.5'
25.0'
MONUMENT SIGN
R14.5'
25.0'
9.0'
99.0'
20.0'
R5.0'
14.5'
45.3'
2,087
SQFT
16.7'
R35.0'
R10.0'
72.3'
36.0'
67.2'
25.0'
12.5'
77.0'
12.5'
28.1'
R4.5'
13.5'
10.0'
12.5'
R14.5'
5 SPACES
29.0'
20.0'
15.6'
9.0'
50.8'
77.3'
R39.5'
52.0'

FIRE HYDRANT

GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT

GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT

St. Michael Drive

3.45

AREA OF INTEREST
COWHORN CREEK LP
COWHORN CREEK RD
SAINT MICHAEL DR
HWY 20W
EXIT 222
HWY 30E
S COWHORN CREEK RD
S COWHORN CREEK LP

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S

ANDYS CUSTARD
N CALHOON CREEK LOOP @ RICHMOND RD EXIT
TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.
KURT M. NIXON
TX REG. NO. 109336--CE

SITE PLAN

NIXON ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS
1026 BEATON ROAD
BOSSIER CITY, LA 71111
KNixon@NixonEng.com
(318) 747-9949

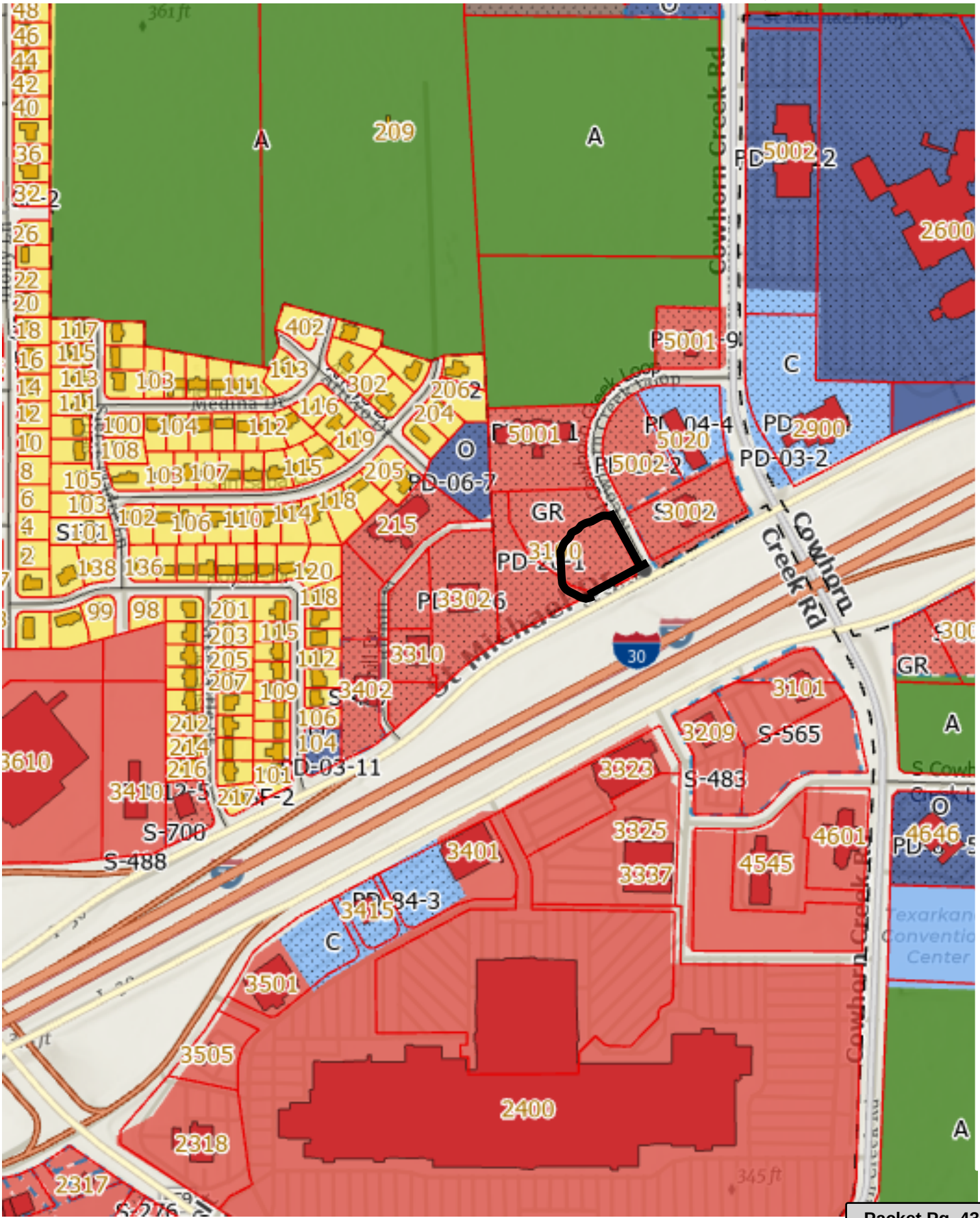
NO	DATE	REVISION

Drawn By: KBN
Project Number: 0116.22.10
Scale: 1"=30'
Date: 05/05/2022
Sheet: 1.0

Attachment: 2022-069 EXH 'A' (Site Plan) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek Lp)

2022-069 ATTH 01
Amendment to PD-20-1(GR)

5000 block of N Cowhorn Creek Loop



Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek Lp)

2022-069 ATTH 01
Amendment to PD-20-1(GR)

5000 block of N Cowhorn Creek Loop



Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek Lp)

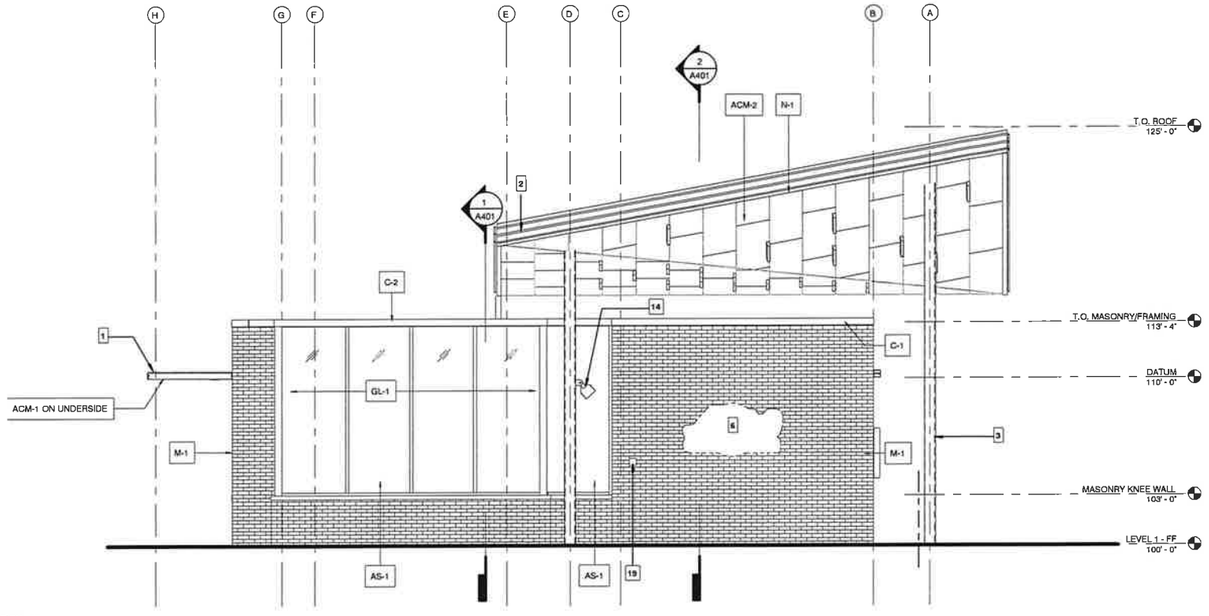
Building Options - Canopy



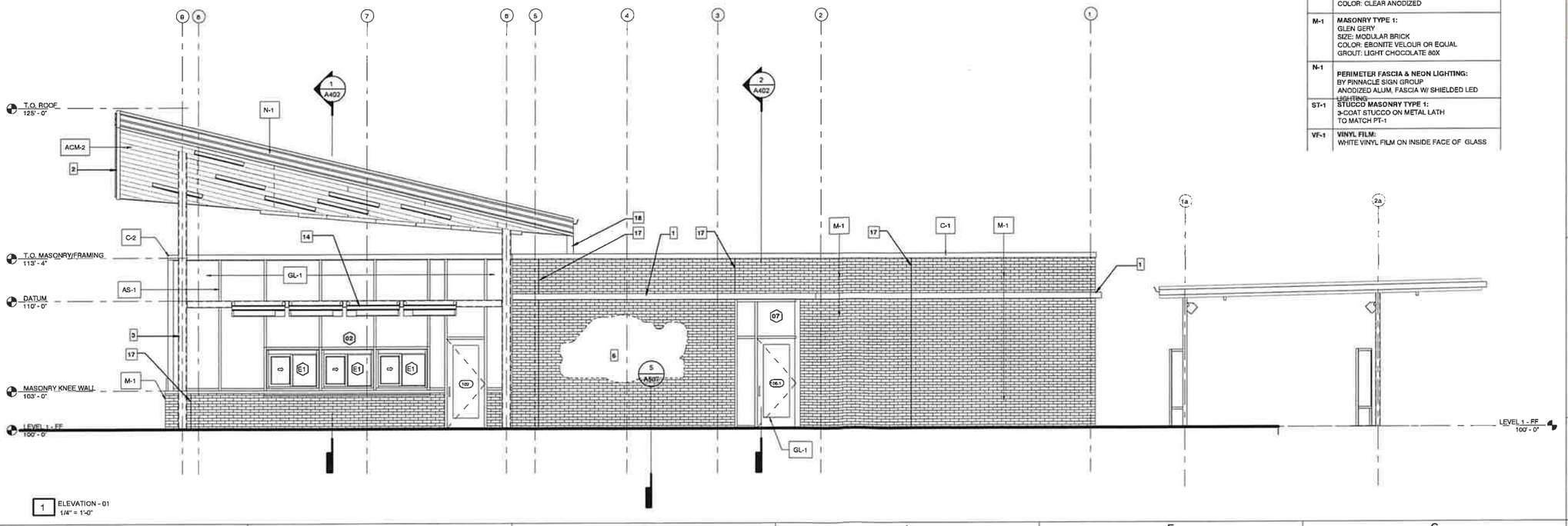
Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 02 (Photo) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek Lp)

2022-069 ATTH 03

Amendment to PD-20-1(GR)



2 ELEVATION - 02
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 ELEVATION - 01
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELEVATION KEYNOTES

1 DRIVE-THRU CANOPY & SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND. SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
2 PATIO CANOPY AND STRUCTURE. RE: STRUCT DWGS
3 EXPOSED STRUCTURAL FRAMING TO BE PAINTED, PTD PT-1
5 HM DOOR PTD. TO MATCH MASONRY WALL
6 BUILDING SIGNAGE. RE: ELEC. DWGS & SIGNAGE DWGS. ALL SIGNAGE PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
7 FULLY AUTOMATIC DRIVE-THRU WINDOW, RE: ELEC DWGS
8 ELECTRICAL EQUIP., PAINTED TO MATCH M-1 (RE: MANUF. SPECIFICATIONS). RE: MEP DWGS
11 EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE
12 DOOR CHIME
13 WALL HYDRANT, RE: PLUMB. DWGS
14 EXTERIOR HEATER MOUNTED TO STEEL FRAME. RE: MEP
15 60 MIL WHITE TPO ROOFING, FULLY ADHERED
16 KEYNOTE NOT USED
17 MASONRY CONTROL JOINT
18 PRE-FINISHED GUTTER & DOWNSPOUT. DRAIN DOWN TO LOWER BUILDING ROOF. COORDINATE FASCIA W/ PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
19 KNOX KEY BOX. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH LOCAL JURISDICTION

EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

#	DESCRIPTION
ACM-1	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 1:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BRITE RED
ACM-2	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 2:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BONE WHITE
AS-1	**ALUMINUM STOREFRONT:** KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
C-1	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 1:** PRE-FINISHED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT MASONRY VENEER AND , TYP. COLOR: MATCH MASONRY COLOR
C-2	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 2:** ANNODIZED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT STOREFRONT, TYP. COLOR: MATCH STOREFRONT FRAMING
GL-1	**GLAZING TYPE 1:** STOREFRONT, KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
M-1	**MASONRY TYPE 1:** GLEN GERY SIZE: MODULAR BRICK COLOR: EBONITE VELOUR OR EQUAL GROUT: LIGHT CHOCOLATE 80X
N-1	**PERIMETER FASCIA & NEON LIGHTING:** BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP ANODIZED ALUM. FASCIA W/ SHIELDED LED LIGHTING
ST-1	**STUCCO MASONRY TYPE 1:** 3-COAT STUCCO ON METAL LATH TO MATCH PT-1
VF-1	**VINYL FILM:** WHITE VINYL FILM ON INSIDE FACE OF GLASS

Abrams Architecture and Design

ANDY'S FROZEN CUSTARD
5000 BLOCK
COWHORN CREEK LOOP
TEXARKANA, TX 75503

Andy's Frozen Custard SINCE 1986

COPYRIGHT
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE PROTECTED BY UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT LAW. THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PROJECT IDENTIFIED AND ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR USE ON ANY OTHER PROJECT OR AT ANY OTHER LOCATION WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC. REPRODUCTION OF THESE DOCUMENTS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY THE ARCHITECT. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED TO ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC.

ELEVATIONS

REVISIONS	
NO.	DATE
1	XX.XX.XX

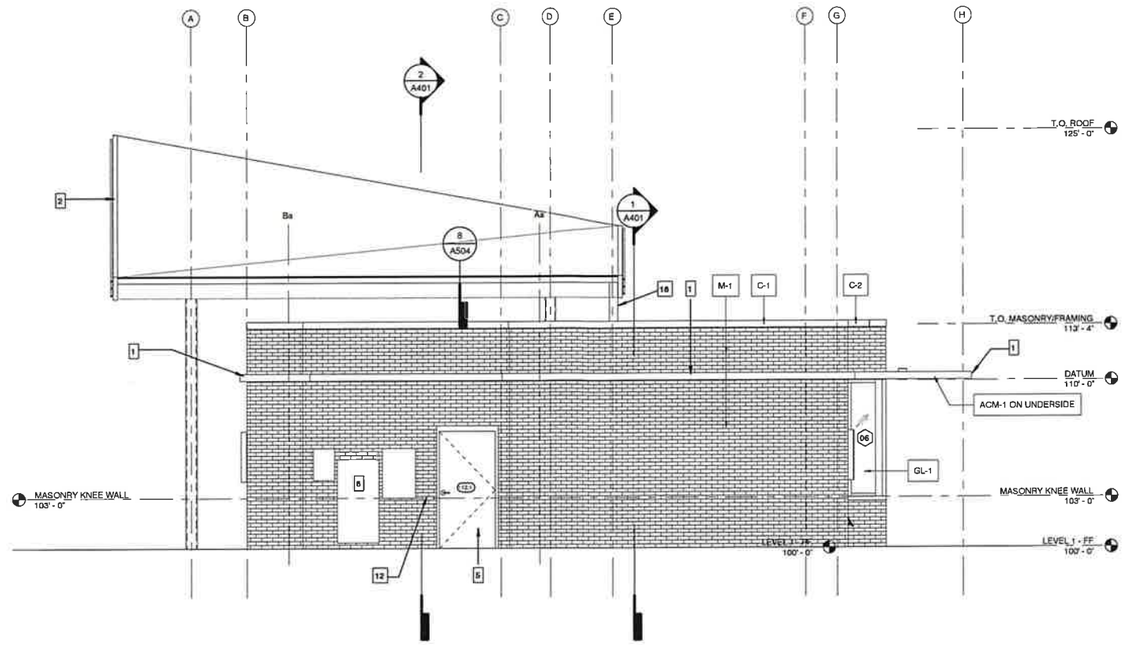
PROJECT NO
AA 2217

SHEET
A301

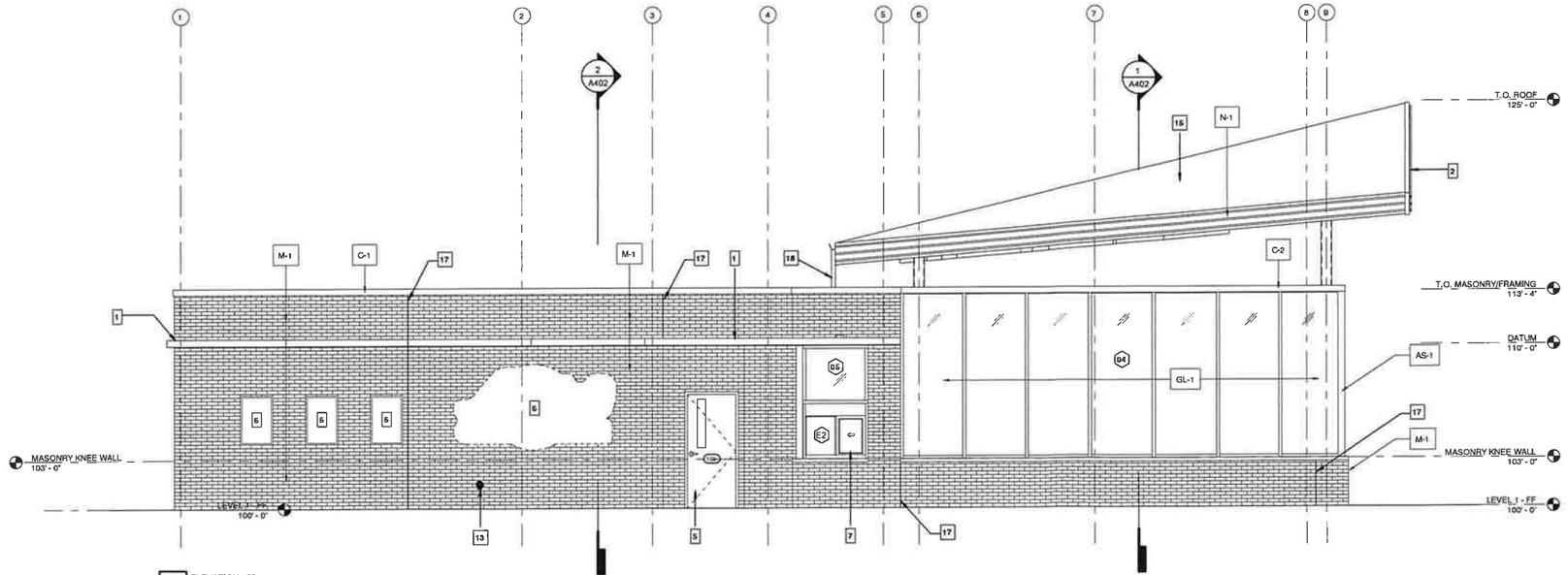
DATE 05.18.22

Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek

Amendment to PD-20-1(GR)



2 ELEVATION - 04
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 ELEVATION - 03
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELEVATION KEYNOTES

1. DRIVE-THRU CANOPY & SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND. SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
2. PATIO CANOPY AND STRUCTURE. RE: STRUCT DWGS
3. EXPOSED STRUCTURAL FRAMING TO BE PAINTED, PTD PT-1
5. HM DOOR PTD, TO MATCH MASONRY WALL
6. BUILDING SIGNAGE, RE: ELEC. DWGS & SIGNAGE DWGS, ALL SIGNAGE PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
7. FULLY AUTOMATIC DRIVE-THRU WINDOW, RE: ELEC DWGS
8. ELECTRICAL EQUIP., PAINTED TO MATCH M-1 (RE: MANUF. SPECIFICATIONS), RE: MEP DWGS
11. EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE
12. DOOR CHIME
13. WALL HYDRANT, RE: PLUMB. DWGS
14. EXTERIOR HEATER MOUNTED TO STEEL FRAME, RE: MEP
15. 60 MIL WHITE TPO ROOFING, FULLY ADHERED
16. KEYNOTE NOT USED
17. MASONRY CONTROL JOINT
18. PRE-FINISHED GUTTER & DOWNSPOUT. DRAIN DOWN TO LOWER BUILDING ROOF. COORDINATE FASCIA W/ PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
19. KNOX KEY BOX. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH LOCAL JURISDICTION

EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

#	DESCRIPTION
ACM-1	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 1:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BRITE RED
ACM-2	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 2:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BONE WHITE
AS-1	**ALUMINUM STOREFRONT:** KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
C-1	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 1:** PRE-FINISHED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT MASONRY VENEER AND , TYP. COLOR: MATCH MASONRY COLOR
C-2	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 2:** ANNODIZED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT STOREFRONT, TYP. COLOR: MATCH STOREFRONT FRAMING
GL-1	**GLAZING TYPE 1:** STOREFRONT, KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
M-1	**MASONRY TYPE 1:** GLEN GERY SIZE: MODULAR BRICK COLOR: EBONITE VELOUR OR EQUAL GROUT: LIGHT CHOCOLATE 80X
N-1	**PERIMETER FASCIA & NEON LIGHTING:** BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP ANODIZED ALUM. FASCIA W/ SHIELDED LED LIGHTING
ST-1	**STUCCO MASONRY TYPE 1:** 3-COAT STUCCO ON METAL LATH TO MATCH PT-1
VF-1	**VINYL FILM:** WHITE VINYL FILM ON INSIDE FACE OF GLASS

Abrams Architecture and Design

ANDY'S FROZEN CUSTARD
5000 BLOCK
COWHORN CREEK LOOP
TEXARKANA, TX 75503

COPYRIGHT
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE PROTECTED BY UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT LAW. THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PROJECT IDENTIFIED AND ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR USE ON ANY OTHER PROJECT OR AT ANY OTHER LOCATION WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC. REPRODUCTION OF THESE DOCUMENTS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY THE ARCHITECT. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED TO ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC.

ELEVATIONS

REVISIONS	
NO.	DATE
1	XX.XX.XX

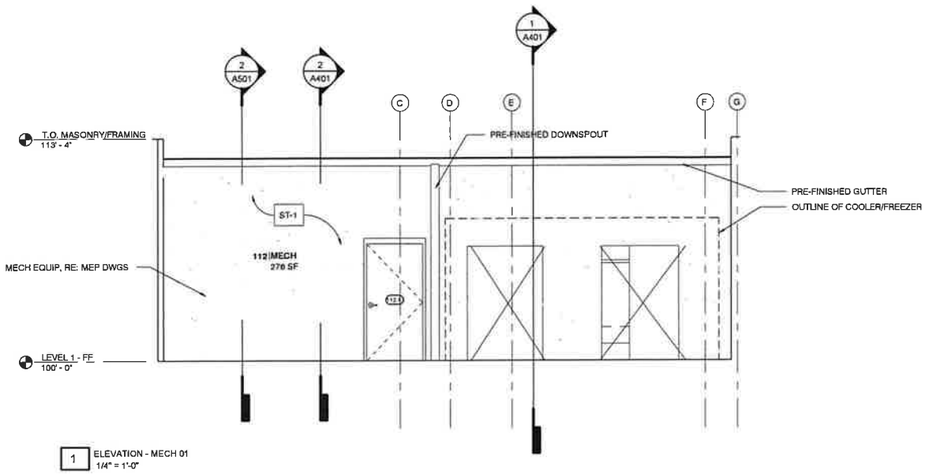
PROJECT NO
AA 2217

SHEET
A302

DATE 05.18.22

Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek

to PD-20-1(GR)



1 ELEVATION - MECH 01
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELEVATION KEYNOTES

1 DRIVE-THRU CANOPY & SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND. SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
2 PATIO CANOPY AND STRUCTURE, RE: STRUCT DWGS
3 EXPOSED STRUCTURAL FRAMING TO BE PAINTED, PTD PT-1
5 HM DOOR PTD, TO MATCH MASONRY WALL
6 BUILDING SIGNAGE, RE: ELEC. DWGS & SIGNAGE DWGS. ALL SIGNAGE PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
7 FULLY AUTOMATIC DRIVE-THRU WINDOW, RE: ELEC DWGS
8 ELECTRICAL EQUIP., PAINTED TO MATCH M-1 (RE: MANUF. SPECIFICATIONS), RE: MEP DWGS
11 EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE
12 DOOR CHIME
13 WALL HYDRANT, RE: PLUMB. DWGS
14 EXTERIOR HEATER MOUNTED TO STEEL FRAME, RE: MEP
15 60 MIL WHITE TPO ROOFING, FULLY ADHERED
16 KEYNOTE NOT USED
17 MASONRY CONTROL JOINT
18 PRE-FINISHED GUTTER & DOWNSPOUT. DRAIN DOWN TO LOWER BUILDING ROOF. COORDINATE FASCIA W/ PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
19 KNOX KEY BOX. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH LOCAL JURISDICTION

EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

#	DESCRIPTION
ACM-1	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 1:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BRITE RED
ACM-2	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 2:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BONE WHITE
AS-1	**ALUMINUM STOREFRONT:** KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
C-1	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 1:** PRE-FINISHED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT MASONRY VENEER AND , TYP. COLOR: MATCH MASONRY COLOR
C-2	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 2:** ANNODIZED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT STOREFRONT, TYP. COLOR: MATCH STOREFRONT FRAMING
GL-1	**GLAZING TYPE 1:** STOREFRONT, KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
M-1	**MASONRY TYPE 1:** GLEN GERY SIZE: MODULAR BRICK COLOR: EBONITE VELOUR OR EQUAL GROUT: LIGHT CHOCOLATE 80X
N-1	**PERIMETER FASCIA & NEON LIGHTING:** BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP ANODIZED ALUM. FASCIA W/ SHIELDED LED LIGHTING
ST-1	**STUCCO MASONRY TYPE 1:** 3-COAT STUCCO ON METAL LATH TO MATCH PT-1
VF-1	**VINYL FILM:** WHITE VINYL FILM ON INSIDE FACE OF GLASS

Abrams Architecture and Design

ANDY'S FROZEN CUSTARD
5000 BLOCK
COWHORN CREEK LOOP
TEXARKANA, TX 75503

Andy's Frozen Custard SINCE 1986

COPYRIGHT
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE PROTECTED BY UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT LAW. THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PROJECT IDENTIFIED AND ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR USE ON ANY OTHER PROJECT OR AT ANY OTHER LOCATION WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC. REPRODUCTION OF THESE DOCUMENTS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY THE ARCHITECT. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED TO ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC.

ELEVATIONS

REVISIONS NO	DATE
1	XX.XX.XX

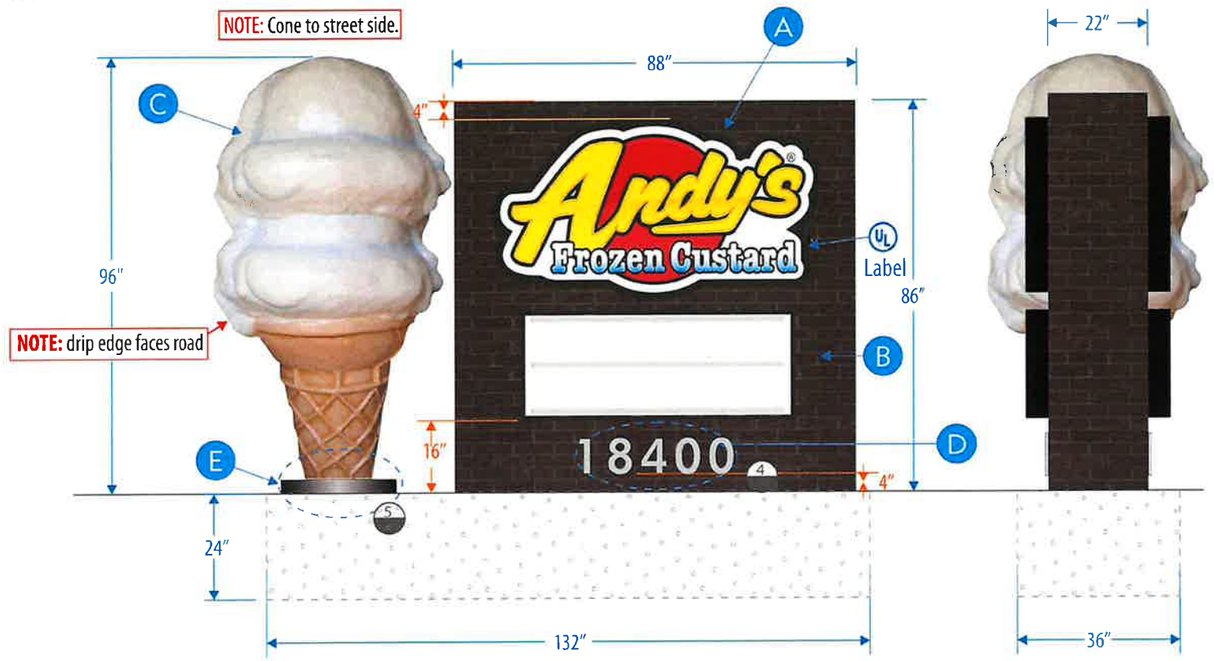
PROJECT NO AA 2217

SHEET A303

DATE 05.18.22

Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek

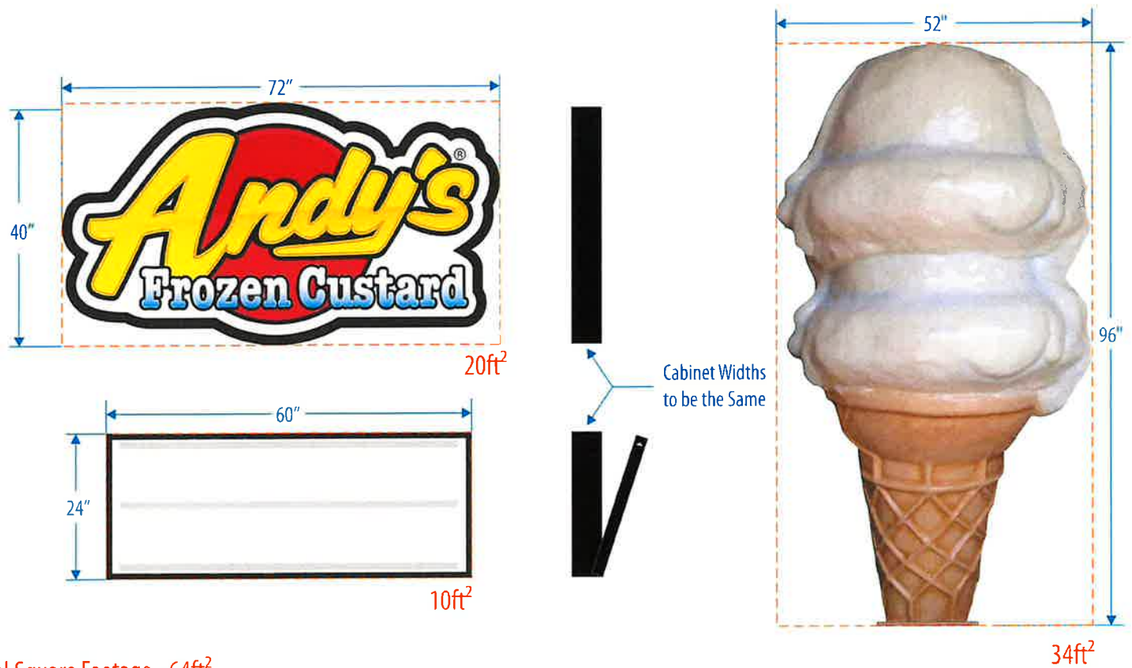
1 Orthographic Views- scale: 3/8"=1'



2 Illuminated View- scale: NTS



3 Element Details- scale: 1/2"=1'

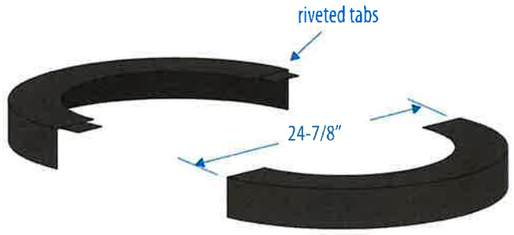


Total Square Footage - 64ft²

4 FCO Address- scale: 3/4"=1'



5 Bolt/Flange Cover- scale: NTS



PINNACLESIGN GROUP

ANDY'S FROZEN CUSTARD
CUSTOMER

0617-21-MONU-1
DRAWING NUMBER

AS SHOWN
ELEVATION

06.17.21
DATE REVISED

BUDDY HINDS

TIM SWAIM

BATON ROUGE, LA
LOCATION

SCOPE OF WORK

2-Sided Monument w/ Full Cone

A LED Illuminated Contoured Aluminum Cabinet with Pan Embossed Backspray Painted Face
- Black (Gloss)
- See Logo Chart for Color Specs

B Flush Mounted 1-Sided LED Illuminated Cabinets
- Flat Face with 2 Line Letter Face, 2 Thumb Screw Latches per Retainer (4 Total) and Vandal Cover
- Black (Gloss)

C 3-D Fiberglass Cone Mounted to Monument Platform

D Painted 1/4" Aluminum FCO Address; Stud Mounted Flush to Monument Face
- MP 1s953 Super Sparkle Silver (Satin)

E Aluminum Bolt/Flange Covers
- Black (Gloss)

F Qty. 2-100 pc. 8 on 9 Std Cond. Font Letters; Qty. 1-50 pc. 8 on 9 Std Cond. Font Punctuation Set

G Changeable Copy Letter Storage Cabinet

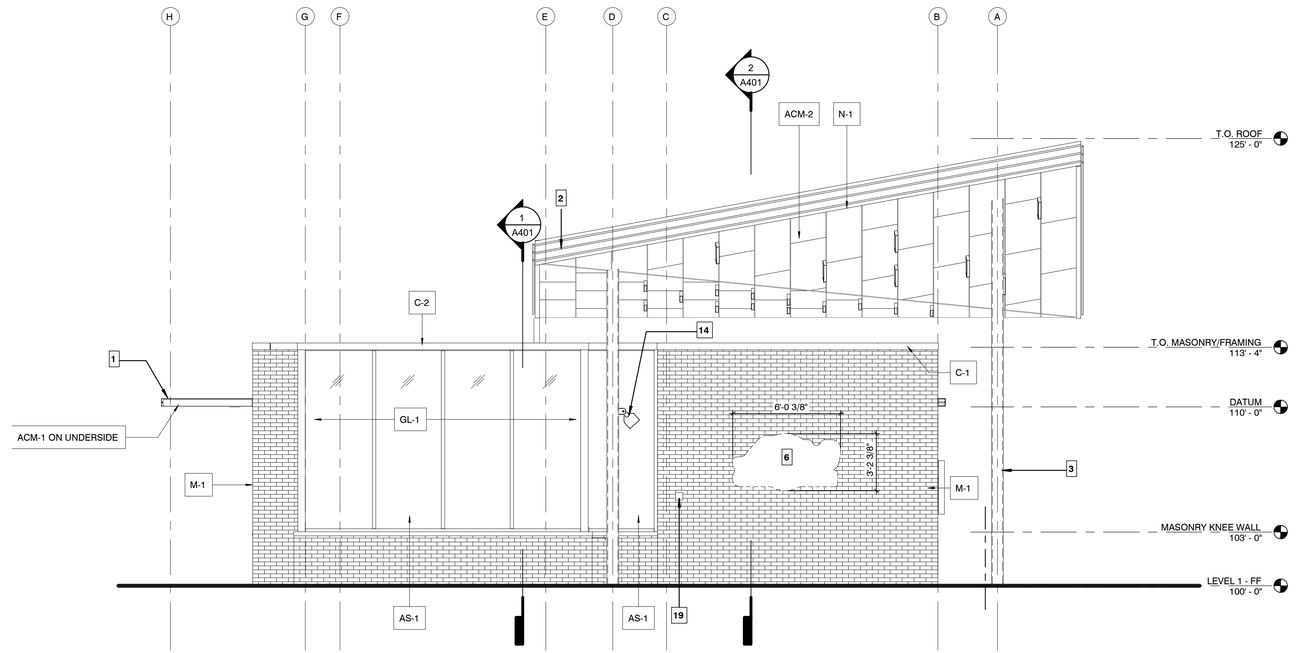
H Cast Lighting
-Qty. 4 Fixtures by Others

Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 04 (Monument Sign) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn

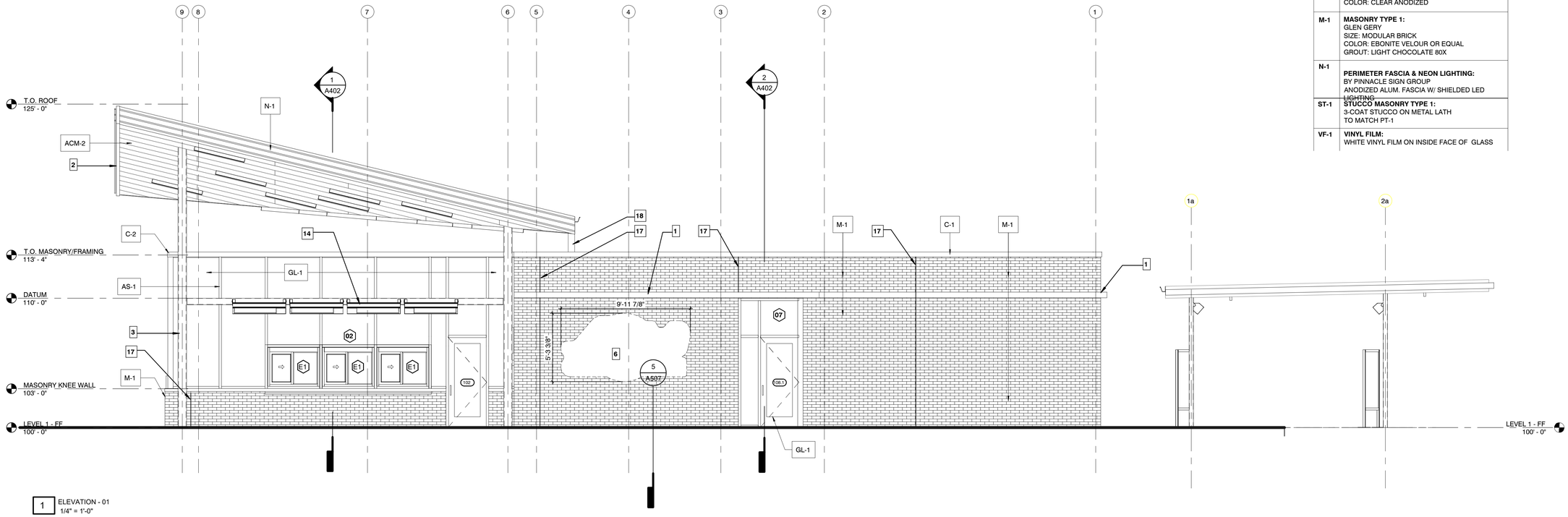
THIS DRAWING OR ANY COPY IS THE PROPERTY OF PINNACLE SIGN GROUP UNLESS PURCHASED OR WRITTEN CONSENT FROM PSG © 2018 PINNACLE SIGN COMPANY/ UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS WORK FOR ANY PURPOSE WILL RESULT IN LEGAL ACTION.

2022-069 ATTH 05

Amendment to PD-20-1(GR)



2 ELEVATION - 02
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 ELEVATION - 01
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELEVATION KEYNOTES

1	DRIVE-THRU CANOPY & SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND. SIGNAGE LIGHTING BAND PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
2	PATIO CANOPY AND STRUCTURE. RE: STRUCT DWGS
3	EXPOSED STRUCTURAL FRAMING TO BE PAINTED, PTD PT-1
5	HM DOOR PTD. TO MATCH MASONRY WALL
6	BUILDING SIGNAGE, RE: ELEC. DWGS & SIGNAGE DWGS. ALL SIGNAGE PROVIDED BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
7	FULLY AUTOMATIC DRIVE-THRU WINDOW, RE: ELEC DWGS
8	ELECTRICAL EQUIP., PAINTED TO MATCH M-1 (RE: MANUF. SPECIFICATIONS), RE: MEP DWGS
11	EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE
12	DOOR CHIME
13	WALL HYDRANT, RE: PLUMB. DWGS
14	EXTERIOR HEATER MOUNTED TO STEEL FRAME. RE: MEP
15	60 MIL WHITE TPO ROOFING, FULLY ADHERED
16	KEYNOTE NOT USED
17	MASONRY CONTROL JOINT
18	PRE-FINISHED GUTTER & DOWNSPOUT. DRAIN DOWN TO LOWER BUILDING ROOF. COORDINATE FASCIA W/ PINNACLE SIGN GROUP
19	KNOX KEY BOX. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH LOCAL JURISDICTION

EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

#	DESCRIPTION
ACM-1	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 1:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BRITE RED
ACM-2	**COMPOSITE PANEL TYPE 2:** LAMINATORS, INC. OMEGA-LITE PANEL COLOR: PVDF/KYNAR 500, BONE WHITE
AS-1	**ALUMINUM STOREFRONT:** KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
C-1	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 1:** PRE-FINISHED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT MASONRY VENEER AND , TYP. COLOR: MATCH MASONRY COLOR
C-2	**COPING/ROOF EDGE TYPE 2:** ANNODIZED ALUMINUM CAP AND SILL FLASHING AT STOREFRONT, TYP. COLOR: MATCH STOREFRONT FRAMING
GL-1	**GLAZING TYPE 1:** STOREFRONT, KAWNEER 451T COLOR: CLEAR ANODIZED
M-1	**MASONRY TYPE 1:** GLEN GERY SIZE: MODULAR BRICK COLOR: EBONITE VELOUR OR EQUAL GROUT: LIGHT CHOCOLATE 80X
N-1	**PERIMETER FASCIA & NEON LIGHTING:** BY PINNACLE SIGN GROUP ANODIZED ALUM. FASCIA W/ SHIELDED LED LIGHTING
ST-1	**STUCCO MASONRY TYPE 1:** 3-COAT STUCCO ON METAL LATH TO MATCH PT-1
VF-1	**VINYL FILM:** WHITE VINYL FILM ON INSIDE FACE OF GLASS

Abrams
Architecture and Design

ANDY'S FROZEN CUSTARD
5000 BLOCK
COWHORN CREEK LOOP
TEXARKANA, TX 75503

Andy's Frozen Custard
SINCE 1986

COPYRIGHT
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE PROTECTED BY UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT LAW. THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PROJECT IDENTIFIED AND ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR USE ON ANY OTHER PROJECT OR AT ANY OTHER LOCATION WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC. REPRODUCTION OF THESE DOCUMENTS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY THE ARCHITECT. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED TO ABRAMS ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, LLC.

ELEVATIONS

REVISIONS	
NO.	DATE
1	XX.XX.XX

PROJECT NO:
AA 2217

SHEET
A301

DATE 05.18.22

Attachment: 2022-069 ATTH 05 (Wall Signs) (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek Lp)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2022-069 Goals & Perspectives (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval 5000 block N Cowhorn Creek

Attachment: 2022-069 ORD Amd. to PD-20-1 N Cowhorn Crk Loop signed (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval

Amendment to
PD-20-1 (GR)

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-069

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-20-1 GENERAL RETAIL FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON AN APPROXIMATE 2.518-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 1B), MARRIOTT SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAINT MICHAEL DRIVE AND NORTH COWHORN CREEK LOOP IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') on an approximate 2.518-acre tract of land (being Tract 1B), Marriott Subdivision, located at the northwest corner of Saint Michael Drive and North Cowhorn Creek Loop** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-02-13(GR)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-02-13(GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The site plan for **(Exhibit 'A') on an approximate 2.518-acre tract of land (being Tract 1B), Marriott Subdivision, located at the northwest corner of Saint Michael Drive and**

North Cowhorn Creek Loop in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-02-13(GR).

SECTION 2: PD-20-1GR) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

1. Construction of a new 2,056 sq. ft. building with drive-thru only no indoor dining. There will be a walk-up order window at the front of the building.
2. Façade will be brick and glass windows.
3. A 924 sq. ft. covered patio awning area with no outdoor tables or chairs.
4. Access will be from N Cowhorn Creek Loop. A cross access agreement is recommended for property north of this site.
5. Thirty-two (32) parking spaces including two (2) handicapped spaces.
6. A brick monument style sign not to exceed 48 sq. ft. in overall size to be located at N Cowhorn Creek Loop. No CEVMS.
7. A 73.42 sq. ft. wall sign on the building.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

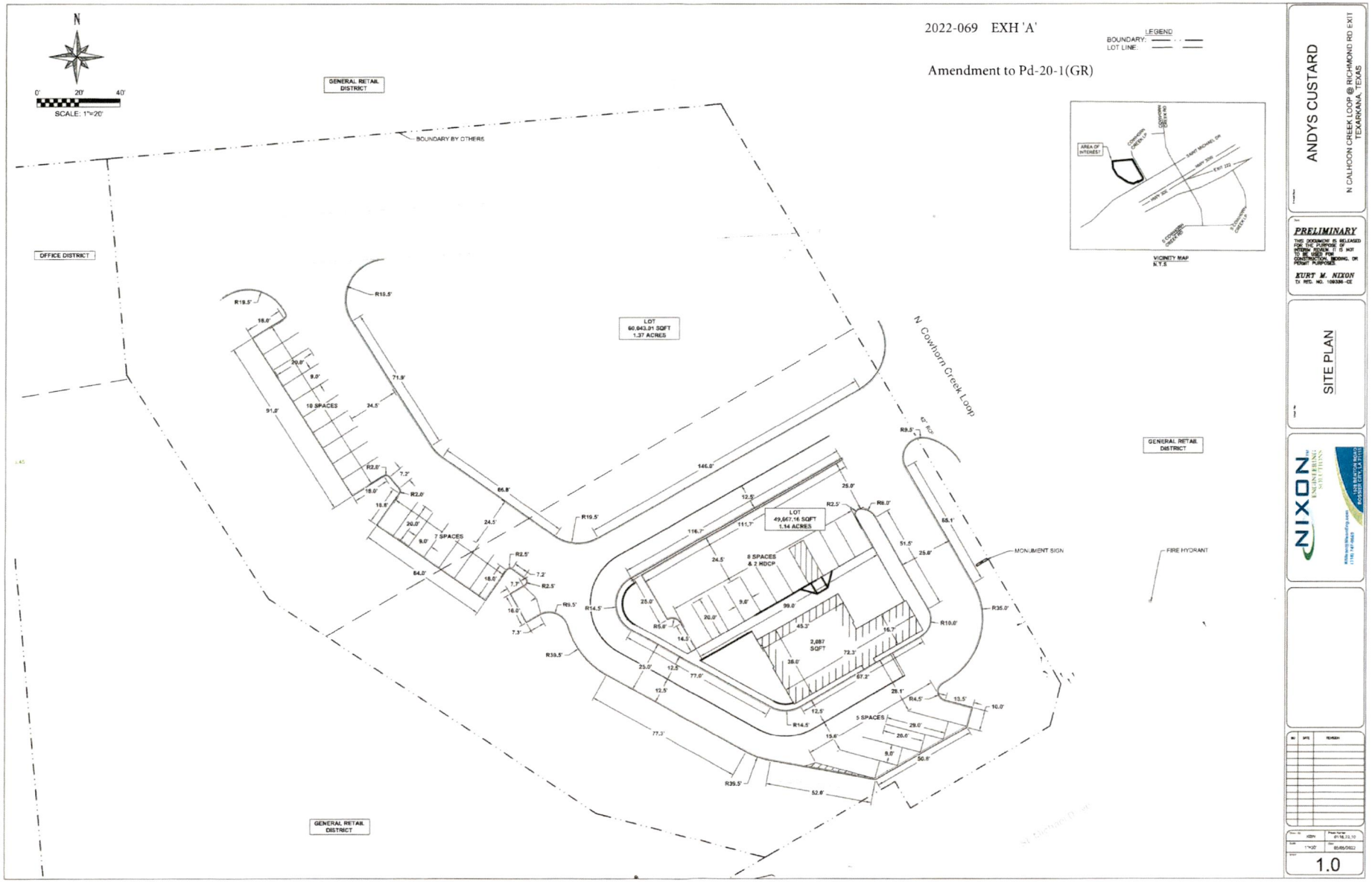
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:49p.m.

Attachment: 2022-069 ORD Amd. to PD-20-1 N Cowhorn Crk Loop signed (3739 : 2022-069 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 for site plan approval



Attachment: 2022-069 ORD Amd. to PD-20-1 N Cowhorn Crk Loop signed (3739 : 2022-069 ORD

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 7/5/2022 3:59 PM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2022-070 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a daycare on Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street. Nelda Shavers, owner.		

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Nelda Shavers, owner for a Specific Use Permit to allow a daycare/preschool on an approximate 1.515-acre tract of land, Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street. The property is zoned Two Family-1 and is the existing Highland Park Baptist Church.

The Future Land Use Map has designated this property as “Office Institutional”.

The adjacent zoning is Two Family 1 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land usage is parking to the south and east, residential to the north, and a school to the west.

A Specific Use Permit is required to allow daycare (preschool aged children) use in this zoning district. Staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommend for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 6, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-070 ORD SUP for Daycare at 2401 Hazel (DOCX)
b. 2022-070 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2022-070 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2022-070 ORD SUP daycare 2401 Hazel signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	07/05/2022 11:01 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	07/08/2022 9:02 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/11/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

07/11/22 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/08/22
Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

S-755

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-070

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-755 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DAYCARE ON BLOCK 28, HIGHLAND PARK ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2401 HAZEL STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a daycare **on Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and**

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a daycare** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-755 for the location of a daycare on Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.**

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Attachment: 2022-070 ORD SUP for Daycare at 2401 Hazel (3738 : 2022-070 ORD SUP for daycare at 2401 Hazel St)

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

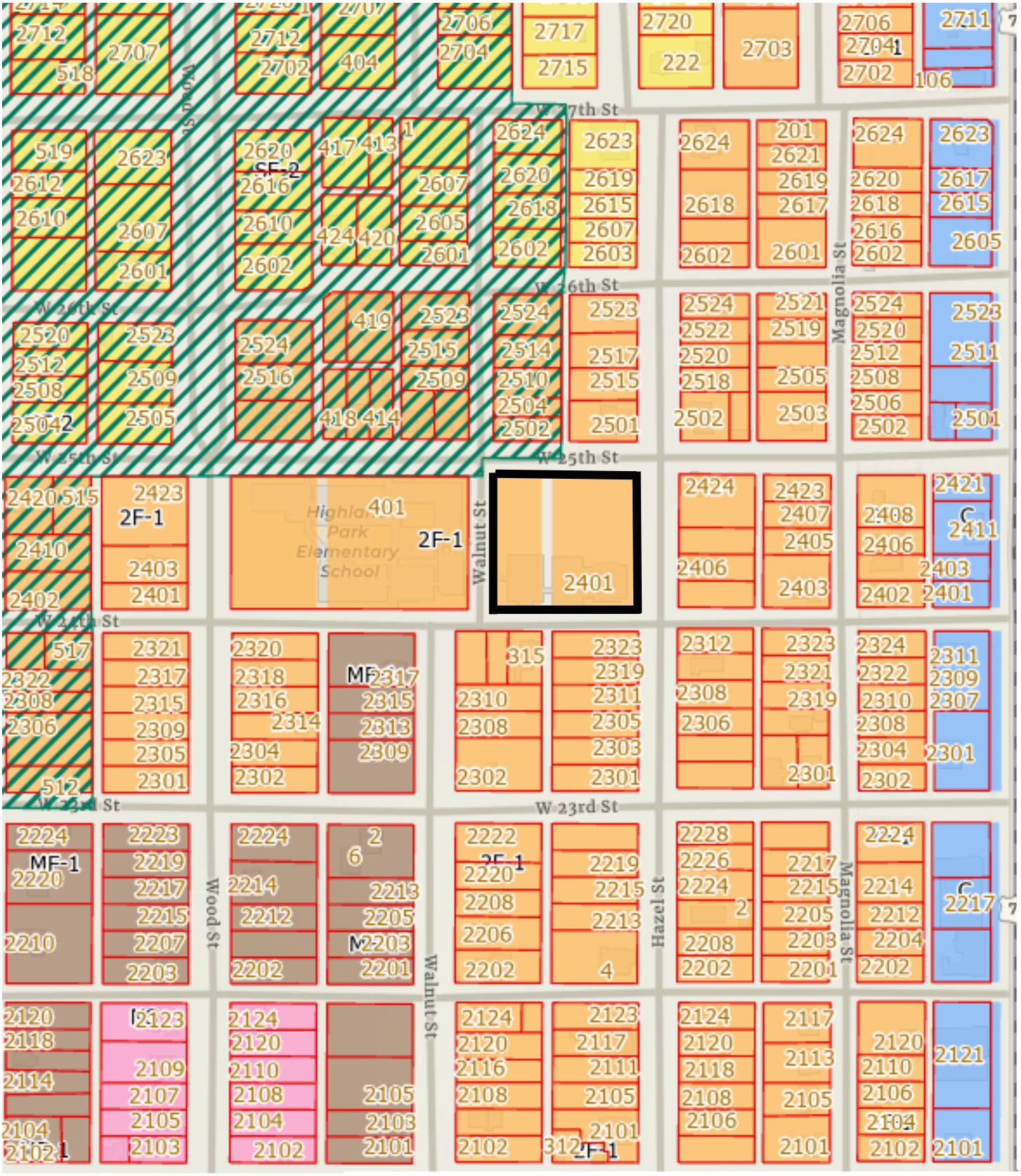
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-070 ORD SUP for Daycare at 2401 Hazel (3738 : 2022-070 ORD SUP for daycare at 2401 Hazel St)

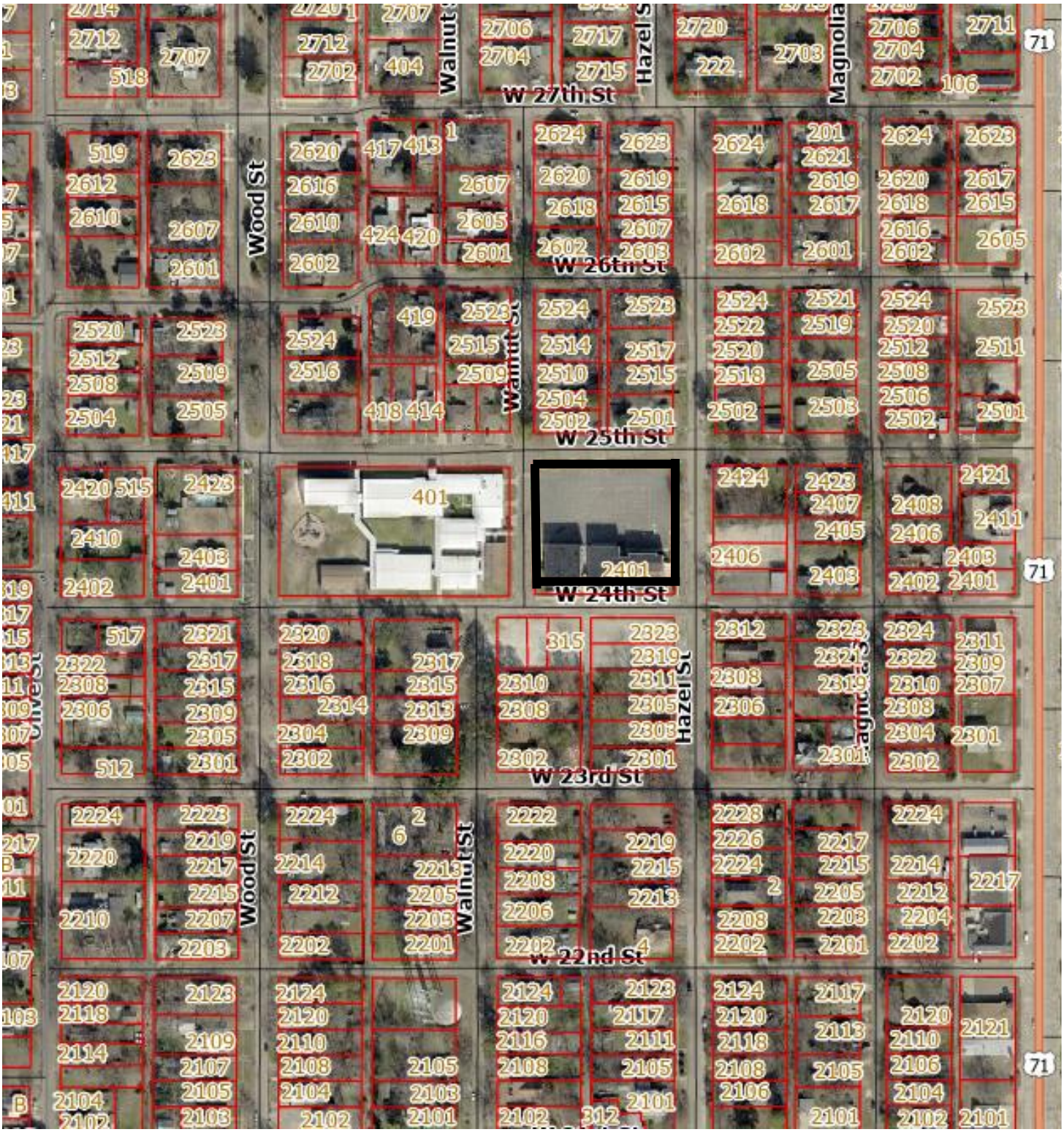
2401 Hazel Street



Attachment: 2022-070 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3738 : 2022-070 ORD SUP for daycare at 2401 Hazel St)

2022-070 ATTH01
S-755

2401 Hazel Street



Attachment: 2022-070 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3738 : 2022-070 ORD SUP for daycare at 2401 Hazel St)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2022-070 Goals & Perspectives (3738 : 2022-070 ORD SUP for daycare at 2401 Hazel St)

S-755

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-070

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-755 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DAYCARE ON BLOCK 28, HIGHLAND PARK ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2401 HAZEL STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a daycare **on Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and**

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a daycare** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-755 for the location of a daycare on Block 28, Highland Park Addition, located at 2401 Hazel Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.**

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Attachment: 2022-070 ORD SUP daycare 2401 Hazel signed (3738 : 2022-070 ORD SUP for daycare at 2401 Hazel St)

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:51 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-070 ORD SUP daycare 2401 Hazel signed (3738 : 2022-070 ORD SUP for daycare at 2401 Hazel St)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/30/2022 2:59 PM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2022-071 rezoning Lots 9, 10, 11, and 12, Block 1, Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street. Single Family-1 to Industrial-1. James Brower representing NS Land Company LLC, owners.		

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by James Brower and NS Land Company LLC, owners to rezone Lots 9, 10, 11, and 12, Block 1, Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street from Single Family-2 to Industrial-1. The property was vacant land. The proposed use is an office and warehouse for a construction business.

The adjacent zoning is Industrial-1 to the west, and Single Family-2 to the south east and north. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the north, south, east, and construction business to the west.

The applicants propose to make the zoning align with their property to the west which is zoned Industrial-1. The need to expand into the four lots across the street will help with the growth of their current business.

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommend for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 6, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-071 ORD rezoning from SF-1 to I-1 2600 block Spruce (DOCX)
b. 2022-071 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2022-071 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2022-071 ORD REZ 2600 blk Spruce signed(PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	07/05/2022 11:00 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	07/08/2022 9:02 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/11/2022 6:00 PM

Meeting History

07/11/22 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/08/22
Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Z-22-05

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-071

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 9, 10, 11, AND 12, BLOCK 1, ESTES & HEILBRON ADDITION, LOCATED IN THE 2600 BLOCK OF SPRUCE STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO INDUSTRIAL-1; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 9, 10, 11 and 12, Block 1, in the Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Industrial-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Industrial-1** to rezone **Lots 9, 10, 11 and 12, Block 1, in the Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Industrial-1** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 9, 10, 11 and 12, Block 1, in the Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Industrial-1.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity

Attachment: 2022-071 ORD rezoning from SF-1 to I-1 2600 block Spruce (3737 : 2022-071 ORD rezoning 2600 block of Spruce St.)

shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

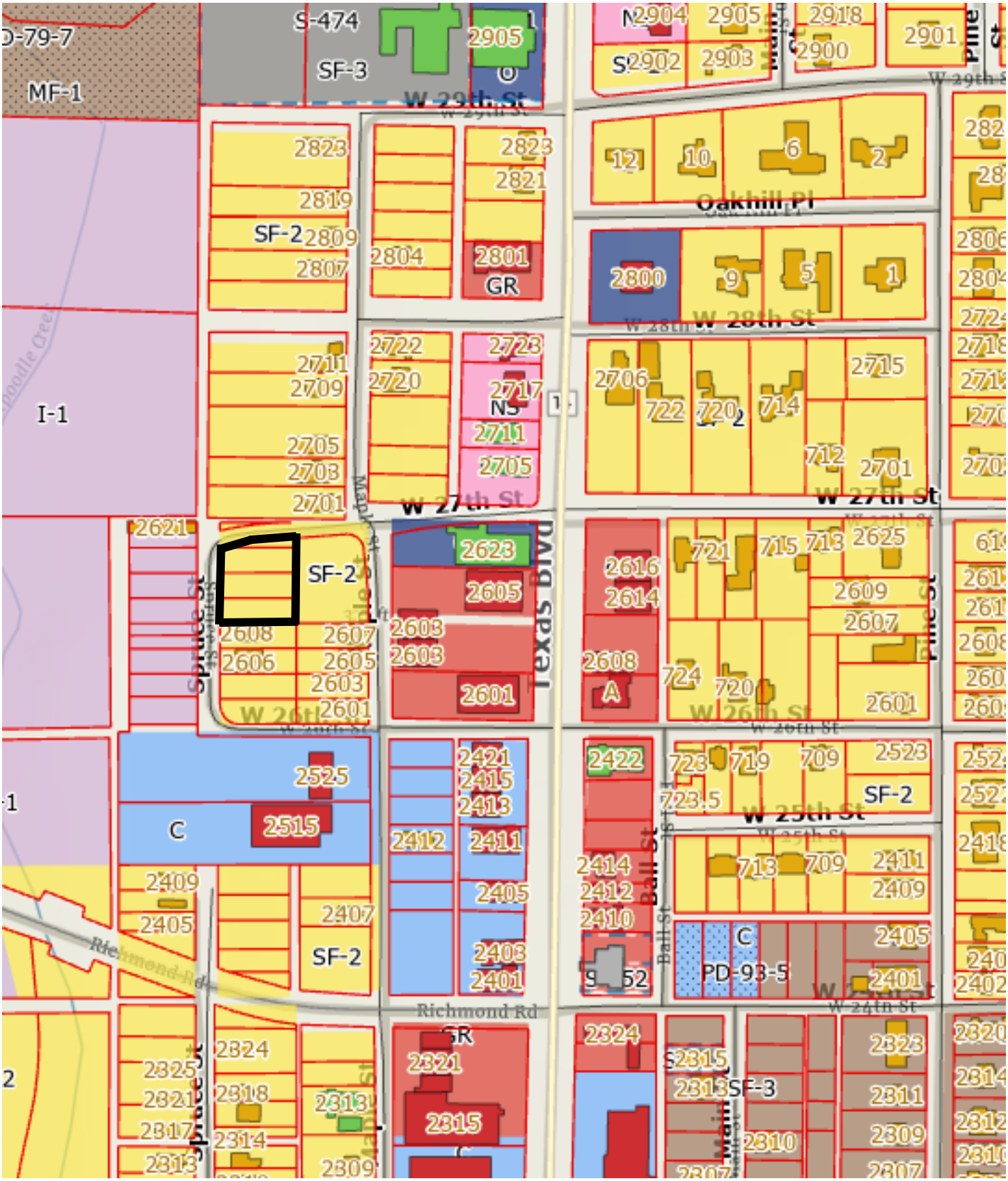
ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-071 ORD rezoning from SF-1 to I-1 2600 block Spruce (3737 : 2022-071 ORD rezoning 2600 block of Spruce St.)

2022-071 ATTH 01
Z-22-05

2600 Block of Spruce Street



Attachment: 2022-071 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3737 : 2022-071 ORD rezoning 2600 block of Spruce St.)

2022-071 ATTH 01
Z-22-05

2600 Block of Spruce Street



Attachment: 2022-071 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3737 : 2022-071 ORD rezoning 2600 block of Spruce St.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2022-071 Goals & Perspectives (3737 : 2022-071 ORD rezoning 2600 block of Spruce St.)

Z-22-05

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-071

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 9, 10, 11, AND 12, BLOCK 1, ESTES & HEILBRON ADDITION, LOCATED IN THE 2600 BLOCK OF SPRUCE STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO INDUSTRIAL-1; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 9, 10, 11 and 12, Block 1, in the Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Industrial-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Industrial-1** to rezone **Lots 9, 10, 11 and 12, Block 1, in the Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Industrial-1** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 9, 10, 11 and 12, Block 1, in the Estes & Heilbron Addition, located in the 2600 block of Spruce Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Industrial-1.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity

Attachment: 2022-071 ORD REZ 2600 blk Spruce signed (3737 : 2022-071 ORD rezoning 2600 block of Spruce St.)

shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:54 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-071 ORD REZ 2600 blk Spruce signed (3737 : 2022-071 ORD rezoning 2600 block of Spruce St.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 7/7/2022 11:35 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2022-073 granting an amendment to PD-88-4 for site plan approval on Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane. Sandy Varner, Temple Memorial Pediatric Center, owner.		

Briefing: 8/8/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2022 **Council Vote:** 8/8/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request for site plan approval by Sandy Varner, Temple Memorial Pediatric Center, owner, requesting site plan approval on a 2.195-acre tract of land, Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane. This property is currently Temple Memorial Pediatric Center.

The adjacent zoning is Office to the south, Planned Development-Office to the east, and west, and Agriculture to the north. The adjacent land use is a dental office to the south, vacant land to the east, office to the west and residential to the north.

The Future Land Use Map designates this property as “Business Education Center”.

The site plan consists of the following:

1. The construction of an additional 2,249 sq. ft. gym and offices to the existing building.
2. The façade will be brick and metal panel.
3. The access driveway will be off Moores Lane.
4. 79 parking spaces and 2 handicapped spaces. Each parking space must be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. (9’x20’ or 10’x18’).
5. A 4’ X 8’ style monument sign. No Electronic messaging will be allowed.

Fire Department comments as follows: A dedicated fire lane is required with a turning radius for a 40-foot wheelbase. Driveway shall be wide enough for fire truck to turn into and a turn away in the back area. A fire hydrant is required if the most remote part of the building by travel distance is more than 400 feet away from the nearest hydrant.

The measurement from the building to the north east corner was more than 500 feet away from the nearest hydrant.

The applicant should also be aware that if this site plan approval item is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2022

Attachments

a. 2022-073 ORD Amendment to PD-88-4 (O) for site plan approval (DOCX)
b. 2022-073 EXH'A' (Site Plan) (PDF)
c. 2022-073 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2022-073 ATTH 02 (Elevations) (PDF)
e. 2022-073 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
f. 2022-073 ORD Amd. to SPA 1710 Moores signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration		Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed 07/07/2022 1:49 PM
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	07/08/2022 9:04 AM

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/11/2022

Meeting History

07/11/22 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/08/22

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-88-4 (O) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON LOT 5, PARCEL 2, BLOCK 3, GALLERIA OAKS #1, LOCATED AT 1710 MOORES LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') on Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-88-4 (O)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-88-4 (O); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-Office; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit 'A') on Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-88-4 (O).

SECTION 2: PD-88-4 (O) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

Attachment: 2022-073 ORD Amendment to PD-88-4 (O) for site plan approval (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

1. The construction of an additional 2,249 sq. ft. gym and offices to the existing building.
2. The façade will be brick and metal panel.
3. The access driveway will be off Moores Lane.
4. Seventy-nine (79) parking spaces and 2 handicapped spaces. Each parking space must be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. (9'x20' or 10'x18').
5. A 4' X 8' style monument sign. No Electronic messaging will be allowed.
6. Fire Department comments as follows: A dedicated fire lane is required with a turning radius for a 40-foot wheelbase. Driveway shall be wide enough for fire truck to turn into and a turn away in the back area. A fire hydrant is required if the most remote part of the building by travel distance is more than 400 feet away from the nearest hydrant. The measurement from the building to the north east corner was more than 500 feet away from the nearest hydrant.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

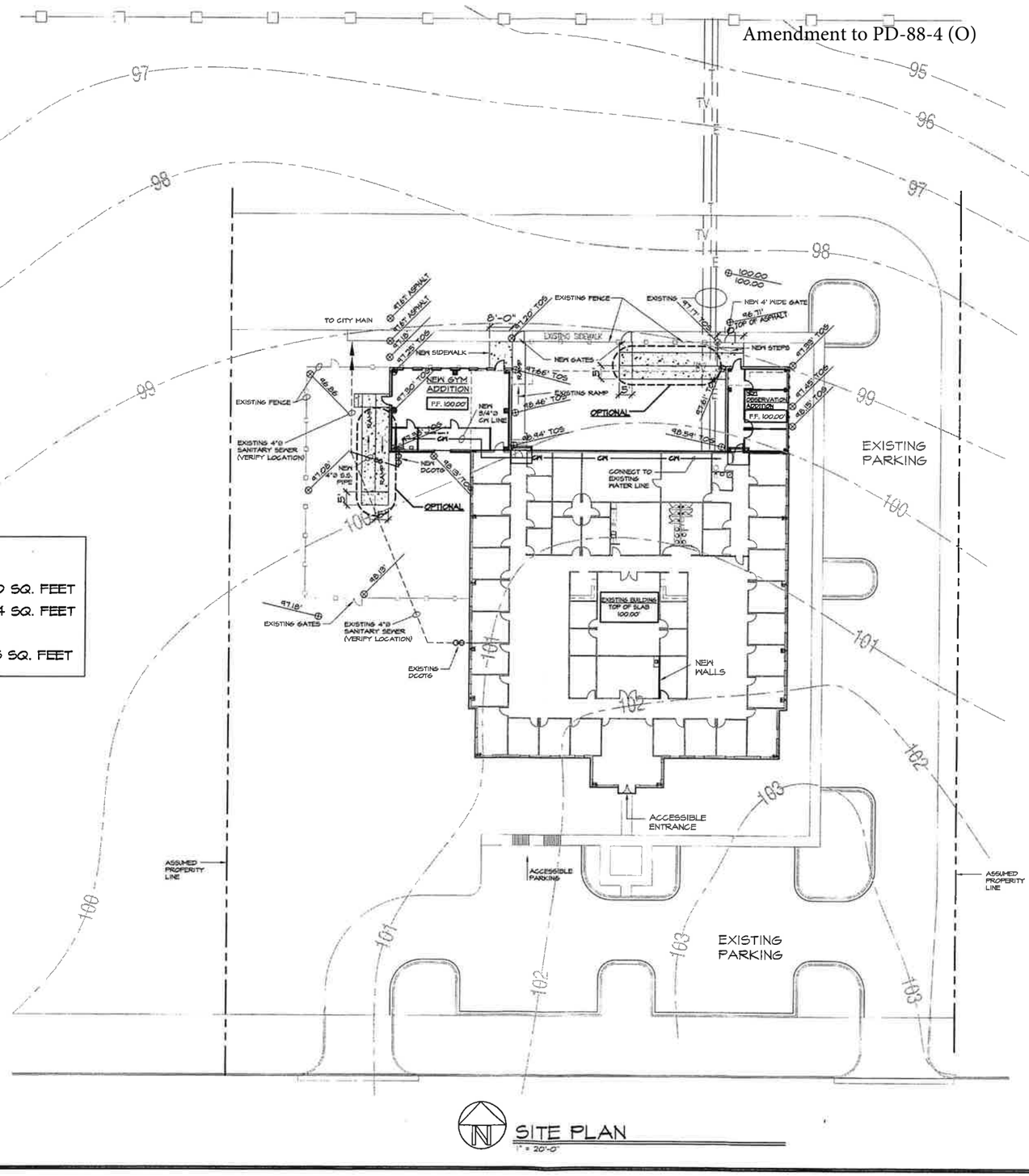
Attachment: 2022-073 ORD Amendment to PD-88-4 (O) for site plan approval (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

2022-073 EXH 'A'

Amendment to PD-88-4 (O)

AREA CALCULATIONS:

EXISTING BUILDING - 14,130 SQ. FEET
NEW GYM ADDITION - 1,474 SQ. FEET
NEW OBSERVATION ADDITION - 775 SQ. FEET



No.	REVISIONS/SUBMISSIONS	Date

A NEW ADDITION TO
TEMPLE MEMEMORIAL PEDIATRIC CENTER
1710 MOORES LANE
TEXARKANA, TEXAS

TRULL-HOLLENSWORTH
ARCHITECTS
804 North Jackson
Magnolia, Arkansas 71753
(870) 234-7424

Consultant

4/28/22

Drawing Title: SITE PLAN

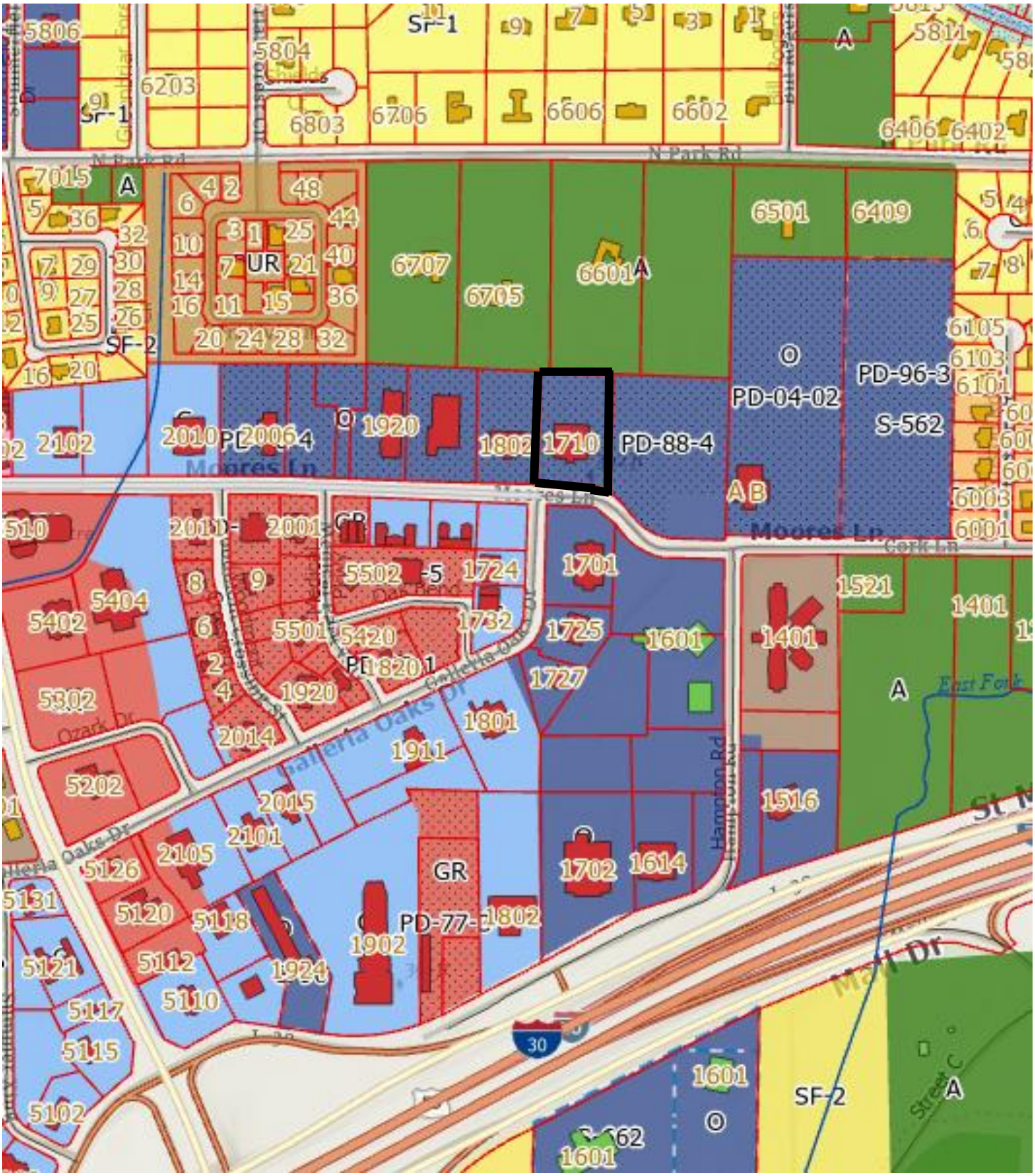
Designed: WJT	Project No.: 21-032
Drawn: MGF	Scale: AS NOTED
Checked: WJT	Drawing No.: A1.1
Revision:	OF
Date: 04/18/2022	

C:\2132 Temple Memorial Pediatric Center, Texarkana, TX (H.E. Wright)\2132A11.dwg,
4/27/2022 4:56:21 PM, Oce PlotWave 360 - WPD2

Attachment: 2022-073 EXH'A' (Site Plan) (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

2022-073 ATTH 01
Amendment to PD-88-4(O)

1710 Moores Lane



Attachment: 2022-073 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

2022-073 ATTH 01
Amendment to PD-88-4(O)

1710 Moores Lane

Attachment: 2022-073 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

2022-073 ATTH 01
Amendment to PD-88-4(O)

1710 Moores Lane



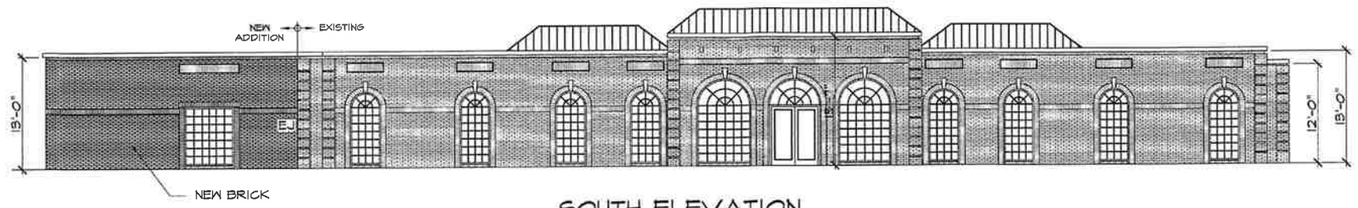
Attachment: 2022-073 ATTH 01 (Maps) (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

2022-073 ATTH 02

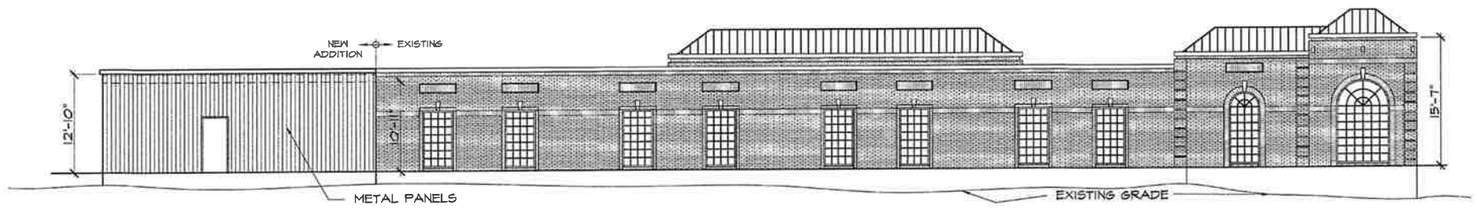
Amendment to PD-88-4 (O)

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE

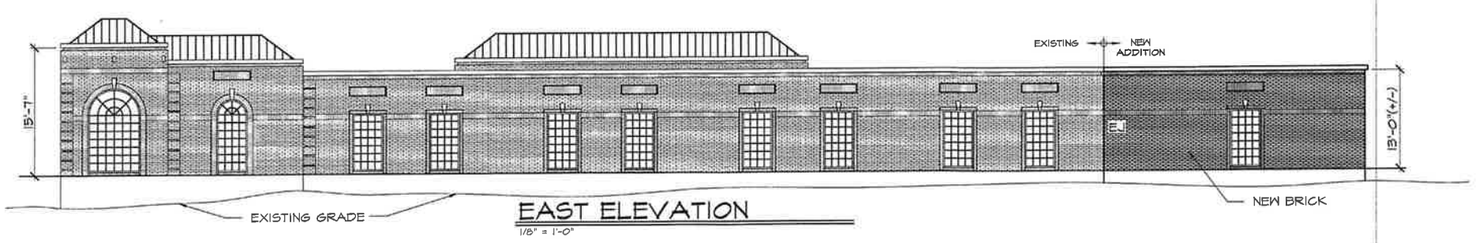
ROOM NUMBER & NAME	FLOOR	BASE	WALLS	CEILING	CLG. HT.	REMARKS
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		
	1 = LVT MATCH EXIST. 2 = VCT MATCH EXIST.	4" VINYL COVE	5/8" GYP. BD. PAINTED MATCH EXIST.	PAINT EXPOSED GA. PLAT BLACK 2 = 2 LAYER		
GYM 65	2	15	15	26	VARIES	
VIEWING ROOM 67	2	15	15	26	VARIES	
TOILET	2	15	15	27	9'-0"	
CORRIDOR 64	1	15	15	27	9'-0"	
CLASSROOM 62	1	15	15	27	9'-0"	
OBSERVATION 61	1	15	15	27	9'-0"	
OBSERVATION 63	1	15	15	27	9'-0"	



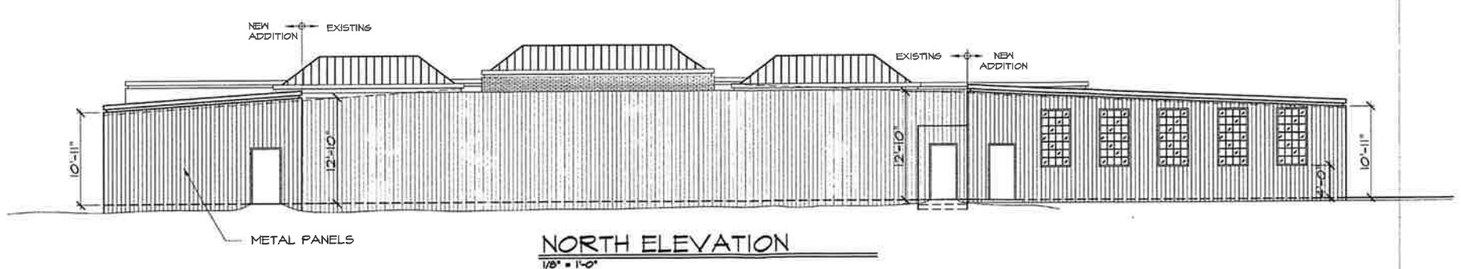
SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

No.	REVISIONS/SUBMISSIONS	Date

A NEW ADDITION TO
TEMPLE MEMEMORIAL PEDIATRIC CENTER
1710 MOORES LANE
TEXARKANA, TEXAS

TRULL-HOLLENSWORTH
ARCHITECTS
804 North Jackson
Magnolia, Arkansas 71753
(870) 234-7424

Consultant

REGISTERED ARCHITECT JAMES WILLIAM TRULL 5249 STATE OF TEXAS
9/4/22

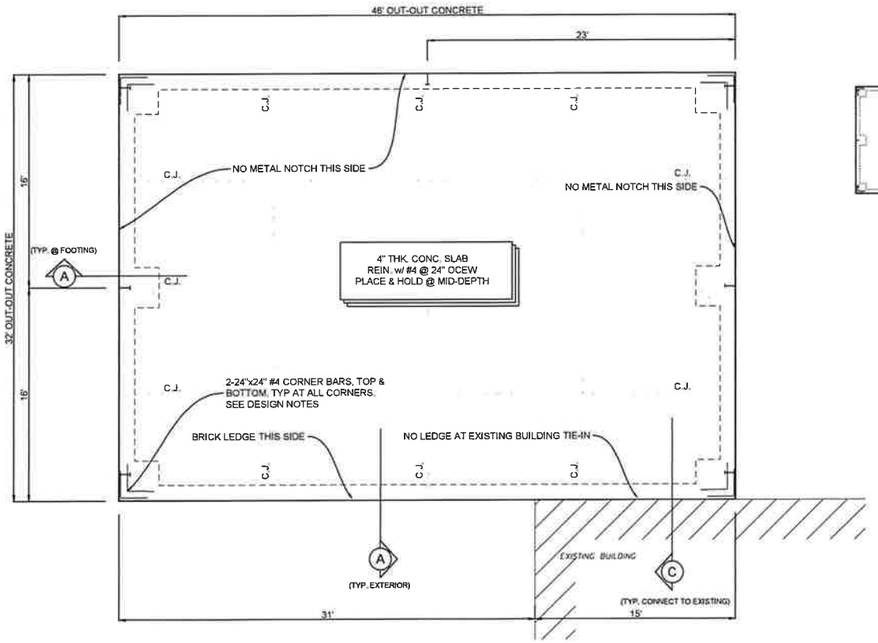
Drawing Title
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS & SECTIONS

Designed WJT	Project No. 21-032
Drawn MGF	Scale AS NOTED
Checked WJT	Drawing No. A3.1
Revised	OF
Date 04/18/2022	

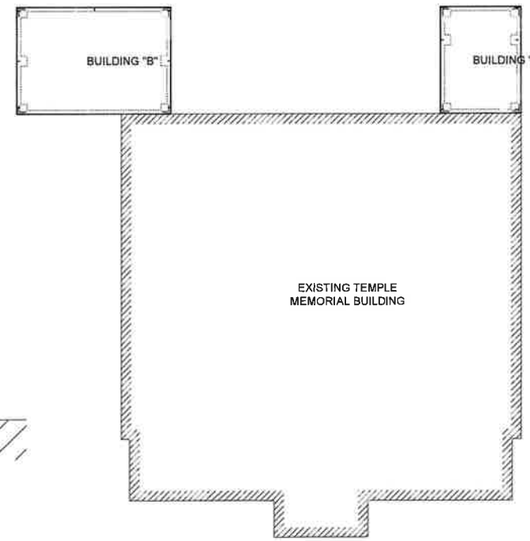
C:\2132 Temple Memorial Pediatric Center, Texarkana, TX. (H.E. Wright)\2132A31.dwg,
1/27/2022 3:15:01 PM, Oce PlotWave 360 - WPD2

Attachment: 2022-073 ATTH 02 (Elevations) (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

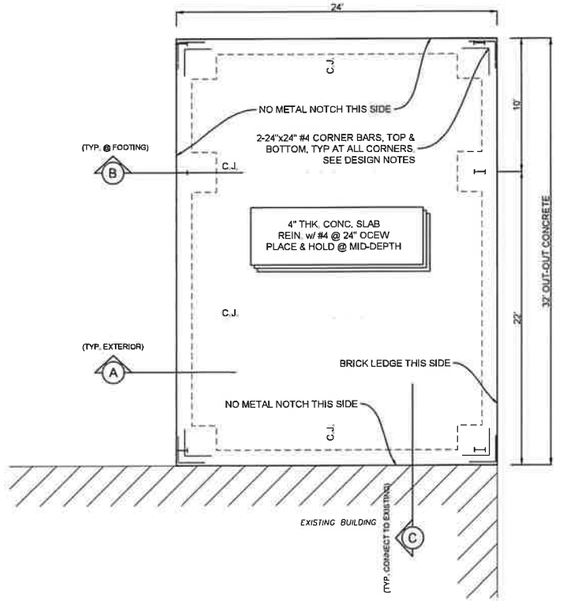
2022-073 ATTH 02
Amendment to PD-88-4 (O)



FOUNDATION PLAN - BUILDING "B"
SCALE: 1"=5'-0"



BUILDING ADDITION LOCATION
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"



FOUNDATION PLAN - BUILDING "A"
SCALE: 1"=5'-0"

0 5' 10'

FINAL FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

RICHARDS ENGINEERING
Civil - Structural
TX FIRM NO. 21434
2103 MCDONALD LN
Texarkana, Arkansas 71854
T: 903.824.7302

TEMPLE MEMORIAL PEDIATRIC CENTER - BUILDING ADDITION
TEXARKANA, TEXAS

ENGINEERS SEAL
STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER RICHARDS
113072
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER
1 YEAR
3-23-22

DATE: 02/23/2022
REVISION NO: 22-077
DESIGN: TR

SHEET TITLE:
FOUNDATION PLAN

SHEET
S1.01

Attachment: 2022-073 ATTH 02 (Elevations) (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2022-073 Goals & Perspectives (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-88-4 (O) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON LOT 5, PARCEL 2, BLOCK 3, GALLERIA OAKS #1, LOCATED AT 1710 MOORES LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') on Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-88-4 (O)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-88-4 (O); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-Office; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit 'A') on Lot 5, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located at 1710 Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-88-4 (O).

SECTION 2: PD-88-4 (O) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

Attachment: 2022-073 ORD Amd. to SPA 1710 Moores signed (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

1. The construction of an additional 2,249 sq. ft. gym and offices to the existing building.
2. The façade will be brick and metal panel.
3. The access driveway will be off Moores Lane.
4. Seventy-nine (79) parking spaces and 2 handicapped spaces. Each parking space must be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. (9'x20' or 10'x18').
5. A 4' X 8' style monument sign. No Electronic messaging will be allowed.
6. Fire Department comments as follows: A dedicated fire lane is required with a turning radius for a 40-foot wheelbase. Driveway shall be wide enough for fire truck to turn into and a turn away in the back area. A fire hydrant is required if the most remote part of the building by travel distance is more than 400 feet away from the nearest hydrant. The measurement from the building to the north east corner was more than 500 feet away from the nearest hydrant.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

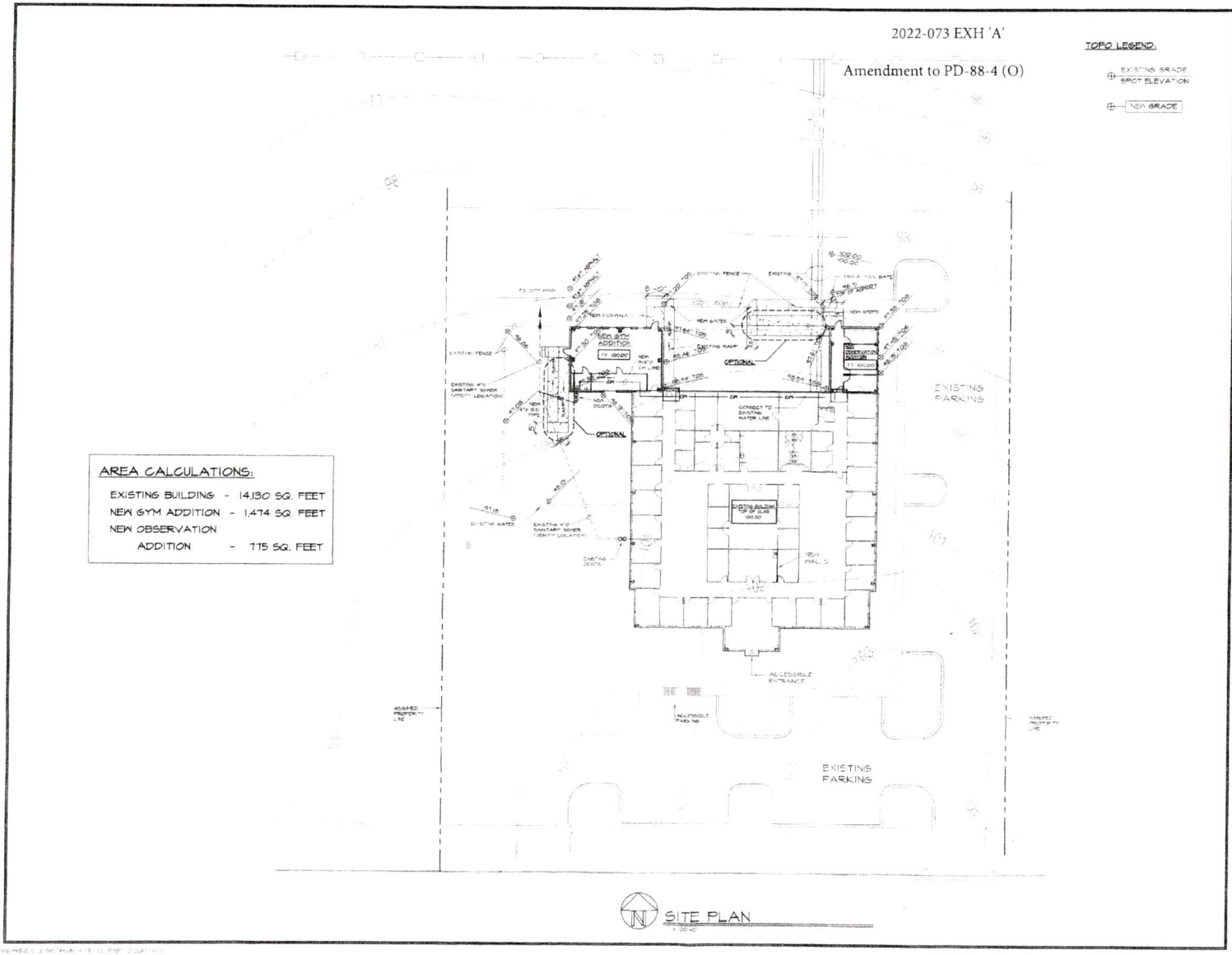
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:56p.m.

Attachment: 2022-073 ORD Amd. to SPA 1710 Moores signed (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at 1710 Moores Ln)

2022-073 EXH 'A'

Amendment to PD-88-4 (O)



A NEW ADDITION TO
TEMPLE MEMEMORIAL PEDIATRIC CENTER
1710 MOORES LANE
TEXARKANA, TEXAS

TRULL-HOLLENSWORTH
ARCHITECTS

4/19/22

SITE PLAN

A1.1

04/18/2022

Attachment: 2022-073 ORD Amd. to SPA 1710 Moores signed (3741 : 2022-073 ORD site plan approval at